

**Village of West Dundee**  
**PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**Regular Meeting**  
**Monday, January 22, 2024**  
**07:30 PM**

I. Call to Order

II. Roll Call

III. Pledge of Allegiance

IV. Approval of Agenda

V. Village President's Report

VI. Reports and Questions from Trustees and Working Groups

VII. Village Staff Reports

VIII. Questions from the audience

(not to exceed 30 minutes with a limit of 5 minutes per person requesting to be heard) A. Items on the Agenda B. Items not on the Agenda

IX. Consent Agenda

- [A. Approval of Minutes: Regular Board Meeting - December 4, 2023](#)
- [B. Ratification of Checks: 12/28/23](#)
- [C. Approval of Bill List: 01/22/2024](#)
- [D. North Parking Lot Water Improvements, Design Engineering](#)
- [E. Dundee Township Park District - Concert in the Park Events](#)
- [F. Class A Liquor License Request - Sonesta Select Elgin](#)
- [G. Class A Liquor License Request - Arctic Wolf Ale House](#)

X. Resolutions and Ordinances

- [A. Ordinance Repealing Ordinance Number 2022-34 and Approving Conveyance of a Permanent Easement to the Canterbury Corporate Campus Association \(Trustee Price\)](#)
- [B. Ordinance Authorizing Parameters for a 2024 General Obligation Bond Issue \(President Nelson\)](#)
- [C. Ordinance Amending Fire Code to Prohibit Indoor Fire Performances \(Trustee Wilbrandt\)](#)
- [D. Resolution Authorizing the Execution of the Seventh Supplemental Agreement - Fox River Water Reclamation District \(Trustee Yuscka\)](#)

XI. Unfinished Business

- [A. Professional Services Agreement - Recruitment for Assistant Village Manager for Finance and Administration \(President Nelson\)](#)
- [B. Intelligentsia Cup Bike Race 2024 - Special Event Request \(Trustee Price\)](#)

XII. New Business

- [A. Authorization to Solicit Proposals - Backflow Testing and Certification \(Trustee Yuscka\)](#)

- [\*\*B. Authorization to Solicit Proposals - Randall Road WTP Valve Replacement \(Trustee Yuscka\)\*\*](#)
- [\*\*C. Discussion Regarding Option of a Special Census \(President Nelson\)\*\*](#)
- [\*\*D. Authorization For Staffing and Administrative Training Officer \(Trustee Wilbrandt\)\*\*](#)

XV. Miscellaneous / Future Agenda Items

XVI. Adjournment

**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**  
**Village Hall, 102 S. 2<sup>nd</sup> Street**

**December 4, 2023 – 7:30 pm**  
**Village of West Dundee**

**I. CALL TO ORDER:**

President Nelson called the Regular Board Meeting to order at 7:30 p.m.

**II. ROLL CALL:**

Present were Village President Christopher Nelson, Trustees Mark Johnson, Cheryl Alopogianis, Cheryl Anderley, Tom Price, and Andy Yuscka. Trustee Wilbrandt was absent.

Also present were Village Attorney Hayley Loufek, Police Chief Anthony Gorski, Fire Chief Michael Spiro, Finance Director David Danielson, Director of Public Works Eric Babcock, and Community Development Director Thomas Moszczynski.

There were forty (40) people in the audience.

**III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:**

Trustee Anderley led the Board and those in attendance in the Pledge of Allegiance.

**IV. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:**

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to approve the agenda as presented. Upon roll call, the motion was approved by acclamation.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley, and Price

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

**V. VILLAGE PRESIDENT'S REPORT:**

President Nelson said that the Dickens in Dundee was a great event and thanked everyone for their hard work.

**A. Firefighter Badge Pinning: Daniel Dugo**

President Nelson turned the meeting over to Chief Spiro for Daniel Dugo's Firefighter Badge Pinning.

Chief Spiro introduced Daniel Dugo who has worked for the West Dundee Fire Department in a Part-Time role since 2021. Dan received his firefighter training at Elgin Community College and attended Sherman Hospital's Paramedic program. Firefighter Dugo was being moved to a full-time position and was pinned by his girlfriend Nicole.

**B. 2023 Tax Levy Public Hearing**

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Price to open the Public Hearing for the presentation of the 2023 Tax Levy. Upon roll call, the motion was approved.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price

**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

The Public Hearing opened at 7:32 PM. All individuals noted above were present for the Public Hearing.

Director Danielson stated that at the November 20, 2023, Village Board meeting, direction was given to staff to include the sum of \$6,250,000 for the public hearing notice representing an increase of 5.7% over last year's levy of \$5,913,600. The preliminary estimate of the Village's EAV for 2023 is \$332,300,000 representing an 8% increase from the 2022 figure. Staff is projecting that if the Board approves a levy of \$6,250,000, the tax rate for West Dundee will decrease from last year's rate of \$1.92 per \$100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation to \$1.88 per \$100 EAV. The 2023 levy increase fully funds the actuarial requirements for the Police and Fire Pension Funds to 100% which would increase our pension contributions for the upcoming year by \$239,364. If the \$625,000,000 levy is authorized, it is estimated that the Village's portion of the property tax bill for a home with a market value of \$275,000 would decrease from \$1,759 to \$1,723.

There were no questions/comments from the public.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Anderley and seconded by Trustee Yuscka to close the Public Hearing for the 2023 Tax Levy. Upon roll call, the motion was approved.

**AYES:** Trustees Anderley, Price, Yuscka, Johnson and Alopogianis  
**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

The Public Hearing closed at 7:35 PM

## **VI. REPORTS AND QUESTIONS FROM TRUSTEES AND WORKING GROUPS**

Trustee Alopogianis reiterated what President Nelson said about Dickens in Dundee being a great event and added that the Riverside Parade of Lights went very well and that it was great to see the Coca-Cola truck in the parade this year.

Trustee Johnson said Dickens in Dundee was a great event despite the rain and everyone seemed to enjoy themselves.

Trustee Alopogianis reported that she, Trustee Yuscka, and President Nelson attended the Maple & Hash Grand opening.

**VII. STAFF REPORTS:** Manager Cavallaro reported that the leaf collection program has gone well. Public Works will do a final round of leaf collection next week and the program will wrap up by 12/1, if not sooner

Manager Cavallaro also reported that he, Police Chief Gorski, and Trustee Alopogianis attended a meeting earlier in the day at Dundee Highlands regarding school pedestrian safety. The Village agreed to do high visibility crosswalks in and around Dundee Highlands and Chief Gorski will work on a safety flyer that will be handed out at the school.

**VIII. QUESTIONS FROM THE AUDIENCE:** None

## **IX. CONSENT AGENDA:**

- A. Approval of Bill List: 12/4/23
- B. Ratification of Checks: 11/20/23
- C. Approval of 2024 Board Meeting Schedule

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Anderley to approve the Consent Agenda. Upon roll call, the motion was approved.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley, and Price  
**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

## **X. RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES**

### **A. 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance**

President Nelson explained that this is the main tax levy and was the subject of the Public Hearing earlier in the evening. Director Danielson said this tax levy is a projection of the monies that a unit of government will obtain through the annual property tax cycle and gave an overview of the 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance that was presented in the Public Hearing.

In Trustee Wilbrandt's absence, President Nelson communicated that Trustee Wilbrandt indicated to him that he is opposed to the proposed 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Yuscka to adopt the Ordinance for the levy and assessment of taxes for the fiscal year commencing May 1, 2023, and ending April 30, 2024, in the amount of \$6,250,000 for the Village of West Dundee.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, and Anderley  
**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

### **B. 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance – SSA #4**

President Nelson explained that this is the Ordinance levying taxes for Special Service Area #4 for the 2023 tax levy year. Director Danielson said this levy is for the Carrington Reserve Wetland Maintenance.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to adopt the 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance for Special Service Area #4, levying the amount of \$45,000, to be filed with the Office of the Kane County Clerk.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price  
**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

### **C. 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance – SSA #6**

President Nelson explained that this is the Ordinance levying taxes for Special Service Area #6 for the 2023 tax levy year. Director Danielson said that this Special Service area was established in 2010 to

reimburse the Village for the costs associated with the \$1,500,000 bond issue the Village authorized in 2010 for the Spring Hill Gateway project.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to adopt the Ordinance establishing the 2023 tax levy for Special Service Area #6, levying in the amount of \$131,365.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

#### **D. 2023 Tax Levy Ordinance – SSA #9**

President Nelson explained that this Ordinance is for Special Service Area #9 which was created in 2016 to assist with the financing of the economic development activities in the downtown area, and also to provide partial funding for snow removal, parking lot maintenance, etc.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Yuscka to adopt the Ordinance establishing the 2023 tax levy for Special Service Area #9 in the amount of \$40,000 as presented.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis and Anderley

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

#### **E. 2023 Abatement Resolution – Series 2015 G.O. Refunding Bonds**

Manager Cavallaro said that he wanted to give this item attention and not dismiss it quickly because this is a huge positive for the Village. In the past 40 years, the Village has never levied taxes for debt service repayments and has used the proceeds collected from Home Rule Sales Taxes as the revenue source to repay General Obligation debt. If the Abatement Resolution were not adopted by the Village Board, the Kane County Clerk would extend taxes to meet this debt obligation of the Village. For the 2023 extension, this amount is in excess of \$1,000,000 and if not abated, would place an additional property tax burden on our residents.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Johnson and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to adopt the Resolution formally abating the 2023 tax levy requirements for the 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bond.

**AYES:** Trustees Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley, Price and Yuscka

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

### **XI. NEW BUSINESS**

#### **A. Professional Services Agreement – 2024 Street Improvements**

Trustee Yuscka said that the 2024 Street Improvements Project proposal is made up of two parts, Design and Bidding services, as well as a 5-year update to the Pavement Management Plan. The 2023 Street Improvement Project marked the conclusion of the initial 5-year capital plan. Baxter & Woodman will perform field evaluations and conduct reinspection of Village streets, develop new cost estimates, provide new GIS data, and produce new exhibits.

Trustee Yuscka said that he spoke with Manager Cavallaro about the possibility of coming up with extra money to catch up on the street improvement program. Manager Cavallaro indicated that there is the possibility of using American Rescue money for additional street improvements.

Trustee Price asked how much longer the Village has to use American Rescue money to which Manager Cavallaro said 2 more years, and the money needs to be spent by 2025. Trustee Johnson asked if this money needs to be used on Streets and Infrastructure. Manager Cavallaro said this money does not need to be spent on Streets & Infrastructure, but the Village is required to tell the government how it intends to spend the money, and this is how they reported that these funds will be used.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Price to authorize a Professional Services Agreement between the Village of West Dundee and Baxter & Woodman to update the Pavement Management Plan and complete design and bidding services for the 2024 Street Improvements Project at a total cost not to exceed \$44,527.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

### **B. Professional Services Agreement – ADA Transition Plan**

Trustee Yuscka said that the Village was denied funding for the resurfacing of South First Street through the Kane / Kendall of Mayors (KKCOM). Baxter & Woodman recommended deliberate efforts to increase the Village's ability to score higher in the reapplication process. Trustee Yuscka explained that the Village will gain extra points with the development of an ADA Transition Plan.

A brief discussion followed about the ADA Transition Plan for Public Right of Way and Sidewalks and what the Village has done to address ADA matters in the past.

**MOTION:** Move by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Price to authorize a Professional Services Agreement between the Village of West Dundee and Baxter & Woodman to complete an ADA Transition Plan at a total cost not to exceed \$9,900.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

### **C. Authorization to Purchase Front Line Patrol Vehicle**

In Trustee Wilbrand's absence, President Nelson said that the Police Department is recommending authorization to purchase one fully equipped 2023 Ford F-150 Responder for front-line patrol use.

Chief Gorski explained that due to continued vehicle shortages, along with the recent auto workers' labor dispute, the Police Department just received the 2023 F-150 Responder that the Board approved in January 2023. Chief Gorski said that the F-150 is a very nice vehicle and handles very well.

Trustee Johnson understands the need to replace this front-line vehicle but noted that this is an unbudgeted purchase within this fiscal year and the second vehicle request to be pulled forward from next year's budget to this year's budget. He wanted this to be recognized to ensure that we do not see these vehicles in next year's budget. Manager Cavallaro stated that it is the Board's position if they do not want to replace any front-line vehicles next year, but pointed out that the Village has the financial wherewithal

for these vehicles to be absorbed in this year's budget and to continue with the traditional rotation for two police vehicles replacements annually.

Trustee Price pointed out that as a Board, we do not replace vehicles without the need and just because the money is available.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Anderley to approve the purchase of one 2023 Ford F-150 Responder, from Morrow Brothers Ford, for a total build cost not to exceed \$61,685.

**AYES:** Trustees Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

**D. An Ordinance Excluding the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois as a Municipal Employer from Coverage Under the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act**

Manager Cavallaro explained that the State of Illinois adopted the Paid Leave for All Workers Act which requires employers to provide certain paid leave to their employees unless they are subject to an existing municipal or county ordinance enacted before that date. Based on guidance from The Illinois Municipal League and the Village attorney, staff believe it is in the Village's best interest to clearly define the paid leave benefit that the Village of West Dundee employees shall receive and opt out of the Act.

Trustee Price pointed out that the Ordinance requires 1 day of paid leave and noted that the Village currently provides more.

Manager Cavallaro stated that under the provisions of the legislation, home rule communities, like West Dundee, have the authority to adopt paid leave ordinances and the Village of West Dundee provides paid leave to all employees who work 1,000 hours or more annually on a pro-rated basis.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Anderley to approve an Ordinance Excluding the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois as a Municipal Employer from Coverage under the Illinois Paid Leave for All Workers Act.

**AYES:** Trustee Yuscka, Johnson, Alopogianis, Anderley and Price

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Wilbrandt

**XIII: MISCELLANEOUS / FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS: None**

**XIV: ADJOURNMENT:**

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Yuscka and seconded by Trustee Anderley to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting. The motion was approved by acclamation.

The Regular Board Meeting adjourned at 8:10 p.m.

**ATTEST:**

---

Mary Jo Pape  
Village Clerk

Christopher Nelson  
Village President

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 1

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78883	ACP100	A.C. PAVEMENT STRIPING CO.						
	22970		11/15/23	01	LINCOLN ST STRIPING	1-17-4-1200		3,150.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,150.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,150.00
78884	AEP100	AEP ENERGY						
	122023 29073		12/20/23	01	ACCOUNT 3013129073	1-17-3-1000		1,384.70
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,384.70 *
	122623 29062		12/26/23	01	ACCOUNT 3013129062	1-17-3-1000		881.69
						INVOICE TOTAL:		881.69 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,266.39
78885	AFL100	AFLAC						
	DEC 23 PYRL		12/28/23	01	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	1-00-2-2450		283.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:		283.96 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		283.96
78886	AIR100	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT, INC.						
	201096		12/12/23	01	FIRE HOOKS UNLIM QTY 1	4-42-5-1200		348.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		348.00 *
	201097		12/12/23	01	SNAP-TITE HOSE	4-42-5-1200		11,719.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		11,719.00 *
	201534		12/21/23	01	key fire hose qty 1	4-42-5-1200		853.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		853.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		12,920.00

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 2

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78887	AIR101	AIRGAS USA LLC						
	5503768848		11/30/23	01	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	1-17-3-0200		280.59
				02	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	2-21-3-0200		186.72
						INVOICE TOTAL:		467.31 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		467.31
78888	BAR106	MICHAEL BARRETO						
	122723		12/27/23	01	NW MED TRAINING	1-15-2-2500		33.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:		33.85 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		33.85
78889	BAX100	BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.						
	0253947		12/19/23	01	RT 72 & S 1ST MODIFICATIONS	1-17-3-4100		1,910.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,910.00 *
	0253948		12/19/23	01	ENGINEERING SVCS	4-31-5-2523		8,733.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8,733.96 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		10,643.96
78890	BRI102	BRIGHT DIRECTIONS						
	122823 PYRL		12/28/23	01	ENRIQUE RIVERA-CARLOS RIVERA	1-00-2-2462		125.00
				02	ENRIQUE RIVERA-SABRINA RIVERA	1-00-2-2462		125.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		250.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		250.00
78891	CAR120	CARTRONICS AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR						
	1115		12/19/23	01	11 FOR F-450 UNIT A33 OIL/FUEL	1-15-4-0600		645.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		645.00 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 3

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78891	CAR120				CARTRONICS AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR			
		1123	12/20/23	01	22 FOR F-550 UNIT A31 OIL/FUEL	1-15-4-0600		645.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		645.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,290.00
78892	CAS105				CASEY'S BUSINESS MASTERCARD			
		122423 PW	12/24/23	01	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	1-17-4-0200		4.15
				02	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	1-18-4-0200		2.08
				03	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2-21-4-0200		2.08
				04	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2-22-4-0200		2.08
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.39 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		10.39
78893	CAS107				CASSIDY TIRE & SERVICE			
		922019748	12/13/23	01	LADDER TRUCK HDR2	1-15-4-0500		6,043.20
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,043.20 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		6,043.20
78894	CDW101				CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.			
		NP34856	12/14/23	01	DELL LAT 5540 QTY 1	1-12-5-1510		1,069.70
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,069.70 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,069.70
78895	CLE103				CLEAN CUT TREE SERVICE INC			
		8256	12/07/23	01	CANTERFIELD PARK CLEARING	G-31-5-2509		27,000.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		27,000.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		27,000.00

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 4

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
<hr/>								
78896	COM117	COMED						
	121323 24009		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 7710124009	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121323 39014		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 2964039014	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121323 88005		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 6534088005	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121423 03018		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 3759003018	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121423 10026		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 3399010026	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121423 11108		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 0171011108	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121423 18027		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 4023118027	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
<p>*** VOID---LEADER CHECK ***</p>								
78897	COM117	COMED						
	121423 31084		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 1533131084	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121423 53029		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 5571053029	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *
	121423 79040		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 2655079040	1-17-3-1000		10.61
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.61 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 5

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
<hr/>								
78897	COM117	COMED						
	122723 70065		12/27/23	01	ACCOUNT 3059170065	1-17-3-1000		194.13
						INVOICE TOTAL:		194.13 *
	122723 78016		12/27/23	01	ACCOUNT 2731078016	1-17-3-1000		36.36
						INVOICE TOTAL:		36.36 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		336.59
78898	COM120	COMCAST						
	121323 50424		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0250424	1-12-3-0510		229.90
						INVOICE TOTAL:		229.90 *
	121623 29067		12/16/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0029067	1-12-3-0510		95.72
						INVOICE TOTAL:		95.72 *
	121623 48582		12/16/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0348582	2-22-3-1000		116.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:		116.85 *
	121623 75494		12/16/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0375494	2-21-3-1000		194.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:		194.85 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		637.32
78899	CON111	CONCENTRIC INTEGRATION, LLC						
	0253946		12/19/23	01	SOUTH & MALL TOWER COMM UPGRAD	2-21-4-4000		1,420.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,420.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,420.00
78900	DUN103	DUNDEE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.						
	463204		11/30/23	01	RRWTP GENERATOR BATTERIES	2-21-4-2550		1,236.08
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,236.08 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 6

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
<hr/>								
78900	DUN103				DUNDEE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.			
		463289	12/01/23	01	CORE CREDIT INV 463204	2-21-4-2550		-288.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		-288.00 *
		463331	12/01/23	01	GASKET #22	1-17-4-0550		35.18
						INVOICE TOTAL:		35.18 *
		463484	12/04/23	01	ACTUATOR #4	1-17-4-0550		45.60
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.60 *
		463549	12/04/23	01	BATTERY	1-18-4-0550		618.04
						INVOICE TOTAL:		618.04 *
		463740	12/06/23	01	BATTERY CABLE	1-17-4-0550		29.76
						INVOICE TOTAL:		29.76 *
		464022	12/08/23	01	KITTRIDGE GENERATOR BATTERY	2-21-4-2800		618.04
						INVOICE TOTAL:		618.04 *
<p>*** VOID---LEADER CHECK ***</p>								
78901	DUN103				DUNDEE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.			
		464023	12/08/23	01	CORE CREDIT INV 463549	2-21-4-2800		-144.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		-144.00 *
		464260	12/12/23	01	LEAF LOADER FLUID FILTER	1-17-4-0100		11.95
				02	GENERATOR FLUID FILTER	1-18-4-0100		34.66
						INVOICE TOTAL:		46.61 *
		464263	12/12/23	01	REDUCER CONNECTOR	1-17-4-0550		14.04
						INVOICE TOTAL:		14.04 *
		464448	12/14/23	01	CORE CREDIT INV 464022	2-21-4-2800		-144.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		-144.00 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 7

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78901	DUN103				DUNDEE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.			
		464595	12/15/23	01	FUEL, AIR, OVAL, SPIN FILTER	1-17-4-0550		152.29
						INVOICE TOTAL:		152.29 *
		465310	12/26/23	01	BRAKES, DISC PADS	1-17-4-0550		358.76
						INVOICE TOTAL:		358.76 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,578.40
78902	DUN108				DUNDEE LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION			
		6748	11/02/23	01	BIRCH TREE FOR VILLAGE SQUIRE	1-18-3-4410		1,170.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,170.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,170.00
78903	DYN100				DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES			
		147027323121	12/22/23	01	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	2-21-3-1000		25,104.08
				02	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	2-22-3-1000		1,406.94
				03	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1-18-3-1000		909.54
				04	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1-17-3-1000		1,101.22
				05	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	H-31-4-2210		3,070.43
				06	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1-00-7-0500		29.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:		31,621.65 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		31,621.65
78904	EWI100				EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS, INC			
		21282933	12/19/23	01	BOX LTD	1-18-3-3500		5.36
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5.36 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		5.36
78905	FED100				FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION			

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 8

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78905	FED100	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION						
	8-325-09448		11/22/23	01	774057928795 SCBA 11/10/23	1-15-3-2000		19.01
				02	PRIOR BALANCE	1-15-3-2000		3.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:		22.86 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		22.86
78906	FOX107	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO.						
	IN00644958		11/28/23	01	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	1-18-3-3000		688.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		688.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		688.00
78907	GRA100	GRAINGER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY						
	9939418944		12/18/23	01	LIGHT BULBS	1-18-3-0200		78.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:		78.12 *
	9944716142		12/26/23	01	LIGHT BULBS	1-18-3-3500		79.20
						INVOICE TOTAL:		79.20 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		157.32
78908	HAW102	HAWKINS, INC.						
	6647724		12/15/23	01	CHLORINE CYLINDERS	2-21-3-4200		50.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		50.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		50.00
78909	HIT100	HITCHCOCK DESIGN INC						
	31885		12/31/23	01	FAIRHILLS PARK FINAL DESIGN	G-31-5-2509		845.62
						INVOICE TOTAL:		845.62 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		845.62

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 9

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78910	ILL114	ILLINOIS FIRE CHIEF'S						
	6725		12/16/23	01	2024 RENEWAL 5 20 CAREER	1-15-2-3000		325.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		325.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		325.00
78911	ILL117	ILLINOIS FIRE INSPECTORS ASSOC						
	24125		11/15/23	01	2024 IFIA MEMBERSHIP DUES	1-15-2-3000		100.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		100.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		100.00
78912	INL102	PREMISTAR-NORTH						
	SI2228835		12/18/23	01	RR HEATER MAINTENANCE	1-18-3-3000		1,728.43
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,728.43 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,728.43
78913	IRM100	IRMA						
	SALEES0021259		11/30/23	01	EV180988 11/25/21	1-14-3-0600		2,274.45
				02	EV183856 6/8/23	1-15-3-0600		257.06
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,531.51 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,531.51
78914	MEN100	MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE						
	13113		10/12/23	01	HAY WAGON	5-00-3-3500		1,427.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,427.50 *
	13173		10/13/23	01	STRINGERS 21 " RISE	5-00-3-3500		-27.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:		-27.96 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 10

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
<hr/>								
78914	MEN100				MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE			
		14966	11/21/23	01	BAGS, NUT DRIVE, CABLE TIES	1-18-3-3500		157.88
						INVOICE TOTAL:		157.88 *
		15178	11/27/23	01	CAR WASH	1-17-3-0200		15.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:		15.96 *
		15189	11/27/23	01	GFCI, SPADE, TIMER	1-18-3-3500		222.39
						INVOICE TOTAL:		222.39 *
		15200	11/27/23	01	PAINT	1-18-3-3500		22.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:		22.98 *
		15230	11/28/23	01	CLNR, LYSOL, TAPE,. GLOVES	1-18-3-0300		53.38
						INVOICE TOTAL:		53.38 *
		*** VOID---LEADER CHECK ***						
78915	MEN100				MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE			
		15294-1	11/29/23	01	CHRISTMAS FLOAT LIGHTS	5-00-3-3500		57.42
						INVOICE TOTAL:		57.42 *
		15304	11/29/23	01	LIGHTS, STRAP, HOOKS	5-00-3-3500		98.90
						INVOICE TOTAL:		98.90 *
		15316	11/29/23	01	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR WAGON	5-00-3-3500		106.49
						INVOICE TOTAL:		106.49 *
		15360	11/30/23	01	GLOVES, SPRING PUNCH SET, PIN	1-18-3-3500		46.94
						INVOICE TOTAL:		46.94 *
		15363	11/30/23	01	DUCKWORK. PIPE, TAPE	1-17-3-3500		65.40
						INVOICE TOTAL:		65.40 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 11

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
<hr/>								
78915	MEN100				MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE			
		15398	12/01/23	01	ICICLE LIGHTS	5-00-3-3500		11.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:		11.98 *
		15402	12/01/23	01	TARP STRAPS. CLEVIS PIN	1-17-3-3500		35.04
						INVOICE TOTAL:		35.04 *
		*** VOID---LEADER CHECK ***						
78916	MEN100				MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE			
		15410	12/01/23	01	TARCON, TARP, ROPE HOOK	1-18-3-3500		39.92
						INVOICE TOTAL:		39.92 *
		15418	12/01/23	01	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	5-00-3-3500		161.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:		161.96 *
		15540-1	12/04/23	01	FAFLIK - JEANS	1-17-2-1500		48.55
				02	FAFLIK - SWEATSHIRT	1-18-2-1500		48.55
				03	FAFLIK - GLOVES	2-21-2-1500		8.63
				04	FAFLIK - JEANS	2-22-2-1500		2.15
						INVOICE TOTAL:		107.88 *
		15573	12/05/23	01	TOTE, TOGGLES GFCI	1-18-3-3500		159.63
						INVOICE TOTAL:		159.63 *
		15621	12/06/23	01	8" WIRE, SHLW COVER	1-18-3-3500		43.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:		43.44 *
		15827	12/11/23	01	GARBAGE BAGS	1-18-3-0200		265.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:		265.44 *
		*** VOID---LEADER CHECK ***						
78917	MEN100				MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE			
		15830	12/11/23	01	BRUSHSET, PIPE FITTING BRUSH	1-18-3-3500		7.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:		7.98 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 12

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78917	MEN100				MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE			
		15886	12/22/23	01	PLIERS, SCREWDRIVER	1-18-3-3500		63.71
							INVOICE TOTAL:	63.71 *
		15895	12/12/23	01	ANCHOR, BLCH,	1-18-3-3500		48.37
				02	GARBAGE BAGS	1-18-3-0200		16.59
							INVOICE TOTAL:	64.96 *
		15909	12/13/23	01	FAUCET SUPPLY LINE	1-18-3-3500		-9.99
							INVOICE TOTAL:	-9.99 *
		15924	12/13/23	01	AIR COMPRESSOR	1-17-4-0100		371.96
							INVOICE TOTAL:	371.96 *
		16136	12/18/23	01	TRANSMITTER&HEAVY DUTY CNCT	1-15-3-0200		83.95
							INVOICE TOTAL:	83.95 *
							CHECK TOTAL:	3,655.14
78918	MES100				MESSICK'S FARM EQUIPMENT INC			
		EPI2177383	12/20/23	01	SEAL RUBBER, TINE	1-17-4-0100		390.66
							INVOICE TOTAL:	390.66 *
							CHECK TOTAL:	390.66
78919	NCP100				NCPERS GROUP LIFE INSURANCE			
		DEC 23 PYRL	12/28/23	01	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	1-00-2-2451		96.00
							INVOICE TOTAL:	96.00 *
							CHECK TOTAL:	96.00
78920	NIC107				NICOR GAS			
		121823 38199	12/18/23	01	ACCOUNT 61-07-99-3819 9	2-22-3-1100		151.57
							INVOICE TOTAL:	151.57 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 13

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
<hr/>								
78920	NIC107	NICOR GAS						
	121823 90136	12/18/23	01	ACCOUNT 44-59-58-9013 6		2-22-3-1100		86.98
							INVOICE TOTAL:	86.98 *
	121923 35813	12/19/23	01	ACCOUNT 49 76 19 3581 3		1-18-3-1100		112.45
							INVOICE TOTAL:	112.45 *
	121923 51229	12/19/23	01	ACCOUNT 76 32 86 5122 9		2-21-3-1100		717.09
							INVOICE TOTAL:	717.09 *
	122023 23258	12/20/23	01	ACCOUNT 28 61 78 2325 8		2-22-3-1100		51.42
							INVOICE TOTAL:	51.42 *
	122123 1000 5	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT 69 09 43 1000 5		1-18-3-1100		875.89
							INVOICE TOTAL:	875.89 *
	122123 10003	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT 90 74 44 1000 3		1-18-3-1100		1,147.47
							INVOICE TOTAL:	1,147.47 *
<p>*** VOID---LEADER CHECK ***</p>								
78921	NIC107	NICOR GAS						
	122123 10005	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT 80 59 58 1000 5		1-18-3-1100		427.34
							INVOICE TOTAL:	427.34 *
	122223 49928	12/22/23	01	ACCOUNT 27 26 97 4992 8		1-18-3-1100		791.18
							INVOICE TOTAL:	791.18 *
	122223 94685	12/22/23	01	ACCOUNT 94 87 07 9468 5		2-22-3-1100		47.66
							INVOICE TOTAL:	47.66 *
	CHECK TOTAL:							4,409.05
78922	NOR112	NORTHERN KANE COUNTY CHAMBER						

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 14

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78922	NOR112	NORTHERN KANE COUNTY CHAMBER	2024 DUES	12/21/23 01	2024 NOT FOR PROFIT TIM SCOTT	1-16-2-3000		183.75
						INVOICE TOTAL:		183.75 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		183.75
78923	ORK100	ORKIN, 634-N. CHICAGO COMM, IL	252707029	11/30/23 01	PEST CONTRL AT PSB	1-18-3-3000		842.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		842.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		842.00
78924	PAH100	PAHCS II / NORTHWESTERN MED	546111	11/30/23 01	DUGO-BASIC FIRE	1-15-3-0300		889.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		889.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		889.00
78925	PAR103	PARAMEDIC BILLING SERVICES INC	2022Q3&Q4 2023Q1&Q2	12/28/23 01	GEMT 2022 Q3&Q4 / 2023 Q1&Q2	1-15-3-3000		3,346.54
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,346.54 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,346.54
78926	PET107	ADAM PETERS	PETERS121923	12/19/23 01	PUMP RRWTP	2-21-4-2550		183.60
					02 KCWA MEMBERSHIP	2-21-2-3000		80.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		263.60 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		263.60
78927	PFP100	P.F. PETTIBONE & COMPANY						

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 15

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78927	PFP100	P.F. PETTIBONE & COMPANY						
	184990		11/28/23	01	CITATION COMPLAINT TICKETS Q51	1-14-3-2100		761.35
						INVOICE TOTAL:		761.35 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		761.35
78928	PIT100	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL						
	3106409244		12/02/23	01	VH METER 10/1-12/31/23	1-12-3-3000		142.53
						INVOICE TOTAL:		142.53 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		142.53
78929	POM100	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC						
	640112810		12/18/23	01	AIR WATER CORE HOUSING	1-17-4-0550		10.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		10.00
78930	QUI100	QUILL LLC						
	36012081		12/06/23	01	8.5X11 COPY PAPER QTY 2	1-12-3-0100		72.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:		72.98 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		72.98
	36040983		12/07/23	01	8 TAB DIVIDER INSERTS QTY 3	1-12-3-0100		9.87
						INVOICE TOTAL:		9.87 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		9.87
	36045200		12/07/23	01	FILE FLDRS,NOTEBKs,STICK NOTES	1-12-3-0100		42.87
						INVOICE TOTAL:		42.87 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		42.87
								125.72
78931	SHE108	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS						
	5911-5		12/15/23	01	WHITE PAINT - STRIPPING	1-17-4-1200		44.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:		44.99 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		44.99

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 16

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78932	SIN102				SINGLES ROOFING & CONSTRUCTION			
		2733	12/07/23	01	3RD STREET LIFT STATION ROOF	1-18-4-2000		9,986.52
						INVOICE TOTAL:		9,986.52 *
		2743	12/18/23	01	PRAIRIE MEADOW PARK ROOF	1-18-4-2000		6,264.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,264.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		16,250.52
78933	STR101				STRYPES PLUS MORE INC.			
		17356	12/13/23	01	FORD EXPED-LOGO&LETTER	1-15-4-0700		75.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		75.00
78934	SUP102				SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD			
		122123 PW	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT FB614	1-17-4-0200		46.34
				02	ACCOUNT FB614	1-18-4-0200		23.17
				03	ACCOUNT FB614	2-21-4-0200		23.17
				04	ACCOUNT FB614	2-22-4-0200		23.18
						INVOICE TOTAL:		115.86 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		115.86
78935	TOD100				TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC			
		248164	12/01/23	01	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500		15.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:		15.95 *
		248588	12/08/23	01	HELLMAN-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500		215.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:		215.95 *
		248656	12/11/23	01	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500		215.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:		215.95 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 17

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78935	TOD100	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC						
	248816		12/13/23	01	HERMAN-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500		47.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:		47.95 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		495.80
78936	TOS102	TOSHIBA AMERICAN BUSINESS SOLU						
	5027881498		12/13/23	01	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-12-4-0100		86.58
				02	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-14-4-0100		86.58
				03	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-15-4-0100		86.58
				04	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-16-4-0100		86.58
				05	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-17-4-0100		43.29
				06	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-18-4-0100		43.28
						INVOICE TOTAL:		432.89 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		432.89
78937	TRA102	TRAFFIC CONTROL &						
	377907		12/15/23	01	ARROW BD RENTAL	1-17-3-2200		85.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		85.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		85.00
78938	TRA110	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN						
	493763		11/20/23	01	FAFLIK - JACKET	1-17-2-1500		38.25
				02	FAFLIK - JACKET	1-18-2-1500		38.25
				03	FAFLIK - JACKET	2-22-2-1500		1.69
				04	FAFLIK - JACKET	2-21-2-1500		6.80
						INVOICE TOTAL:		84.99 *
	519377		11/16/23	01	36 GAL STEEL TANK	1-17-4-0550		419.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:		419.99 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		504.98

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2022

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78939	TRU102	TRUCK COUNTRY OF IL INC						
	X901115552:02	12/07/23	01	SIDE LENS, LAMP ASSY FRONT	1-18-4-0550			45.66
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.66 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		45.66
78940	ULI101	ULINE						
	172047680	12/12/23	01	HAND TRUCK, CABLE TIES	2-21-3-3500			280.65
						INVOICE TOTAL:		280.65 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		280.65
78941	UNI112	UNIQUE PRODUCTS						
	459390	12/06/23	01	TP, PAPER TOWELS, FLR STRIPPER	1-18-3-0200			921.19
						INVOICE TOTAL:		921.19 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		921.19
78942	UNI125	UNITED WAY						
	122823 PYRL	12/28/23	01	JOE CAVALLARO-DONATION	1-00-2-2461			6.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		6.00
78943	USA100	USABLUEBOOK						
	INV00216871	12/08/23	01	HACH CL DPD REAGENTS	2-21-3-0200			279.30
						INVOICE TOTAL:		279.30 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		
	INV00217423	12/11/23	01	RRWTP LEVEL TRANSDUCER	2-21-4-2550			1,724.75
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,724.75 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		
	INV00224284	12/18/23	01	RRWTP CLA-VLS PLUG	2-21-4-2550			82.17
						INVOICE TOTAL:		82.17 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,086.25

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:15:45  
ID: AP211001

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

PAGE: 19

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 01/08/2024

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
78944	V3C100	V3 COMPANIES						
	1123589		12/08/23	01	230029 IL ROUTE 31 MEDIAN	G-31-5-2508		8,112.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8,112.50 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		8,112.50
78945	WAT100	WATER PRODUCTS CO.						
	0320238-12/19/23		12/22/23	01	REPAIR CLAMPS	2-21-4-2750		549.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:		549.12 *
	0320306-12/21/23		12/21/23	01	REPAIR CLAMP PSB #1	2-21-4-2750		252.72
						INVOICE TOTAL:		252.72 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		801.84
78946	WEL100	WELCH BROS., INC.						
	3258645		12/13/23	01	CONCRETE FOR PW GRATES	1-18-4-2000		64.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:		64.12 *
	3259352		12/19/23	01	CONCRETE FOR GRATES AT PW	1-18-4-2000		103.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:		103.96 *
	3259628		12/22/23	01	EPOXY DOWELS - PW GRATES	1-18-4-2000		48.84
						INVOICE TOTAL:		48.84 *
	3259629		12/22/23	01	CONCRETE WASHINGTON CATCH BASI	1-17-4-3500		36.42
						INVOICE TOTAL:		36.42 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		253.34
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		155,274.60

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:17:17  
ID: AP213000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL # AP-122823

PAGE: 1  
F-YR: 24

JOURNAL DATE: 12/28/23

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
01	1-00-2-2450	AFLAC	AFL100	DEC 23 PYRL	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	283.96	
02	1-00-2-2451	NCPERS	NCP100	DEC 23 PYRL	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	96.00	
03	1-00-2-2461	UNITED WAY	UNI125	122823 PYRL	JOE CAVALLARO-DONATION	6.00	
04	1-00-2-2462	BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAV	BRI102	122823 PYRL	ENRIQUE RIVERA-CARLOS RIVERA	125.00	
05	1-00-2-2462	BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAV	BRI102	122823 PYRL	ENRIQUE RIVERA-SABRINA RIVER	125.00	
06	1-00-7-0500	COURT FINES	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	29.44	
07	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	QUI100	36012081	8.5X11 COPY PAPER QTY 2	72.98	
08	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	QUI100	36040983	8 TAB DIVIDER INSERTS QTY 3	9.87	
09	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	QUI100	36045200	FILE FLDRS,NOTEBKs,STICK NOT	42.87	
10	1-12-3-0510	DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES	COM120	121323 50424	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0250424	229.90	
11	1-12-3-0510	DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES	COM120	121623 29067	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0029067	95.72	
12	1-12-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	PIT100	3106409244	VH METER 10/1-12/31/23	142.53	
13	1-12-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
14	1-12-5-1510	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	CDW101	NP34856	DELL LAT 5540 QTY 1	1,069.70	
15	1-14-3-0600	GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	IRM100	SALEES0021259	EV180988 11/25/21	2,274.45	
16	1-14-3-2100	PRINTING	PFP100	184990	CITATION COMPLAINT TICKETS Q	761.35	
17	1-14-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
18	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248164	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	15.95	
19	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248588	HELLMAN-ALLOWANCE	215.95	
20	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248656	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	215.95	
21	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248816	HERMAN-ALLOWANCE	47.95	
22	1-15-2-2500	TRAINING	BAR106	122723	NW MED TRAINING	33.85	
23	1-15-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	ILL114	6725	2024 RENEWAL 5 20 CAREER	325.00	
24	1-15-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	ILL117	24125	2024 IFIA MEMBERSHIP DUES	100.00	
25	1-15-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	16136	TRANSMITTER&HEAVY DUTY CNCT	83.95	
26	1-15-3-0300	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	PAH100	546111	DUGO-BASIC FIRE	889.00	
27	1-15-3-0600	GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	IRM100	SALEES0021259	EV183856 6/8/23	257.06	
28	1-15-3-2000	POSTAGE	FED100	8-325-09448	774057928795 SCBA 11/10/23	19.01	
29	1-15-3-2000	POSTAGE	FED100	8-325-09448	PRIOR BALANCE	3.85	
30	1-15-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	PAR103	2022Q3&Q4 2023Q	GEMT 2022 Q3&Q4 / 2023 Q1&Q2	3,346.54	
31	1-15-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
32	1-15-4-0500	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	CAS107	922019748	LADDER TRUCK HDR2	6,043.20	
33	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS	CAR120	1115	11 FOR F-450 UNIT A33 OIL/FU	645.00	
34	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS	CAR120	1123	22 FOR F-550 UNIT A31 OIL/FU	645.00	
35	1-15-4-0700	AUTO BODY	STR101	17356	FORD EXPED-LOGO&LETTER	75.00	
36	1-16-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	NOR112	2024 DUES	2024 NOT FOR PROFIT TIM SCOT	183.75	
37	1-16-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
38	1-17-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - JEANS	48.55	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:17:17  
ID: AP213000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL # AP-122823

PAGE: 2  
F-YR: 24

JOURNAL DATE: 12/28/23

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
39	1-17-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	38.25	
40	1-17-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	AIR101	5503768848	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	280.59	
41	1-17-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	15178	CAR WASH	15.96	
42	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	AEP100	122023 29073	ACCOUNT 3013129073	1,384.70	
43	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	AEP100	122623 29062	ACCOUNT 3013129062	881.69	
44	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121323 24009	ACCOUNT 7710124009	10.61	
45	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121323 39014	ACCOUNT 2964039014	10.61	
46	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121323 88005	ACCOUNT 6534088005	10.61	
47	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 03018	ACCOUNT 3759003018	10.61	
48	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 10026	ACCOUNT 3399010026	10.61	
49	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 11108	ACCOUNT 0171011108	10.61	
50	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 18027	ACCOUNT 4023118027	10.61	
51	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 31084	ACCOUNT 1533131084	10.61	
52	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 53029	ACCOUNT 5571053029	10.61	
53	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 79040	ACCOUNT 2655079040	10.61	
54	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	122723 70065	ACCOUNT 3059170065	194.13	
55	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	122723 78016	ACCOUNT 2731078016	36.36	
56	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1,101.22	
57	1-17-3-2200	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	TRA102	377907	ARROW BD RENTAL	85.00	
58	1-17-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15363	DUCKWORK. PIPE, TAPE	65.40	
59	1-17-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15402	TARP STRAPS. CLEVIS PIN	35.04	
60	1-17-3-4100	TRAFFIC & STREET SIGNS	BAX100	0253947	RT 72 & S 1ST MODIFICATIONS	1,910.00	
61	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	DUN103	464260	LEAF LOADER FLUID FILTER	11.95	
62	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	MEN100	15924	AIR COMPRESSOR	371.96	
63	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	MES100	EPI2177383	SEAL RUBBER, TINE	390.66	
64	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	43.29	
65	1-17-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	4.15	
66	1-17-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	46.34	
67	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	463331	GASKET #22	35.18	
68	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	463484	ACTUATOR #4	45.60	
69	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	463740	BATTERY CABLE	29.76	
70	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	464263	REDUCER CONNECTOR	14.04	
71	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	464595	FUEL, AIR, OVAL, SPIN FILTER	152.29	
72	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	465310	BRAKES, DISC PADS	358.76	
73	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	POM100	640112810	AIR WATER CORE HOUSING	10.00	
74	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	TRA110	519377	36 GAL STEEL TANK	419.99	
75	1-17-4-1200	STREETS	ACP100	22970	LINCOLN ST STRIPING	3,150.00	
76	1-17-4-1200	STREETS	SHE108	5911-5	WHITE PAINT - STRIPPING	44.99	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:17:17  
ID: AP213000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL # AP-122823

PAGE: 3  
F-YR: 24

JOURNAL DATE: 12/28/23

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
77	1-17-4-3500	STORM SEWER	WEL100	3259629	CONCRETE WASHINGTON CATCH BA	36.42	
78	1-18-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - SWEATSHIRT	48.55	
79	1-18-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	38.25	
80	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	GRA100	9939418944	LIGHT BULBS	78.12	
81	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	15827	GARBAGE BAGS	265.44	
82	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	15895	GARBAGE BAGS	16.59	
83	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	UNI112	459390	TP, PAPER TOWELS, FLR STRIPP	921.19	
84	1-18-3-0300	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	MEN100	15230	CLNR, LYSOL, TAPE,. GLOVES	53.38	
85	1-18-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	909.54	
86	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	121923 35813	ACCOUNT 49 76 19 3581 3	112.45	
87	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122123 1000 5	ACCOUNT 69 09 43 1000 5	875.89	
88	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122123 10003	ACCOUNT 90 74 44 1000 3	1,147.47	
89	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122123 10005	ACCOUNT 80 59 58 1000 5	427.34	
90	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122223 49928	ACCOUNT 27 26 97 4992 8	791.18	
91	1-18-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	FOX107	IN00644958	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	688.00	
92	1-18-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	INL102	S12228835	RR HEATER MAINTENANCE	1,728.43	
93	1-18-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	ORK100	252707029	PEST CONTRL AT PSB	842.00	
94	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	EWI100	21282933	BOX LID	5.36	
95	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	GRA100	9944716142	LIGHT BULBS	79.20	
96	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	14966	BAGS, NUT DRIVE, CABLE TIES	157.88	
97	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15189	GFCI, SPADE, TIMER	222.39	
98	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15200	PAINT	22.98	
99	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15360	GLOVES, SPRING PUNCH SET, PI	46.94	
100	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15410	TARCON, TARP, ROPE HOOK	39.92	
101	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15573	TOTE, TOGGLES GFCI	159.63	
102	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15621	8" WIRE, SHLW COVER	43.44	
103	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15830	BRUSHSET, PIPE FITTING BRUSH	7.98	
104	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15886	PLIERS, SCREWDRIVER	63.71	
105	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15895	ANCHOR, BLCH,	48.37	
106	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15909	FAUCET SUPPLY LINE	9.99	
107	1-18-3-4410	TREE PLANTING	DUN108	6748	BIRCH TREE FOR VILLAGE SQUIR	1,170.00	
108	1-18-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	DUN103	464260	GENERATOR FLUID FILTER	34.66	
109	1-18-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	43.28	
110	1-18-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2.08	
111	1-18-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	23.17	
112	1-18-4-0550	VEHICLE PARTS	DUN103	463549	BATTERY	618.04	
113	1-18-4-0550	VEHICLE PARTS	TRU102	X901115552:02	SIDE LENS, LAMP ASSY FRONT	45.66	
114	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	SIN102	2733	3RD STREET LIFT STATION ROOF	9,986.52	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:17:17  
ID: AP213000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL # AP-122823

PAGE: 4  
F-YR: 24

JOURNAL DATE: 12/28/23

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
115	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	SIN102	2743	PRAIRIE MEADOW PARK ROOF	6,264.00	
116	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	WEL100	3258645	CONCRETE FOR PW GRATES	64.12	
117	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	WEL100	3259352	CONCRETE FOR GRATES AT PW	103.96	
118	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	WEL100	3259628	EPOXY DOWELS - PW GRATES	48.84	
119	1-00-1-1010	FAB - AP CHECKING			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		58,441.43
<b>SEWER &amp; WATER DEPARTMENT</b>							
120	2-21-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - GLOVES	8.63	
121	2-21-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	6.80	
122	2-21-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	PET107	PETERS121923	KCWA MEMBERSHIP	80.00	
123	2-21-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	AIR101	5503768848	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	186.72	
124	2-21-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	USA100	INV00216871	HACH CL DPD REAGENTS	279.30	
125	2-21-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM120	121623 75494	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0375494	194.85	
126	2-21-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	25,104.08	
127	2-21-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	121923 51229	ACCOUNT 76 32 86 5122 9	717.09	
128	2-21-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	ULI101	172047680	HAND TRUCK, CABLE TIES	280.65	
129	2-21-3-4200	CHEMICALS	HAW102	6647724	CHLORINE CYLINDERS	50.00	
130	2-21-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2.08	
131	2-21-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	23.17	
132	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	DUN103	463204	RRWTP GENERATOR BATTERIES	1,236.08	
133	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	DUN103	463289	CORE CREDIT INV 463204		288.00
134	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	PET107	PETERS121923	PUMP RRWTP	183.60	
135	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	USA100	INV00217423	RRWTP LEVEL TRANSDUCER	1,724.75	
136	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	USA100	INV00224284	RRWTP CLA-VLS PLUG	82.17	
137	2-21-4-2750	SERVICE LINE REPAIRS	WAT100	0320238-12/19/2	REPAIR CLAMPS	549.12	
138	2-21-4-2750	SERVICE LINE REPAIRS	WAT100	0320306-12/21/2	REPAIR CLAMP PSB #1	252.72	
139	2-21-4-2800	RESERVOIRS	DUN103	464022	KITTRIDGE GENERATOR BATTERY	618.04	
140	2-21-4-2800	RESERVOIRS	DUN103	464023	CORE CREDIT INV 463549		144.00
141	2-21-4-2800	RESERVOIRS	DUN103	464448	CORE CREDIT INV 464022		144.00
142	2-21-4-4000	SCADA/TECH	CON111	0253946	SOUTH & MALL TOWER COMM UPGR	1,420.00	
143	2-22-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - JEANS	2.15	
144	2-22-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	1.69	
145	2-22-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM120	121623 48582	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0348582	116.85	
146	2-22-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1,406.94	
147	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	121823 38199	ACCOUNT 61-07-99-3819 9	151.57	
148	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	121823 90136	ACCOUNT 44-59-58-9013 6	86.98	
149	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	122023 23258	ACCOUNT 28 61 78 2325 8	51.42	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:17:17  
ID: AP213000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL # AP-122823

PAGE: 5  
F-YR: 24

JOURNAL DATE: 12/28/23 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>SEWER &amp; WATER DEPARTMENT</b>							
150	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	122223 94685	ACCOUNT 94 87 07 9468 5	47.66	
151	2-22-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2.08	
152	2-22-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	23.18	
153	2-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		34,314.37
<b>VILLAGE FACILTIES DEPARTMENT</b>							
154	4-31-5-2523	FY 23/24 STREET/INFRA PROGRA	BAX100	0253948	ENGINEERING SVCS	8,733.96	
155	4-42-5-1200	FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	AIR100	201096	FIRE HOOKS UNLIM QTY 1	348.00	
156	4-42-5-1200	FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	AIR100	201097	SNAP-TITE HOSE	11,719.00	
157	4-42-5-1200	FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	AIR100	201534	key fire hose qty 1	853.00	
158	4-00-5-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		21,653.96
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND</b>							
159	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	13113	HAY WAGON	1,427.50	
160	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	13173	STRINGERS 21 " RISE		27.96
161	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15294-1	CHRISTMAS FLOAT LIGHTS	57.42	
162	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15304	LIGHTS, STRAP, HOOKS	98.90	
163	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15316	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR WAGON	106.49	
164	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15398	ICICLE LIGHTS	11.98	
165	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15418	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	161.96	
166	5-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		1,836.29
<b>TIF #4 - RT 72/31 CORRIDOR</b>							
167	G-31-5-2508	ROUTE 31 MEDIAN	V3C100	1123589	230029 IL ROUTE 31 MEDIAN	8,112.50	
168	G-31-5-2509	CANTERFIELD PARK	CLE103	8256	CANTERFIELD PARK CLEARING	27,000.00	
169	G-31-5-2509	CANTERFIELD PARK	HIT100	31885	FAIRHILLS PARK FINAL DESIGN	845.62	
170	G-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		35,958.12
<b>TIF #5 - SHM REDEVELOPMNT AREA</b>							
171	H-31-4-2210	SEARS-UTILITIES	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	3,070.43	
172	H-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		3,070.43

INTERFUND SUMMARY

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:17:17  
ID: AP213000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
DISTRIBUTION JOURNAL # AP-122823

PAGE: 6  
F-YR: 24

JOURNAL DATE: 12/28/23

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
173	1-00-1-1290	WATER & SEWER FUND 2			ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	34,314.37	
174	1-00-1-1330	VILLAGE FACILITIES FUND 4			ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	21,653.96	
175	1-00-1-1340	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND 5			ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	1,836.29	
176	1-00-1-1485	TIF #4 RT 72/31 FUND G			ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	35,958.12	
177	1-00-1-1487	TIF #5 SHM REDEVLPMNT FUND H			ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	3,070.43	
178	1-00-1-1010	FAB - AP CHECKING			ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS		96,833.17
					TOTALS:	252,721.72	252,721.72

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:22:19  
ID: AP214000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
POST INVOICES TO GENERAL LEDGER

PAGE: 1  
F-YR: 24

ENTRY DATE: 12/28/2023

JOURNAL #: AP-122823

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
01	1-00-2-2450	AFLAC	AFL100	DEC 23 PYRL	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	283.96	
02	1-00-2-2451	NCPERS	NCP100	DEC 23 PYRL	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	96.00	
03	1-00-2-2461	UNITED WAY	UNI125	122823 PYRL	JOE CAVALLARO-DONATION	6.00	
04	1-00-2-2462	BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAV	BRI102	122823 PYRL	ENRIQUE RIVERA-CARLOS RIVERA	125.00	
05	1-00-2-2462	BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAV	BRI102	122823 PYRL	ENRIQUE RIVERA-SABRINA RIVER	125.00	
06	1-00-7-0500	COURT FINES	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	29.44	
07	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	QUI100	36012081	8.5X11 COPY PAPER QTY 2	72.98	
08	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	QUI100	36040983	8 TAB DIVIDER INSERTS QTY 3	9.87	
09	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	QUI100	36045200	FILE FLDRS,NOTEBKs,STICK NOT	42.87	
10	1-12-3-0510	DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES	COM120	121323 50424	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0250424	229.90	
11	1-12-3-0510	DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES	COM120	121623 29067	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0029067	95.72	
12	1-12-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	PIT100	3106409244	VH METER 10/1-12/31/23	142.53	
13	1-12-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
14	1-12-5-1510	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	CDW101	NE34856	DELL LAT 5540 QTY 1	1,069.70	
15	1-14-3-0600	GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	IRM100	SALEES0021259	EV180988 11/25/21	2,274.45	
16	1-14-3-2100	PRINTING	PFP100	184990	CITATION COMPLAINT TICKETS Q	761.35	
17	1-14-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
18	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248164	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	15.95	
19	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248588	HELLMAN-ALLOWANCE	215.95	
20	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248656	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	215.95	
21	1-15-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TOD100	248816	HERMAN-ALLOWANCE	47.95	
22	1-15-2-2500	TRAINING	BAR106	122723	NW MED TRAINING	33.85	
23	1-15-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	ILL114	6725	2024 RENEWAL 5 20 CAREER	325.00	
24	1-15-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	ILL117	24125	2024 IFIA MEMBERSHIP DUES	100.00	
25	1-15-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	16136	TRANSMITTER&HEAVY DUTY CNCT	83.95	
26	1-15-3-0300	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	PAH100	546111	DUGO-BASIC FIRE	889.00	
27	1-15-3-0600	GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	IRM100	SALEES0021259	EV183856 6/8/23	257.06	
28	1-15-3-2000	POSTAGE	FED100	8-325-09448	774057928795 SCBA 11/10/23	19.01	
29	1-15-3-2000	POSTAGE	FED100	8-325-09448	PRIOR BALANCE	3.85	
30	1-15-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	PAR103	2022Q3&Q4 2023Q	GEMT 2022 Q3&Q4 / 2023 Q1&Q2	3,346.54	
31	1-15-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	
32	1-15-4-0500	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	CAS107	922019748	LADDER TRUCK HDR2	6,043.20	
33	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS	CAR120	1115	11 FOR F-450 UNIT A33 OIL/FU	645.00	
34	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS	CAR120	1123	22 FOR F-550 UNIT A31 OIL/FU	645.00	
35	1-15-4-0700	AUTO BODY	STR101	17356	FORD EXPED-LOGO&LETTER	75.00	
36	1-16-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	NOR112	2024 DUES	2024 NOT FOR PROFIT TIM SCOT	183.75	
37	1-16-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	86.58	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:22:19  
ID: AP214000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
POST INVOICES TO GENERAL LEDGER

PAGE: 2  
F-YR: 24

ENTRY DATE: 12/28/2023

JOURNAL #: AP-122823

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
38	1-17-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - JEANS	48.55	
39	1-17-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	38.25	
40	1-17-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	AIR101	5503768848	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	280.59	
41	1-17-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	15178	CAR WASH	15.96	
42	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	AEP100	122023 29073	ACCOUNT 3013129073	1,384.70	
43	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	AEP100	122623 29062	ACCOUNT 3013129062	881.69	
44	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121323 24009	ACCOUNT 7710124009	10.61	
45	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121323 39014	ACCOUNT 2964039014	10.61	
46	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121323 88005	ACCOUNT 6534088005	10.61	
47	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 03018	ACCOUNT 3759003018	10.61	
48	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 10026	ACCOUNT 3399010026	10.61	
49	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 11108	ACCOUNT 0171011108	10.61	
50	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 18027	ACCOUNT 4023118027	10.61	
51	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 31084	ACCOUNT 1533131084	10.61	
52	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 53029	ACCOUNT 5571053029	10.61	
53	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	121423 79040	ACCOUNT 2655079040	10.61	
54	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	122723 70065	ACCOUNT 3059170065	194.13	
55	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM117	122723 78016	ACCOUNT 2731078016	36.36	
56	1-17-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1,101.22	
57	1-17-3-2200	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	TRA102	377907	ARROW BD RENTAL	85.00	
58	1-17-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	153363	DUCKWORK. PIPE, TAPE	65.40	
59	1-17-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15402	TARP STRAPS. CLEVIS PIN	35.04	
60	1-17-3-4100	TRAFFIC & STREET SIGNS	BAX100	0253947	RT 72 & S 1ST MODIFICATIONS	1,910.00	
61	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	DUN103	464260	LEAF LOADER FLUID FILTER	11.95	
62	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	MEN100	15924	AIR COMPRESSOR	371.96	
63	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	MES100	EPI2177383	SEAL RUBBER, TINE	390.66	
64	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	43.29	
65	1-17-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	4.15	
66	1-17-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	46.34	
67	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	463331	GASKET #22	35.18	
68	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	463484	ACTUATOR #4	45.60	
69	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	463740	BATTERY CABLE	29.76	
70	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	464263	REDUCER CONNECTOR	14.04	
71	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	464595	FUEL, AIR, OVAL, SPIN FILTER	152.29	
72	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	DUN103	465310	BRAKES, DISC PADS	358.76	
73	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	POM100	640112810	AIR WATER CORE HOUSING	10.00	
74	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PART	TRA110	519377	36 GAL STEEL TANK	419.99	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:22:19  
ID: AP214000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
POST INVOICES TO GENERAL LEDGER

PAGE: 3  
F-YR: 24

ENTRY DATE: 12/28/2023

JOURNAL #: AP-122823

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
75	1-17-4-1200	STREETS	ACP100	22970	LINCOLN ST STRIPPING	3,150.00	
76	1-17-4-1200	STREETS	SHE108	5911-5	WHITE PAINT - STRIPPING	44.99	
77	1-17-4-3500	STORM SEWER	WEL100	3259629	CONCRETE WASHINGTON CATCH BA	36.42	
78	1-18-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - SWEATSHIRT	48.55	
79	1-18-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	38.25	
80	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	GRA100	9939418944	LIGHT BULBS	78.12	
81	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	15827	GARBAGE BAGS	265.44	
82	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	MEN100	15895	GARBAGE BAGS	16.59	
83	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	UNI112	459390	TP, PAPER TOWELS, FLR STRIPP	921.19	
84	1-18-3-0300	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	MEN100	15230	CLNR, LYSOL, TAPE, . GLOVES	53.38	
85	1-18-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	909.54	
86	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	121923 35813	ACCOUNT 49 76 19 3581 3	112.45	
87	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122123 1000 5	ACCOUNT 69 09 43 1000 5	875.89	
88	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122123 10003	ACCOUNT 90 74 44 1000 3	1,147.47	
89	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122123 10005	ACCOUNT 80 59 58 1000 5	427.34	
90	1-18-3-1100	HEATING	NIC107	122223 49928	ACCOUNT 27 26 97 4992 8	791.18	
91	1-18-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	FOX107	IN00644958	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	688.00	
92	1-18-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	INL102	SI2228835	RR HEATER MAINTENANCE	1,728.43	
93	1-18-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	ORK100	252707029	PEST CONTRL AT PSB	842.00	
94	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	EWI100	21282933	BOX LID	5.36	
95	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	GRA100	9944716142	LIGHT BULBS	79.20	
96	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	14966	BAGS, NUT DRIVE, CABLE TIES	157.88	
97	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15189	GFCI, SPADE, TIMER	222.39	
98	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15200	PAINT	22.98	
99	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15360	GLOVES, SPRING PUNCH SET, PI	46.94	
100	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15410	TARCON, TARP, ROPE HOOK	39.92	
101	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15573	TOTE, TOGGLES GFCI	159.63	
102	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15621	8" WIRE, SHLW COVER	43.44	
103	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15830	BRUSHSET, PIPE FITTING BRUSH	7.98	
104	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15886	PLIERS, SCREWDRIVER	63.71	
105	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15895	ANCHOR, BLCH,	48.37	
106	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	MEN100	15909	FAUCET SUPPLY LINE	9.99	
107	1-18-3-4410	TREE PLANTING	DUN108	6748	BIRCH TREE FOR VILLAGE SQUIR	1,170.00	
108	1-18-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	DUN103	464260	GENERATOR FLUID FILTER	34.66	
109	1-18-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	TOS102	5027881498	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	43.28	
110	1-18-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2.08	
111	1-18-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	23.17	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:22:19  
ID: AP214000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
POST INVOICES TO GENERAL LEDGER

PAGE: 4  
F-YR: 24

ENTRY DATE: 12/28/2023

JOURNAL #: AP-122823

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>GENERAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT</b>							
112	1-18-4-0550	VEHICLE PARTS	DUN103	463549	BATTERY	618.04	
113	1-18-4-0550	VEHICLE PARTS	TRU102	X901115552:02	SIDE LENS, LAMP ASSY FRONT	45.66	
114	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	SIN102	2733	3RD STREET LIFT STATION ROOF	9,986.52	
115	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	SIN102	2743	PRAIRIE MEADOW PARK ROOF	6,264.00	
116	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	WEL100	3258645	CONCRETE FOR PW GRATES	64.12	
117	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	WEL100	3259352	CONCRETE FOR GRATES AT PW	103.96	
118	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	WEL100	3259628	EPOXY DOWELS - PW GRATES	48.84	
119	1-00-1-1010	FAB - AP CHECKING			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		58,441.43
<b>SEWER &amp; WATER DEPARTMENT</b>							
120	2-21-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - GLOVES	8.63	
121	2-21-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	6.80	
122	2-21-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	PET107	PETERS121923	KCWA MEMBERSHIP	80.00	
123	2-21-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	AIR101	5503768848	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	186.72	
124	2-21-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES	USA100	INV00216871	HACH CL DPD REAGENTS	279.30	
125	2-21-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM120	121623 75494	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0375494	194.85	
126	2-21-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	25,104.08	
127	2-21-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	121923 51229	ACCOUNT 76 32 86 5122 9	717.09	
128	2-21-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	ULI101	172047680	HAND TRUCK, CABLE TIES	280.65	
129	2-21-3-4200	CHEMICALS	HAW102	6647724	CHLORINE CYLINDERS	50.00	
130	2-21-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2.08	
131	2-21-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	23.17	
132	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	DUN103	463204	RRWTP GENERATOR BATTERIES	1,236.08	
133	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	DUN103	463289	CORE CREDIT INV 463204		288.00
134	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	PET107	PETERS121923	PUMP RRWTP	183.60	
135	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	USA100	INV00217423	RRWTP LEVEL TRANSDUCER	1,724.75	
136	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	USA100	INV00224284	RRWTP CLA-VLS PLUG	82.17	
137	2-21-4-2750	SERVICE LINE REPAIRS	WAT100	0320238-12/19/2	REPAIR CLAMPS	549.12	
138	2-21-4-2750	SERVICE LINE REPAIRS	WAT100	0320306-12/21/2	REPAIR CLAMP PSB #1	252.72	
139	2-21-4-2800	RESERVOIRS	DUN103	464022	KITTRIDGE GENERATOR BATTERY	618.04	
140	2-21-4-2800	RESERVOIRS	DUN103	464023	CORE CREDIT INV 463549		144.00
141	2-21-4-2800	RESERVOIRS	DUN103	464448	CORE CREDIT INV 464022		144.00
142	2-21-4-4000	SCADA/TECH	CON111	0253946	SOUTH & MALL TOWER COMM UPGR	1,420.00	
143	2-22-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	MEN100	15540-1	FAFLIK - JEANS	2.15	
144	2-22-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	TRA110	493763	FAFLIK - JACKET	1.69	
145	2-22-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	COM120	121623 48582	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0348582	116.85	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:22:19  
ID: AP214000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
POST INVOICES TO GENERAL LEDGER

PAGE: 5  
F-YR: 24

ENTRY DATE: 12/28/2023

JOURNAL #: AP-122823

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>SEWER &amp; WATER DEPARTMENT</b>							
146	2-22-3-1000	ELECTRICITY	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	1,406.94	
147	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	121823 38199	ACCOUNT 61-07-99-3819 9	151.57	
148	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	121823 90136	ACCOUNT 44-59-58-9013 6	86.98	
149	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	122023 23258	ACCOUNT 28 61 78 2325 8	51.42	
150	2-22-3-1100	GAS	NIC107	122223 94685	ACCOUNT 94 87 07 9468 5	47.66	
151	2-22-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	CAS105	122423 PW	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2.08	
152	2-22-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL	SUP102	122123 PW	ACCOUNT FB614	23.18	
153	2-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		34,314.37
<b>VILLAGE FACILTIES DEPARTMENT</b>							
154	4-31-5-2523	FY 23/24 STREET/INFRA PROGRA	BAX100	0253948	ENGINEERING SVCS	8,733.96	
155	4-42-5-1200	FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	AIR100	201096	FIRE HOOKS UNLIM QTY 1	348.00	
156	4-42-5-1200	FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	AIR100	201097	SNAP-TITE HOSE	11,719.00	
157	4-42-5-1200	FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	AIR100	201534	key fire hose qty 1	853.00	
158	4-00-5-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		21,653.96
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND</b>							
159	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	13113	HAY WAGON	1,427.50	
160	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	13173	STRINGERS 21 " RISE		27.96
161	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15294-1	CHRISTMAS FLOAT LIGHTS	57.42	
162	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15304	LIGHTS, STRAP, HOOKS	98.90	
163	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15316	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR WAGON	106.49	
164	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15398	ICICLE LIGHTS	11.98	
165	5-00-3-3500	VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS	MEN100	15418	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	161.96	
166	5-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		1,836.29
<b>TIF #4 - RT 72/31 CORRIDOR</b>							
167	G-31-5-2508	ROUTE 31 MEDIAN	V3C100	1123589	230029 IL ROUTE 31 MEDIAN	8,112.50	
168	G-31-5-2509	CANTERFIELD PARK	CLE103	8256	CANTERFIELD PARK CLEARING	27,000.00	
169	G-31-5-2509	CANTERFIELD PARK	HIT100	31885	FAIRHILLS PARK FINAL DESIGN	845.62	
	170 G-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		35,958.12

TIF #5 - SHM REDEVELOPMNT AREA

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:22:19  
ID: AP214000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
POST INVOICES TO GENERAL LEDGER

PAGE: 6  
F-YR: 24

ENTRY DATE: 12/28/2023

JOURNAL #: AP-122823

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 08

ITEM	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	INVOICE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMT	CREDIT AMT
<b>TIF #5 - SHM REDEVELOPMNT AREA</b>							
171	H-31-4-2210	SEARS-UTILITIES	DYN100	147027323121	ACCOUNT GMCWES1001	3,070.43	
172	H-00-1-1999	DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS			ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OFFSET		3,070.43

INTERFUND POSTED SUMMARY

173	1-00-1-1290	WATER & SEWER FUND 2	ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	34,314.37	
174	1-00-1-1330	VILLAGE FACILITIES FUND 4	ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	21,653.96	
175	1-00-1-1340	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND 5	ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	1,836.29	
176	1-00-1-1485	TIF #4 RT 72/31 FUND G	ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	35,958.12	
177	1-00-1-1487	TIF #5 SHM REDEVLPMNT FUND H	ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	3,070.43	
178	1-00-1-1010	FAB - AP CHECKING	ACCTS PAYABLE INTERFUND OFFS	96,833.17	
<b>TOTALS:</b>				<b>252,721.72</b>	<b>252,721.72</b>

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 1

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
78883	ACP100	A.C. PAVEMENT STRIPING CO.						
	22970		11/15/23	01	LINCOLN ST STRIPING	1-17-4-1200 INVOICE TOTAL:	3,150.00 3,150.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	3,150.00	
78884	AEP100	AEP ENERGY						
	122023 29073		12/20/23	01	ACCOUNT 3013129073	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	1,384.70 1,384.70 *	
	122623 29062		12/26/23	01	ACCOUNT 3013129062	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	881.69 881.69 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	2,266.39	
78885	AFL100	AFLAC						
	DEC 23 PYRL		12/28/23	01	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	1-00-2-2450 INVOICE TOTAL:	283.96 283.96 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	283.96	
78886	AIR100	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT, INC.						
	201096		12/12/23	01	FIRE HOOKS UNLIM QTY 1	4-42-5-1200 INVOICE TOTAL:	348.00 348.00 *	
	201097		12/12/23	01	SNAP-TITE HOSE	4-42-5-1200 INVOICE TOTAL:	11,719.00 11,719.00 *	
	201534		12/21/23	01	key fire hose qty 1	4-42-5-1200 INVOICE TOTAL:	853.00 853.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	12,920.00	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 2

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78887	AIR101	AIRGAS USA LLC					
	5503768848		11/30/23	01	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	1-17-3-0200	280.59
				02	GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	2-21-3-0200	186.72
						INVOICE TOTAL:	467.31 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	467.31
78888	BAR106	MICHAEL BARRETO					
	122723		12/27/23	01	NW MED TRAINING	1-15-2-2500	33.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	33.85 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	33.85
78889	BAX100	BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.					
	0253947		12/19/23	01	RT 72 & S 1ST MODIFICATIONS	1-17-3-4100	1,910.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,910.00 *
	0253948		12/19/23	01	ENGINEERING SVCS	4-31-5-2523	8,733.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:	8,733.96 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	10,643.96
78890	BRI102	BRIGHT DIRECTIONS					
	122823 PYRL		12/28/23	01	ENRIQUE RIVERA-CARLOS RIVERA	1-00-2-2462	125.00
				02	ENRIQUE RIVERA-SABRINA RIVERA	1-00-2-2462	125.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	250.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	250.00
78891	CAR120	CARTRONICS AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR					
	1115		12/19/23	01	11 FOR F-450 UNIT A33 OIL/FUEL	1-15-4-0600	645.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	645.00 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 3

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78891	CAR120	CARTRONICS AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR					
	1123	12/20/23	01	22	FOR F-550 UNIT A31 OIL/FUEL	1-15-4-0600 INVOICE TOTAL:	645.00 645.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,290.00
78892	CAS105	CASEY'S BUSINESS MASTERCARD					
	122423 PW	12/24/23	01	02	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	1-17-4-0200 1-18-4-0200 2-21-4-0200 2-22-4-0200 INVOICE TOTAL:	4.15 2.08 2.08 2.08 10.39 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	10.39
78893	CAS107	CASSIDY TIRE & SERVICE					
	922019748	12/13/23	01	LADDER TRUCK HDR2		1-15-4-0500 INVOICE TOTAL:	6,043.20 6,043.20 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	6,043.20
78894	CDW101	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.					
	NP34856	12/14/23	01	DELL LAT 5540 QTY 1		1-12-5-1510 INVOICE TOTAL:	1,069.70 1,069.70 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,069.70
78895	CLE103	CLEAN CUT TREE SERVICE INC					
	8256	12/07/23	01	CANTERFIELD PARK CLEARING		G-31-5-2509 INVOICE TOTAL:	27,000.00 27,000.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	27,000.00
78896	COM117	VOIDED---LEADER CHECK					

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 4

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
121323	24009		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 7710124009	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
121323	39014		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 2964039014	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
121323	88005		12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 6534088005	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
121423	03018		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 3759003018	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
121423	10026		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 3399010026	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
121423	11108		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 0171011108	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
121423	18027		12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 4023118027	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
78897	COM117	COMED					
	121423	31084	12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 1533131084	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
	121423	53029	12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 5571053029	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
	121423	79040	12/14/23	01	ACCOUNT 2655079040	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	10.61 10.61 *
	122723	70065	12/27/23	01	ACCOUNT 3059170065	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	194.13 194.13 *
	122723	78016	12/27/23	01	ACCOUNT 2731078016	1-17-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	36.36 36.36 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	336.59

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 5

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78898	COM120	COMCAST					
	121323 50424	12/13/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0250424		1-12-3-0510 INVOICE TOTAL:	229.90 229.90 *
	121623 29067	12/16/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0029067		1-12-3-0510 INVOICE TOTAL:	95.72 95.72 *
	121623 48582	12/16/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0348582		2-22-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	116.85 116.85 *
	121623 75494	12/16/23	01	ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0375494		2-21-3-1000 INVOICE TOTAL:	194.85 194.85 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	637.32
78899	CON111	CONCENTRIC INTEGRATION, LLC					
	0253946	12/19/23	01	SOUTH & MALL TOWER COMM UPGRAD	2-21-4-4000 INVOICE TOTAL:		1,420.00 1,420.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,420.00
78900	DUN103	VOIDED---LEADER CHECK					
	463204	11/30/23	01	RRWTP GENERATOR BATTERIES	2-21-4-2550 INVOICE TOTAL:		1,236.08 1,236.08 *
	463289	12/01/23	01	CORE CREDIT INV 463204	2-21-4-2550 INVOICE TOTAL:		-288.00 -288.00 *
	463331	12/01/23	01	GASKET #22	1-17-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:		35.18 35.18 *
	463484	12/04/23	01	ACTUATOR #4	1-17-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:		45.60 45.60 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 6

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
-----							
78900	DUN103				VOIDED---LEADER CHECK		
		463549	12/04/23	01	BATTERY	1-18-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:	618.04 618.04 *
		463740	12/06/23	01	BATTERY CABLE	1-17-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:	29.76 29.76 *
		464022	12/08/23	01	KITTRIDGE GENERATOR BATTERY	2-21-4-2800 INVOICE TOTAL:	618.04 618.04 *
78901	DUN103				DUNDEE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.		
		464023	12/08/23	01	CORE CREDIT INV 463549	2-21-4-2800 INVOICE TOTAL:	-144.00 -144.00 *
		464260	12/12/23	01	LEAF LOADER FLUID FILTER	1-17-4-0100	11.95
				02	GENERATOR FLUID FILTER	1-18-4-0100 INVOICE TOTAL:	34.66 46.61 *
		464263	12/12/23	01	REDUCER CONNECTOR	1-17-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:	14.04 14.04 *
		464448	12/14/23	01	CORE CREDIT INV 464022	2-21-4-2800 INVOICE TOTAL:	-144.00 -144.00 *
		464595	12/15/23	01	FUEL, AIR, OVAL, SPIN FILTER	1-17-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:	152.29 152.29 *
		465310	12/26/23	01	BRAKES, DISC PADS	1-17-4-0550 INVOICE TOTAL:	358.76 358.76 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	2,578.40
78902	DUN108				DUNDEE LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION		
		6748	11/02/23	01	BIRCH TREE FOR VILLAGE SQUIRE	1-18-3-4410 INVOICE TOTAL:	1,170.00 1,170.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,170.00

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 7

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78903	DYN100	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES					
	147027323121	12/22/23	01	ACCOUNT	GMCWES1001	2-21-3-1000	25,104.08
			02	ACCOUNT	GMCWES1001	2-22-3-1000	1,406.94
			03	ACCOUNT	GMCWES1001	1-18-3-1000	909.54
			04	ACCOUNT	GMCWES1001	1-17-3-1000	1,101.22
			05	ACCOUNT	GMCWES1001	H-31-4-2210	3,070.43
			06	ACCOUNT	GMCWES1001	1-00-7-0500	29.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:	31,621.65 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	31,621.65
78904	EWI100	EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS, INC					
	21282933	12/19/23	01	BOX LID		1-18-3-3500	5.36
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5.36 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	5.36
78905	FED100	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION					
	8-325-09448	11/22/23	01	774057928795 SCBA	11/10/23	1-15-3-2000	19.01
			02	PRIOR BALANCE		1-15-3-2000	3.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	22.86 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	22.86
78906	FOX107	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO.					
	IN00644958	11/28/23	01	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE		1-18-3-3000	688.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	688.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	688.00
78907	GRA100	GRAINGER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY					
	9939418944	12/18/23	01	LIGHT BULBS		1-18-3-0200	78.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:	78.12 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 8

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
78907	GRA100	GRAINGER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY						
	9944716142		12/26/23	01	LIGHT BULBS	1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	79.20 79.20 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	157.32	
78908	HAW102	HAWKINS, INC.						
	6647724		12/15/23	01	CHLORINE CYLINDERS	2-21-3-4200 INVOICE TOTAL:	50.00 50.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	50.00	
78909	HIT100	HITCHCOCK DESIGN INC						
	31885		12/31/23	01	FAIRHILLS PARK FINAL DESIGN	G-31-5-2509 INVOICE TOTAL:	845.62 845.62 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	845.62	
78910	ILL114	ILLINOIS FIRE CHIEF'S						
	6725		12/16/23	01	2024 RENEWAL 5 20 CAREER	1-15-2-3000 INVOICE TOTAL:	325.00 325.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	325.00	
78911	ILL117	ILLINOIS FIRE INSPECTORS ASSOC						
	24125		11/15/23	01	2024 IFIA MEMBERSHIP DUES	1-15-2-3000 INVOICE TOTAL:	100.00 100.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	100.00	
78912	INL102	PREMISTAR-NORTH						

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 9

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
78912	INL102	PREMISTAR-NORTH						
	SI2228835	12/18/23	01	RR HEATER MAINTENANCE		1-18-3-3000 INVOICE TOTAL:	1,728.43 1,728.43 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,728.43	
78913	IRM100	IRMA						
	SALEES0021259	11/30/23	01	EV180988 11/25/21	02 EV183856 6/8/23	1-14-3-0600 1-15-3-0600 INVOICE TOTAL:	2,274.45 257.06 2,531.51 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	2,531.51	
78914	MEN100	VOIDED---LEADER CHECK						
	13113	10/12/23	01	HAY WAGON		5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	1,427.50 1,427.50 *	
	13173	10/13/23	01	STRINGERS 21 " RISE		5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	-27.96 -27.96 *	
	14966	11/21/23	01	BAGS, NUT DRIVE, CABLE TIES		1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	157.88 157.88 *	
	15178	11/27/23	01	CAR WASH		1-17-3-0200 INVOICE TOTAL:	15.96 15.96 *	
	15189	11/27/23	01	GFCI, SPADE, TIMER		1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	222.39 222.39 *	
	15200	11/27/23	01	PAINT		1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	22.98 22.98 *	
	15230	11/28/23	01	CLNR, LYSOL, TAPE,. GLOVES		1-18-3-0300 INVOICE TOTAL:	53.38 53.38 *	
78915	MEN100	VOIDED---LEADER CHECK						

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 10

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
15294-1			11/29/23	01	CHRISTMAS FLOAT LIGHTS	5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	57.42 57.42 *
15304			11/29/23	01	LIGHTS, STRAP, HOOKS	5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	98.90 98.90 *
15316			11/29/23	01	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR WAGON	5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	106.49 106.49 *
15360			11/30/23	01	GLOVES, SPRING PUNCH SET, PIN	1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	46.94 46.94 *
15363			11/30/23	01	DUCKWORK. PIPE, TAPE	1-17-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	65.40 65.40 *
15398			12/01/23	01	ICICLE LIGHTS	5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	11.98 11.98 *
15402			12/01/23	01	TARP STRAPS. CLEVIS PIN	1-17-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	35.04 35.04 *
78916	MEN100				VOIDED---LEADER CHECK		
15410			12/01/23	01	TARCON, TARP, ROPE HOOK	1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	39.92 39.92 *
15418			12/01/23	01	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	5-00-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	161.96 161.96 *
15540-1			12/04/23	01	FAFLIK - JEANS	1-17-2-1500	48.55
				02	FAFLIK - SWEATSHIRT	1-18-2-1500	48.55
				03	FAFLIK - GLOVES	2-21-2-1500	8.63
				04	FAFLIK - JEANS	2-22-2-1500 INVOICE TOTAL:	2.15 107.88 *
15573			12/05/23	01	TOTE, TOGGLES GFCI	1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	159.63 159.63 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 11

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78916	MEN100	VOIDED---LEADER CHECK					
	15621	12/06/23	01	8"	WIRE, SHLW COVER	1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	43.44 43.44 *
	15827	12/11/23	01	GARBAGE BAGS		1-18-3-0200 INVOICE TOTAL:	265.44 265.44 *
78917	MEN100	MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE					
	15830	12/11/23	01	BRUSHSET, PIPE FITTING BRUSH		1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	7.98 7.98 *
	15886	12/22/23	01	PLIERS, SCREWDRIVER		1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	63.71 63.71 *
	15895	12/12/23	01	ANCHOR, BLCH,		1-18-3-3500	48.37
			02	GARBAGE BAGS		1-18-3-0200 INVOICE TOTAL:	16.59 64.96 *
	15909	12/13/23	01	FAUCET SUPPLY LINE		1-18-3-3500 INVOICE TOTAL:	-9.99 -9.99 *
	15924	12/13/23	01	AIR COMPRESSOR		1-17-4-0100 INVOICE TOTAL:	371.96 371.96 *
	16136	12/18/23	01	TRANSMITTER&HEAVY DUTY CNCT		1-15-3-0200 INVOICE TOTAL:	83.95 83.95 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	3,655.14
78918	MES100	MESSICK'S FARM EQUIPMENT INC					
	EPI2177383	12/20/23	01	SEAL RUBBER, TINE		1-17-4-0100 INVOICE TOTAL:	390.66 390.66 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	390.66

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 12

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78919	NCP100	NCPERS GROUP LIFE INSURANCE					
		DEC 23 PYRL	12/28/23	01	DEC 2023 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	1-00-2-2451 INVOICE TOTAL:	96.00 96.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	96.00
78920	NIC107	VOIDED---LEADER CHECK					
		121823 38199	12/18/23	01	ACCOUNT 61-07-99-3819 9	2-22-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	151.57 151.57 *
		121823 90136	12/18/23	01	ACCOUNT 44-59-58-9013 6	2-22-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	86.98 86.98 *
		121923 35813	12/19/23	01	ACCOUNT 49 76 19 3581 3	1-18-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	112.45 112.45 *
		121923 51229	12/19/23	01	ACCOUNT 76 32 86 5122 9	2-21-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	717.09 717.09 *
		122023 23258	12/20/23	01	ACCOUNT 28 61 78 2325 8	2-22-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	51.42 51.42 *
		122123 1000 5	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT 69 09 43 1000 5	1-18-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	875.89 875.89 *
		122123 10003	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT 90 74 44 1000 3	1-18-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	1,147.47 1,147.47 *
78921	NIC107	NICOR GAS					
		122123 10005	12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT 80 59 58 1000 5	1-18-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	427.34 427.34 *
		122223 49928	12/22/23	01	ACCOUNT 27 26 97 4992 8	1-18-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	791.18 791.18 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 13

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78921	NIC107	NICOR GAS					
		122223 94685	12/22/23	01	ACCOUNT 94 87 07 9468 5	2-22-3-1100 INVOICE TOTAL:	47.66 47.66 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	4,409.05
78922	NOR112	NORTHERN KANE COUNTY CHAMBER					
		2024 DUES	12/21/23	01	2024 NOT FOR PROFIT TIM SCOTT	1-16-2-3000 INVOICE TOTAL:	183.75 183.75 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	183.75
78923	ORK100	ORKIN, 634-N. CHICAGO COMM, IL					
		252707029	11/30/23	01	PEST CONTRL AT PSB	1-18-3-3000 INVOICE TOTAL:	842.00 842.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	842.00
78924	PAH100	PAHCS II / NORTHWESTERN MED					
		546111	11/30/23	01	DUGO-BASIC FIRE	1-15-3-0300 INVOICE TOTAL:	889.00 889.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	889.00
78925	PAR103	PARAMEDIC BILLING SERVICES INC					
		2022Q3&Q4 2023Q1&Q2	12/28/23	01	GEMT 2022 Q3&Q4 / 2023 Q1&Q2	1-15-3-3000 INVOICE TOTAL:	3,346.54 3,346.54 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	3,346.54
78926	PET107	ADAM PETERS					

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 14

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78926	PET107	ADAM PETERS					
	PETERS121923		12/19/23	01	PUMP RRWTP	2-21-4-2550	183.60
				02	KCWA MEMBERSHIP	2-21-2-3000	80.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	263.60 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	263.60
78927	PFP100	P.F. PETTIBONE & COMPANY					
	184990		11/28/23	01	CITATION COMPLAINT TICKETS Q51	1-14-3-2100	761.35
						INVOICE TOTAL:	761.35 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	761.35
78928	PIT100	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL					
	3106409244		12/02/23	01	VH METER 10/1-12/31/23	1-12-3-3000	142.53
						INVOICE TOTAL:	142.53 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	142.53
78929	POM100	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC					
	640112810		12/18/23	01	AIR WATER CORE HOUSING	1-17-4-0550	10.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	10.00
78930	QUI100	QUILL LLC					
	36012081		12/06/23	01	8.5X11 COPY PAPER QTY 2	1-12-3-0100	72.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:	72.98 *
	36040983		12/07/23	01	8 TAB DIVIDER INSERTS QTY 3	1-12-3-0100	9.87
						INVOICE TOTAL:	9.87 *

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 15

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78930	QUI100	QUILL LLC					
	36045200		12/07/23	01	FILE FLDRS,NOTEBKs,STICK NOTES	1-12-3-0100	42.87
						INVOICE TOTAL:	42.87 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	125.72
78931	SHE108	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS					
	5911-5		12/15/23	01	WHITE PAINT - STRIPPING	1-17-4-1200	44.99
						INVOICE TOTAL:	44.99 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	44.99
78932	SIN102	SINGLES ROOFING & CONSTRUCTION					
	2733		12/07/23	01	3RD STREET LIFT STATION ROOF	1-18-4-2000	9,986.52
						INVOICE TOTAL:	9,986.52 *
	2743		12/18/23	01	PRAIRIE MEADOW PARK ROOF	1-18-4-2000	6,264.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6,264.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	16,250.52
78933	STR101	STRYPES PLUS MORE INC.					
	17356		12/13/23	01	FORD EXPED-LOGO&LETTER	1-15-4-0700	75.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	75.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	75.00
78934	SUP102	SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD					
	122123 PW		12/21/23	01	ACCOUNT FB614	1-17-4-0200	46.34
				02	ACCOUNT FB614	1-18-4-0200	23.17
				03	ACCOUNT FB614	2-21-4-0200	23.17

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 16

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78934	SUP102	SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD					
	122123 PW		12/21/23	04	ACCOUNT FB614	2-22-4-0200	23.18
						INVOICE TOTAL:	115.86 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	115.86
78935	TOD100	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC					
	248164		12/01/23	01	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500	15.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	15.95 *
	248588		12/08/23	01	HELLMAN-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500	215.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	215.95 *
	248656		12/11/23	01	SMITH-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500	215.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	215.95 *
	248816		12/13/23	01	HERMAN-ALLOWANCE	1-15-2-1500	47.95
						INVOICE TOTAL:	47.95 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	495.80
78936	TOS102	TOSHIBA AMERICAN BUSINESS SOLU					
	5027881498		12/13/23	01	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-12-4-0100	86.58
				02	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-14-4-0100	86.58
				03	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-15-4-0100	86.58
				04	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-16-4-0100	86.58
				05	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-17-4-0100	43.29
				06	COPIER 12/28/23-1/27/24	1-18-4-0100	43.28
						INVOICE TOTAL:	432.89 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	432.89
78937	TRA102	TRAFFIC CONTROL &					

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 17

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
78937	TRA102	TRAFFIC CONTROL &						
	377907		12/15/23	01	ARROW BD RENTAL	1-17-3-2200	85.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	85.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	85.00	
78938	TRA110	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN						
	493763		11/20/23	01	FAFLIK - JACKET	1-17-2-1500	38.25	
				02	FAFLIK - JACKET	1-18-2-1500	38.25	
				03	FAFLIK - JACKET	2-22-2-1500	1.69	
				04	FAFLIK - JACKET	2-21-2-1500	6.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	84.99 *	
	519377		11/16/23	01	36 GAL STEEL TANK	1-17-4-0550	419.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	419.99 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	504.98	
78939	TRU102	TRUCK COUNTRY OF IL INC						
	X901115552:02		12/07/23	01	SIDE LENS, LAMP ASSY FRONT	1-18-4-0550	45.66	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	45.66 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	45.66	
78940	ULI101	ULINE						
	172047680		12/12/23	01	HAND TRUCK, CABLE TIES	2-21-3-3500	280.65	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	280.65 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	280.65	
78941	UNI112	UNIQUE PRODUCTS						
	459390		12/06/23	01	TP, PAPER TOWELS, FLR STRIPPER	1-18-3-0200	921.19	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	921.19 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	921.19	

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 18

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78942	UNI125	UNITED WAY					
	122823 PYRL		12/28/23	01	JOE CAVALLARO-DONATION	1-00-2-2461	6.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	6.00
78943	USA100	USABLUEBOOK					
	INV00216871		12/08/23	01	HACH CL DPD REAGENTS	2-21-3-0200	279.30
						INVOICE TOTAL:	279.30 *
	INV00217423		12/11/23	01	RRWTP LEVEL TRANSDUCER	2-21-4-2550	1,724.75
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,724.75 *
	INV00224284		12/18/23	01	RRWTP CLA-VLS PLUG	2-21-4-2550	82.17
						INVOICE TOTAL:	82.17 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	2,086.22
78944	V3C100	V3 COMPANIES					
	1123589		12/08/23	01	230029 IL ROUTE 31 MEDIAN	G-31-5-2508	8,112.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	8,112.50 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	8,112.50
78945	WAT100	WATER PRODUCTS CO.					
	0320238-12/19/23		12/22/23	01	REPAIR CLAMPS	2-21-4-2750	549.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:	549.12 *
	0320306-12/21/23		12/21/23	01	REPAIR CLAMP PSB #1	2-21-4-2750	252.72
						INVOICE TOTAL:	252.72 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	801.84

DATE: 12/28/23  
TIME: 15:23:03  
PRG ID: AP215000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CHECK REGISTER

PAGE: 19

CHECK DATE: 12/28/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
78946	WEL100	WELCH BROS., INC.					
	3258645	12/13/23	01	CONCRETE FOR PW GRATES		1-18-4-2000	64.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:	64.12 *
	3259352	12/19/23	01	CONCRETE FOR GRATES AT PW		1-18-4-2000	103.96
						INVOICE TOTAL:	103.96 *
	3259628	12/22/23	01	EPOXY DOWELS - PW GRATES		1-18-4-2000	48.84
						INVOICE TOTAL:	48.84 *
	3259629	12/22/23	01	CONCRETE WASHINGTON CATCH BASI		1-17-4-3500	36.42
						INVOICE TOTAL:	36.42 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	253.34
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	155,274.60

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 1

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
ADA100 386522	ADAMS STEEL SERVICE, INC. 01 STEEL RAIL FOR GRATE	AB 1-18-4-2000	12/27/2023 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	010424	01/08/2024	226.00 226.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	226.00
AEC101 2000844891	AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES INC 01 SHM REUSE PLANNING ASSESSMENT	AB H-12-3-3000	01/17/2024 CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	011724	01/22/2024	9,300.00 9,300.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	9,300.00
AEP100 010324 29051	AEP ENERGY 01 ACCOUNT 3013129051	AB 1-17-3-1000	01/09/2024 ELECTRICITY	010824	01/22/2024	1,680.26 1,680.26
011524 29051	01 ACCOUNT 3013129051	AB 1-17-3-1000	01/17/2024 ELECTRICITY	011724	01/22/2024	1,677.11 1,677.11
					VENDOR TOTAL:	3,357.37
AFL100 568437	AFLAC 01 JAN 2024 PAYROLL WITHHOLDING	AB 1-00-2-2450	01/17/2024 AFLAC	011724	01/22/2024	283.96 283.96
					VENDOR TOTAL:	283.96
AIR100 201711	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT, INC. 01 SNAP-TITE HOSE 50' LG DIAMETER	AB 4-42-5-1200	01/09/2024 FIRE DEPART OPERATING EQUIP	010824	01/22/2024	1,692.00 1,692.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,692.00
AIR101 5504574917	AIRGAS USA LLC 01 GAS CYLINDER RENTAL 02 GAS CYLINDER RENTAL	AB 1-17-3-0200 2-21-3-0200	12/31/2023 OPERATING SUPPLIES OPERATING SUPPLIES	011224	01/22/2024	479.99 288.00 191.99
					VENDOR TOTAL:	479.99

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 2

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
ALA102 124704	ALARM DETECTION SYSTEMS, INC.	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	33.36
	01 102 S 2ND ALARM FEB-APR	1-17-3-0500	TELEPHONE			11.12
	02 102 S 2ND ALARM FEB-APR	2-21-3-0500	TELEPHONE			11.12
	03 102 S 2ND ALARM FEB-APR	2-22-3-0500	TELEPHONE			11.12
124727		AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	79.80
	01 PW QTRLY CHGS FEB-APR	1-17-3-0500	TELEPHONE			26.60
	02 PW QTRLY CHGS FEB-APR	1-17-3-0500	TELEPHONE			26.60
	03 PW QTRLY CHGS FEB-APR	2-22-3-0500	TELEPHONE			26.60
192128		AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	66.72
	01 PW QRTRLY CHGS FEB-APR	1-17-3-0500	TELEPHONE			66.72
246132-1002		AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	408.00
	01 QRTRLY CHGS/FEB-APR	H-31-4-2200	SEARS-MAINTENANCE			408.00
248028-1001		AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	201.00
	01 QRTRLY ALARM CHG FEB-APR	H-31-5-2200	MACY'S-MAINTENANCE			201.00
SI-605583		AB	01/18/2024	011824	01/22/2024	90.77
	01 MACY'S ALARM 12/21-1/31/24	H-31-5-2200	MACY'S-MAINTENANCE			90.77
				VENDOR TOTAL:		879.65
ALL111 69025	ALLEGRA PRINT & IMAGING	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/17/2024	200.92
	01 ENVELOPES	1-16-3-2100	PRINTING			200.92
				VENDOR TOTAL:		200.92
ALV100 2024 HF 50% DEP	ALVERSON SOUND INC	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/17/2024	2,695.00
	01 2024 STAGE 9/13-9/15 50% DEP	5-00-3-3600	HERITAGE FEST EXPENSES			2,695.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		2,695.00
AMA101 161W-W79D-VPG9	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC.	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	39.71

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 3

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 NETUM 2D BARCODE SCANNER	1-12-5-1510	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT			39.71
AMA101	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC.					
1F7W-CFLG-TQ3Q	01 PELADN MINI PC	AB	01/09/2024 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	010824	01/22/2024	129.99 129.99
1L3L-JX6F-TL1C	01 RET'D GAUGE	AB	01/09/2024 WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	010824	01/22/2024	-4.93 -4.93
1MPT-QRFG-TLV6		AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	5,861.78
	01 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			2,263.52
	02 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			823.84
	03 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES			258.24
	04 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-3-0300	MEDICAL SUPPLIES			443.97
	05 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE			83.05
	06 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-3-4000	FIREARM SUPPLIES			89.99
	07 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			248.97
	08 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-14-4-0500	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS			1,088.26
	09 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-17-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			18.88
	10 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS			65.75
	11 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-18-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			18.88
	12 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES			238.14
	13 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-18-3-0300	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES			42.98
	14 AMAZON SUPPLIES	1-18-3-3500	SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE			37.96
	15 AMAZON SUPPLIES	2-21-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			18.87
	16 AMAZON SUPPLIES	2-21-4-2550	WATER TREATMENT FACILITY			64.01
	17 AMAZON SUPPLIES	2-22-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			18.87
	18 AMAZON SUPPLIES	2-22-4-4500	LIFT STATIONS			37.60
1V19-6J7K-V6GV	01 IBM PART# 01PL041 QTY2 54.04EA	AB	01/09/2024 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	010824	01/22/2024	108.08 108.08
1WXN-4J3M-VHJD	01 RET'D QINGLUAN ANTI SLIP TAPE	AB	01/09/2024 WATER TREATMENT FACILITY	010824	01/22/2024	-2.06 -2.06
					VENDOR TOTAL:	6,132.57
AME105	AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOC.					
R65897226	01 WATER OPERATOR JOB SEACH	AB	01/08/2024 DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	011224	01/22/2024	399.00 399.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	399.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 4

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
AMS100 7517607	AMSTERDAM PRINTIN & LITHO 01 2000 WDPD ENVELOPES	AB 1-14-3-2100	12/15/2023 PRINTING	010324	01/08/2024	211.42 211.42
					VENDOR TOTAL:	211.42
ASC100 122023 18726	ASCAP 01 2024 MUSIC LICENSE FEE	AB 5-00-3-3600	01/09/2024 HERITAGE FEST EXPENSES	010824	01/22/2024	434.00 434.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	434.00
ASSO100 37889	ASSOCIATED TECHNICAL SERVICES 01 LEAK DETECTION 613 W MAIN	AB 2-21-3-3000	01/02/2024 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011224	01/22/2024	824.00 824.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	824.00
ASU100 INV8276775	ASURE SOFTWARE 01 COBRA ADMIN FEES	AB 1-12-2-0100	01/09/2024 GROUP MEDICAL & LIFE INSURANCE	010824	01/22/2024	750.00 750.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	750.00
BAL101 2023 BALDONI	TOM BALDONI 01 2023 APPEARANCE REVIEW	AB 1-11-7-1500	01/09/2024 APPEARANCE REVIEW COMMISSION	010824	01/22/2024	245.00 245.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	245.00
BEN105 21-1004	BENCHMARK SALES & SERVICE OF 01 3RD ST PUMP #3 SERVICE	AB 2-22-4-4500	01/17/2024 LIFT STATIONS	011224	01/22/2024	950.00 950.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	950.00
BEV100 300392	BEVERLY MATERIALS, LLC	AB	12/31/2023	011224	01/22/2024	1,442.91

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 5

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 GRAVEL CM-06 @ 12.50	1-17-4-1200	STREETS			1,442.91
				VENDOR TOTAL:		1,442.91
BOT100 698345	BOTT'S WELDING & TRUCK SERV.	AB	12/27/2023 VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT LABOR	010424	01/08/2024	28.00 28.00
698373	01 VEHICLE INSPECTION #34	AB	12/28/2023 VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT LABOR	010424	01/08/2024	28.00 28.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		56.00
BOU101 85199683	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	AB	01/17/2024 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	011724	01/22/2024	334.79 334.79
	01 MASKS, GLOVES, TEST STRIPS, LA	1-15-3-0300		VENDOR TOTAL:		334.79
BRA105 15122	BRAASCH AUTOMOTIVE	AB	12/19/2023 AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS	010324	01/08/2024	97.47 97.47
15143	01 LOF, TIRE ROT D6	AB	1-14-4-0500			
15165	01 TIRE REPAIR/TIRE SENSORS D3	AB	01/12/2024 AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS	010924	01/22/2024	268.19 268.19
15195	01 LOF, TIRE ROTATION D2	AB	01/04/2024 AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS	010324	01/08/2024	117.44 117.44
15195	01 LOF, TIRE ROTATATION D26	AB	01/05/2024 AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS	010924	01/22/2024	194.46 194.46
				VENDOR TOTAL:		677.56
BRI102 011024	BRIGHT DIRECTIONS	AB	01/17/2024 BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAVIN	011724	01/22/2024	500.00 125.00
	01 1/11/24		1-00-2-2462			125.00
	02 1/11/24		1-00-2-2462			125.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 6

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	03 1/25/24	1-00-2-2462	BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAVIN			125.00
	04 1/25/24	1-00-2-2462	BRIGHT DIRECTION COLLEGE SAVIN			125.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		500.00
BUC100 11788877	AHW LLC	AB	12/20/2023 DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	010424	01/08/2024	58.46 58.46
	01 BALL BEARING - LEAF LOADER	1-17-4-0100				VENDOR TOTAL: 58.46
BUR102 010224	KEVIN BURKE	AB	01/02/2024 MISCELLANEOUS	010324	01/08/2024	188.00 188.00
	01 NAUMIEC RETRMT OPEN HOUSE	1-14-3-6500				
010924	01 REIMBSMNT 3 GLCK BLUE GUNS	AB	01/09/2024 FIREARM SUPPLIES	010924	01/22/2024	179.70 179.70
		1-14-3-4000				VENDOR TOTAL: 367.70
CAR103 2909012434	CARGILL INC.	AB	01/12/2024 SNOW & ICE CONTROL	011224	01/22/2024	4,460.75 2,232.07
	01 DEICER SALT 26.39 @ 84.58	1-17-3-4000				2,228.68
	02 DEICER SALT 26.35 @ 84.58	1-17-3-4000				
2909017987	01 DEICER SALT 25.58 @ 84.58	AB	01/15/2024 SNOW & ICE CONTROL	011224	01/22/2024	4,344.03 2,180.47
	02 DEICER SALT 25.78 @ 84.58	1-17-3-4000	SNOW & ICE CONTROL			2,163.56
						VENDOR TOTAL: 8,804.78
CAR120 1202	CARTRONICS AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR	AB	01/17/2024 AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS	011724	01/22/2024	98.00 98.00
	01 97 FORD F350 OIL CHANGE	1-15-4-0600				
53420	01 2022 FORD F550 CERTIFICATION	AB	01/17/2024 AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS	011724	01/17/2024	21.50 21.50
		1-15-4-0600				VENDOR TOTAL: 119.50

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 7

VENDOR #	INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
CAS105	CASEY'S BUSINESS MASTERCARD						
12/21/23-1/17/24 PW		AB		01/17/2024	011624	01/22/2024	500.00
01	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	1-17-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				200.00
02	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	1-18-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				100.00
03	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2-21-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				100.00
04	CASEYS MASTERCARD ACCT 1-02A	2-22-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				100.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:		500.00
CDW101	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.						
NT47066		AB		01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	26,325.00
01	BCDA EMAIL PROTCTN QTY 2700	1-12-3-3001	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT				26,325.00
PB89775		AB		01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	102.86
01	IBM LTO ULTRIUM CLNING CART	1-12-5-1510	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT				102.86
					VENDOR TOTAL:		26,427.86
CIT105	CITGO						
12/10/23-1/16/24 PD		AB		01/16/2024	011624	01/22/2024	2,200.00
01	0470-00-463148-7	1-14-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				2,200.00
12/10/23-1/16/24 PW		AB		01/16/2024	011624	01/22/2024	5,000.00
01	0470-00-463148-7	1-17-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				2,000.00
02	0470-00-463148-7	1-18-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				1,000.00
03	0470-00-463148-7	2-21-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				1,000.00
04	0470-00-463148-7	2-22-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				1,000.00
12/13/23-1/16/24 FD		AB		01/16/2024	011624	01/22/2024	2,000.00
01	0470-00-463085-1	1-15-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				1,955.00
02	0470-00-463085-1	1-16-4-0200	VEHICLE FUEL				45.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:		9,200.00
CNA100	CNA SURETY						
BREON NOTARY		AB		01/02/2024	010324	01/08/2024	30.00
01	BREON NOTARY BOND	1-14-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES				30.00
RICKETT NOTARY		AB		01/02/2024	010324	01/08/2024	30.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 8

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
	01 RICKETT NOTARY BOND		1-14-3-0200		OPERATING SUPPLIES	30.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	60.00
COM117 COMED						
011724 18007	01 ACCOUNT 1501018007	AB	1-17-3-1000	01/18/2024	011824 01/22/2024	262.25
				ELECTRICITY		262.25
011724 61063	01 ACCOUNT 2187061063	AB	1-17-3-1000	01/18/2024	011824 01/22/2024	5.30
				ELECTRICITY		5.30
					VENDOR TOTAL:	267.55
COM118 COMED						
122223 64037	01 ACCOUNT 7653064037	AB	1-17-3-1000	01/09/2024	010824 01/22/2024	214.50
				ELECTRICITY		214.50
					VENDOR TOTAL:	214.50
COM120 COMCAST						
010124 12345	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0012345	AB	1-12-3-0510	01/17/2024	011724 01/22/2024	118.32
				DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES		118.32
010224 48889	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0348889	AB	2-22-3-1000	01/09/2024	010824 01/22/2024	205.85
				ELECTRICITY		205.85
010524 63755	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0363755	AB	2-21-3-1000	01/09/2024	010824 01/22/2024	132.90
				ELECTRICITY		132.90
011324 50424	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0250424	AB	1-12-3-0510	01/17/2024	011724 01/22/2024	260.63
				DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES		260.63
011624 29067	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0029067	AB	1-12-3-0510	01/18/2024	011824 01/22/2024	100.01
				DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES		100.01
011624 48582	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0348582	AB	2-22-3-1000	01/18/2024	011824 01/22/2024	119.85
				ELECTRICITY		119.85

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 9

VENDOR #	INVOICE #	INVOICE			BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE	INVOICE AMT/
		ITEM DESCRIPTION	STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER			ITEM AMT
COM120	COMCAST						
011624	75494	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0375494	AB	2-21-3-1000	01/18/2024 ELECTRICITY	011824	01/22/2024 194.85 194.85
122223	00860	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0000860	AB	1-12-3-0510	01/09/2024 DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024 95.03 95.03
122823	16127	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 003 0316127	AB	1-12-3-0510	01/09/2024 DATA INTERNET/EMAIL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024 197.51 197.51
122823	76260	01 ACCOUNT 8771 10 008 0376260	AB	2-21-3-1000	01/09/2024 ELECTRICITY	010824	01/22/2024 197.85 197.85
						VENDOR TOTAL:	1,622.80
COM128	COMCAST						
191501623			AB		01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024 4,999.98
01	ACCT 939750878			1-16-3-0500	TELEPHONE		583.33
02	ACCT 939750878			1-15-3-0500	TELEPHONE		250.00
03	ACCT 939750878			1-17-3-0500	TELEPHONE		486.11
04	ACCT 939750878			1-18-3-0500	TELEPHONE		486.11
05	ACCT 939750878			2-21-3-0500	TELEPHONE		486.11
06	ACCT 939750878			2-22-3-0500	TELEPHONE		486.11
07	ACCT 939750878			1-14-3-0500	TELEPHONE		555.55
08	ACCT 939750878			1-15-3-0500	TELEPHONE		138.89
09	ACCT 939750878			1-12-3-0500	TELEPHONE		694.44
10	ACCT 939750878			1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE		833.33
191501630			AB		01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024 412.72
01	ACCT 963288794			1-12-3-0500	TELEPHONE		123.82
02	ACCT 963288794			1-14-3-0500	TELEPHONE		103.18
03	ACCT 963288794			1-15-3-0500	TELEPHONE		103.18
04	ACCT 963288794			1-16-3-0500	TELEPHONE		82.54
191501638			AB		01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024 796.71
01	EDFPD ACCT 980839313			1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE		796.71
191501640			AB		01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024 602.58

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 10

VENDOR #		INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #		DUE DATE PROJECT		INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT	NUMBER						
01	SH ACCT 980839317	1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE					200.86	
02	RDFPD ACCT 980839317	1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE					200.86	
03	QUADCOM ACCT 980839317	1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE					200.86	
							VENDOR TOTAL:	6,811.99	
COM129 22913	COMLABS GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS INC	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	837.00			
	01 EMNET SERV 1/1/24-12/31/24	1-15-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				VENDOR TOTAL:	837.00	
COP100 108686	C.O.P.S. AND F.I.R.E.	AB	12/13/2023	010324	01/08/2024	2,500.00			
	01 4 POLYGRAPH, 4 PSYCH PREEMPLOY	1-11-7-1000	FIRE AND POLICE COMMISSION				VENDOR TOTAL:	2,500.00	
CRE103 18752	CREATIVE PROMOTIONAL APPAREL	AB	01/17/2024	011224	01/22/2024	200.00			
	01 STUEHLER - SHIRTS	1-17-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE				VENDOR TOTAL:	200.00	
	02 STUEHLER - SHIRTS	1-18-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE					120.00	
	03 STUEHLER - SHIRTS	2-21-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE					40.00	
	04 STUEHLER - SHIRTS	2-22-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE					20.00	
CRI100 3635	CRITICAL REACH INC	AB	12/12/2023	010324	01/08/2024	390.00			
	01 2024 APDnet ANNUAL FEE	1-14-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS				VENDOR TOTAL:	390.00	
CRO108 120123	CROSSMANAGE 120 MAIN	AB	12/01/2023	011624	01/22/2024	50,000.00			
	01 INITIAL REDEVELOPMNT INCENTIVE	G-31-4-2504	120 W MAIN STREET				VENDOR TOTAL:	50,000.00	
CSI100 096176	C. SINGLETON PLUMBING	AB	12/29/2023	010424	01/08/2024	2,275.00			

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 11

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT	
		ACCOUNT NUMBER					
	01 BACKFLOW TESTING RESIDENTIAL	2-21-3-3700	REIMBURSEABLE EXPENSES			2,275.00	
				VENDOR TOTAL:		2,275.00	
CUR100 29402	CURRAN MATERIALS COMPANY	AB	01/04/2024 STREETS	011224	01/22/2024	599.85 599.85	
	01 UPM 3.8 @ 155	1-17-4-1200			VENDOR TOTAL:		599.85
DAI107 274988	DAILY HERALD	AB	01/09/2024 LEGAL NOTICES	010824	01/22/2024	1,248.72 1,248.72	
	01 TREASURER REPORT 12/19/23	1-13-3-7400			VENDOR TOTAL:		1,248.72
275483	01 LEAD PIPES 1-8-24 CANT PK BID	AB 1-13-3-7400	01/09/2024 LEGAL NOTICES	010824	01/22/2024	129.95 129.95	
					VENDOR TOTAL:		1,378.67
DAV103 2023 DAVIES	JOEL DAVIES	AB	01/09/2024 APPEARANCE REVIEW COMMISSION	010824	01/22/2024	180.00 180.00	
	01 2023 APPEARANCE REVIEW	1-11-7-1500			VENDOR TOTAL:		180.00
DEL100 10642088355	DELL MARKETING L.P.	AB	01/01/2023 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011624	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00	
	01 JAN 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000					
10655491779	01 MAR 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	AB 1-12-3-3000	03/01/2023 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011624	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00	
10662763047	01 APR 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	AB 1-12-3-3000	04/01/2023 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011624	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00	
10668745677	01 MAY 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	AB 1-12-3-3000	05/01/2023 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011624	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00	
10675390870		AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	14.00	

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 12

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 JUN 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			14.00
DELL100 10688986000	DELL MARKETING L.P.	AB	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00
	01 AUG 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000				
10695830423		AB	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00
	01 SEP 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000				
10701704540		AB	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00
	01 OCT 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000				
10708133347		AB	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00
	01 NOV 2023 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000				
10715988694		AB	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT	010824	01/22/2024	60,501.90 60,501.90
	01 ANNUAL SUB 11/23/23-11/22/24	1-12-3-3001				
10722088796		AB	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024	14.00 14.00
	01 JAN 2024 CSP POWER AUTO	1-12-3-3000				
					VENDOR TOTAL:	60,641.90
DOO100 934946	DOOR SYSTEMS INC	AB	01/15/2024 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS	011224	01/22/2024	602.00 602.00
	01 PSB#1 DOOR REPAIR	1-18-4-2000				
					VENDOR TOTAL:	602.00
DUN103 465550	DUNDEE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.	AB	12/29/2023 DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	010424	01/08/2024	50.68 50.68
	01 STOPLIGHT SWITCH	1-17-4-0100				
466495		AB	01/16/2024 AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS	010924	01/22/2024	97.56 97.56
	01 WIPER BLADES, WASHER FLUID	1-14-4-0500				
466767		AB	01/16/2024	011624	01/22/2024	822.80

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 13

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT	
	01 INTERCEPTOR CAT CONVRTR			1-14-4-0500		AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS	822.80	
							VENDOR TOTAL:	971.04
DUN112 051023	DUNDEE TOWNSHIP HISTORICAL	AB		01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	5,000.00	
	01 COMM HIST PRESERV-ANNUALDONATN	5-00-3-3500		VILLAGE AND COMMUNITY EVENTS			5,000.00	
							VENDOR TOTAL:	5,000.00
ELG106 240010	ELGIN KEY & LOCK CO. INC.	AB		01/03/2024	011224	01/22/2024	255.11	
	01 KEY TUMBLER	1-18-3-3500		SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE			255.11	
							VENDOR TOTAL:	255.11
EWI100 21279500	EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS, INC	AB		12/18/2023	011224	01/22/2024	90.28	
	01 PVC PIPE, COUPLINGS	1-18-3-3500		SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE			90.28	
							VENDOR TOTAL:	90.28
FEN100 3815	FENCE CONNECTION, INC.	AB		12/22/2023	011224	01/22/2024	64,970.00	
	01 PW FENCE	4-42-5-1800		BLDG/GROUNDS REPAIRS			64,970.00	
							VENDOR TOTAL:	64,970.00
FIR125 12/14/23-1/16/24	FIRST AMERICAN BANK	AB		01/18/2024	011624	01/22/2024	3,527.38	
	01 NFPA-SPIRO	1-15-2-3000		DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS			114.99	
	02 USPO-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-21-3-2000		POSTAGE			52.15	
	03 USPO-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-22-3-2000		POSTAGE			52.15	
	04 FOAMFRAT-TRAINING	1-15-2-2500		TRAINING			159.99	
	05 FIRST DATA MERCH-FH CC FEES	5-00-3-3600		HERITAGE FEST EXPENSES			1,027.11	
	06 GODADDY-DOMAIN	1-12-3-3001		CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT			449.99	
	07 ZAPIER-COMPUTER	1-12-3-3001		CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT			164.47	
	08 USPO-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-21-3-2000		POSTAGE			52.15	
	09 USPO-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-22-3-2000		POSTAGE			52.15	
	10 USPO-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-21-3-2000		POSTAGE			103.15	
	11 USPO-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-22-3-2000		POSTAGE			103.15	

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
12 GODADDY-QUADCOM DOMAIN	1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE				23.17
13 JJ KELLER-TRAINING MATERIALS	1-17-2-2500	TRAINING				16.19
14 JJ KELLER-TRAINING MATERIALS	1-18-2-2500	TRAINING				16.19
15 JJ KELLER-TRAINING MATERIALS	2-21-2-2500	TRAINING				16.19
16 JJ KELLER-TRAINING MATERIALS	2-22-2-2500	TRAINING				16.18
17 MAILCHIMP-BLAST	1-12-3-3001	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT				45.90
18 EMMETTS-SANTA	5-00-3-3610	DICKENS IN DUNDEE EXPENSES				100.00
19 JAMP-MOBILE DEVICE MGMT	1-12-3-3001	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT				184.00
20 INT'L CODE-MEMBERSHIP	1-16-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS				100.00
21 INT'L CODE-MEMBERSHIP	1-16-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS				160.00
22 ADVANCE-PARTS	1-14-4-0500	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS				15.64
23 APWA-PERSONNEL AD	2-21-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS				375.00
24 GODADDY-RDFPD DOMAIN	1-12-3-3800	REIMBURSABLE				23.17
25 USPS-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-21-3-2000	POSTAGE				52.15
26 USPS-PAST DUE POSTCARDS	2-22-3-2000	POSTAGE				52.15

VENDOR TOTAL: 3,527.38

FIR129 FIRSTNET 287313916067X0103202	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	2,799.56
01 ACCOUNT 287313916067	1-12-3-0500	TELEPHONE			320.38
02 ACCOUNT 287313916067	1-14-3-0500	TELEPHONE			1,876.46
03 ACCOUNT 287313916067	1-15-3-0500	TELEPHONE			566.48
04 ACCOUNT 287313916067	2-22-3-0500	TELEPHONE			36.24

287313916093X0103202	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	1,476.11
01 ACCOUNT 287313916093	1-12-3-0500	TELEPHONE			114.75
02 ACCOUNT 287313916093	1-15-3-0500	TELEPHONE			36.24
03 ACCOUNT 287313916093	1-16-3-0500	TELEPHONE			210.00
04 ACCOUNT 287313916093	1-17-3-0500	TELEPHONE			129.66
05 ACCOUNT 287313916093	1-18-3-0500	TELEPHONE			41.10
06 ACCOUNT 287313916093	2-21-3-0500	TELEPHONE			316.99
07 ACCOUNT 287313916093	2-22-3-0500	TELEPHONE			627.37

VENDOR TOTAL: 4,275.67

GALL101 GALLS, LLC 026574838	AB	12/18/2023	010324	01/08/2024	476.79
01 CAT TOURNQT, QUIK CLOT GAUZE	1-14-3-0300	MEDICAL SUPPLIES			476.79

026575402	AB	12/18/2023	010324	01/08/2024	198.98
01 RODRIGUEZ BOOTS	1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			198.98

VENDOR TOTAL: 675.77

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 15

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
GOV103 MGT35151	GOVTEMPSUSA 01 GARDNER 12/17-12/23 4 HR	AB H-12-3-3000	01/09/2024 CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES	010824	01/22/2024	420.00 420.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	420.00
GRA100 9947467388	GRAINGER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY 01 BULBS	AB 1-18-3-0200	12/29/2023 OPERATING SUPPLIES	010424	01/08/2024	79.20 79.20
9947467396	01 WATER COOLER FILTER, BULBS	AB 1-18-3-0200	12/29/2023 OPERATING SUPPLIES	010424	01/08/2024	155.85 155.85
9952074525	01 BULBS	AB 1-18-3-3500	01/04/2024 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	50.93 50.93
9952959758	01 BULBS	AB 1-17-4-1300	01/05/2024 STREET & TRAFFIC LIGHTS	011224	01/22/2024	228.72 228.72
9959865396	01 BALLASTS 02 TRASH BAGS	AB 1-17-4-1300 1-18-3-0200	01/11/2024 STREET & TRAFFIC LIGHTS OPERATING SUPPLIES	011224	01/22/2024	511.26 239.34 271.92
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,025.96
GRE110 55548	GREAT LAKES LINE-X 01 LINER FORD F150	AB 4-42-5-1110	01/02/2024 POLICE VEHICLES	010324	01/08/2024	609.00 609.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	609.00
GRO102 11758502T107	GROOT, INC. 01 DEC 23 RESIDENTIAL SERVICE 02 DEC 23 RESIDENTIAL SERVICE	AB 1-17-3-5500 1-17-3-6000	01/09/2024 SCAVENGER SERVICE RECYCLING	010824	01/22/2024	46,340.91 34,755.68 11,585.23
					VENDOR TOTAL:	46,340.91

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 16

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
HAW102 6652402	HAWKINS, INC.					
01	WTP CHLORINE	AB	12/21/2023 2-21-3-4200	CHEMICALS	010424	01/08/2024 3,857.50
01	CHLORINE CYLINDER FEES	AB	01/15/2024 2-21-3-4200	CHEMICALS	011224	01/22/2024 60.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	3,857.50 60.00 3,917.50
HEL102 388584	RALPH HELM, INC.					
01	PULLEY	AB	01/10/2024 1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	011224	01/22/2024 44.72
01	RATCHET, DEFLECTOR	AB	01/15/2024 1-18-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT	011224	01/22/2024 21.82
					VENDOR TOTAL:	21.82 44.72 66.54
HUN105 41652	HUNTLEY FORD					
01	#55 CAM	AB	11/28/2023 1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	010424	01/08/2024 8.70
01	COVER #48	AB	12/28/2023 1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	010424	01/08/2024 105.84
					VENDOR TOTAL:	105.84 8.70 114.54
ILL100 14264	ILLINOIS ASSOC. OF CHIEFS OF					
01	2024 MEMBERSHIP GORSKI	AB	10/01/2023 1-14-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	010924	01/22/2024 265.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	265.00 265.00 265.00
ILL131 20231201685	ILLINOIS STATE POLICE					
01	DEC 2023 WD LIQUOR	AB	01/17/2024 1-11-7-1100	LIQUOR CONTROL	011724	01/22/2024 113.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	113.00 113.00 113.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 17

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
IMA102	IMAGE TREND, INC.					
PS-INV105526	01 MOBILE FIRE INSPEC ANNUAL FEE	AB	1-15-3-3000	01/17/2024	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011724 01/22/2024 1,500.00
						1,500.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,500.00
INT101	INTERNATIONAL ASSOC. CHIEFS					
0326053	01 2024 Membership Gorski	AB	1-14-2-3000	12/20/2023	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	010924 01/22/2024 190.00
						190.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	190.00
INT105	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER					
60017311	01 BATTERIES	AB	1-17-4-0550	12/07/2023	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	010424 01/22/2024 829.14
						829.14
60017655	01 BATTERY 3 @ 130.75, 31-MHD	AB	1-17-4-0550	01/04/2024	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	011224 01/22/2024 392.25
						392.25
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,221.39
IRM100	IRMA					
2024	01 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS	AB	1-11-3-0600	01/09/2024	GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	010824 01/22/2024 100,000.00
	02 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		1-12-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	1,000.00
	03 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		1-14-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	7,000.00
	04 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		1-15-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	27,500.00
	05 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		1-16-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	27,500.00
	06 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		1-17-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	3,000.00
	07 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		1-18-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	14,500.00
	08 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		2-21-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	4,500.00
	09 2024 IRMA CONTRIBUTIONS		2-22-3-0600		GENERAL INSURANCE & BONDS	7,500.00
						7,500.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	100,000.00
JAM100	JAMF SOFTWARE, LLC					
INV363238	01 3 YR MOBILE DEVICE MGMT	AB	1-12-3-3001	01/17/2024	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT	011724 01/22/2024 7,128.00
						7,128.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	7,128.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 18

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
JJK100 9108675183	J.J. KELLER & ASSOCIATES INC	AB	01/04/2024	011224	01/22/2024	164.99
01	CDL TRAINING	1-17-2-2500	TRAINING			41.25
02	CDL TRAINING	1-18-2-2500	TRAINING			41.25
03	CDL TRAINING	2-21-2-2500	TRAINING			41.25
04	CDL TRAINING	2-22-2-2500	TRAINING			41.24
					VENDOR TOTAL:	164.99
KAN117 WDUN121123	KANE COUNTY RECORDER	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	116.00
01	ABC LIEN RELEASE RECORDINGFEES	1-13-3-7500	RECORDING FEES			116.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	116.00
KAN125 1651	KANE COUNTY CHIEFS' OF POLICE	AB	12/18/2023	010324	01/08/2024	150.00
01	2024 MEMBERSHIP X 3 (\$50)	1-14-2-3000	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS			150.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	150.00
KLE104 146	KLEINBERG TECH	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	1,975.00
01	IMAGETREND ELITE LOI MODULES	1-15-3-3000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			1,975.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,975.00
LAF100 719106915	HOLCIM - MAMR INC	AB	01/09/2024	011224	01/22/2024	445.90
01	SIDEWALK SALT 49 @ 9.10	1-17-3-4000	SNOW & ICE CONTROL			445.90
					VENDOR TOTAL:	445.90
LEG104 INV-18460	LEGACY FIRE APPARATUS	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	3,629.02
01	1993 PIERCE-STERRING GEAR	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS			3,629.02
INV-18461		AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	409.90

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 19

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 2022 F-550-SIGNAL WIRE	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS			409.90
LEG104 INV-18462	LEGACY FIRE APPARATUS	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	4,609.51
	01 1993 PIERCE-OIL, LUBE, BATRY, DRY	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS			4,609.51
INV-18473		AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	3,158.71
	01 2000 PIERCE-LEVELING SYS, TILT	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS			3,158.71
INV-18474		AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	2,838.14
	01 1993 PIERCE-RADIATOR REBUILD	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS			2,838.14
INV-18477		AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	2,113.76
	01 1993 PIERCE-LIGHTS, VALVE, CHASS	1-15-4-0600	AUTOMOTIVE MAINT. & REPAIRS			2,113.76
				VENDOR TOTAL:		16,759.04
LEM100 2023 LEMAJEUR	LAURA LEMAJEUR	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	180.00
	01 2023 APPEARANCE REVIEW	1-11-7-1500	APPEARANCE REVIEW COMMISSION			180.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		180.00
LEX100 INVLEX1231145	LEXIPOL LLC	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	8,935.17
	01 ANNUAL FIRE PLCY MAN & DLY TRN	1-12-3-3001	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT			6,967.06
	02 ANNUAL FIRE SUPPLEMENTAL MANLS	1-12-3-3001	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT			1,186.78
	03 ANNUAL FIRE PROCEDURES	1-12-3-3001	CONTRACTUAL - COMPUTER SUPPORT			781.33
				VENDOR TOTAL:		8,935.17
MAC100 2023 MACK	JEFF MACK	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	750.00
	01 2023 POLICE AND FIRE COMM	1-11-7-1000	FIRE AND POLICE COMMISSION			750.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		750.00
MAG104 2023 MAGSAMEN	RICHARD MAGSAMEN	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	180.00

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DUUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
	01 2023 PLANNING & ZONING		1-11-7-0600		PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION	180.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	180.00
MAR106 ROBERT MARTIN 2023 MARTIN	01 2023 PLANNING & ZONING	AB	1-11-7-0600	01/09/2024	010824 01/22/2024	210.00 210.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	210.00
MAR110 DONNA MARTIN 2023 MARTIN	01 2023 APPEARANCE REVIEW	AB	1-11-7-1500	01/09/2024	010824 01/22/2024	210.00 210.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	210.00
MEN100 MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE 15915	01 5TH STR TOILET REPAIRS	AB	2-21-3-3500	12/13/2023	010424 01/08/2024	21.13 21.13
15965	01 EPOXY CONCRETE, PAINT	AB	2-22-3-0200	12/14/2023	010424 01/08/2024	212.91 212.91
16011	01 HAMMER, DRILL BITS 02 CAR WASH	AB	1-18-3-3500 1-18-3-0200	12/15/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE OPERATING SUPPLIES	010424 01/08/2024	86.90 78.92 7.98
16120	01 SHOVELS	AB	1-18-3-3500	12/18/2023	010424 01/08/2024	59.98 59.98
16121	01 GLOVES 02 FAFLIK- SWEATSHIRT 03 FAFLIK- SWEATSHIRT 04 FAFLIK- SWEATSHIRT 05 FAFLIK- SWEATSHIRT	AB	1-18-2-2000 1-18-2-1500 1-17-2-1500 2-21-2-1500 2-22-2-1500	12/18/2023 SAFETY EQUIPMENT & PROGRAMS CLOTHING ALLOWANCE CLOTHING ALLOWANCE CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010424 01/08/2024	63.97 33.98 13.50 13.50 2.40 0.59
16122		AB		12/18/2023	010424 01/08/2024	6.79

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 21

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 GLOVES	1-17-2-2000	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & PROGRAMS			6.79
MEN100 16132	MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE	AB	12/18/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	145.04
	01 ANCHOR, WRENCH, MISC	2-21-3-3500				145.04
16135	01 GLOVES	AB 1-18-2-2000	12/18/2023 SAFETY EQUIPMENT & PROGRAMS	010424	01/08/2024	24.99 24.99
16170	01 PVC, ADPTR, COUPLING	AB 1-17-3-3500	12/19/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	010424	01/08/2024	10.29 10.29
16179	01 PVC, ADPTR, COUPLINGS PVC TEE	AB 1-18-3-3500	12/19/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	010424	01/08/2024	10.03 10.03
16187	01 PVC COUPLING, PVC BUSHING	AB 1-18-3-3500	12/19/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	010424	01/08/2024	3.13 3.13
16190	01 EXPOXY FLR	AB 2-22-4-4500	12/19/2023 LIFT STATIONS	011224	01/22/2024	176.06 176.06
16219	01 COUPLING, RATCHET	AB 1-18-3-3500	12/20/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	010424	01/08/2024	44.06 44.06
16230	01 IMPACT GLOVES	AB 1-18-2-2000	12/20/2023 SAFETY EQUIPMENT & PROGRAMS	010424	01/08/2024	15.99 15.99
16300	01 CONCRETE, RESURFACER, SPONGE	AB 1-18-3-0200	12/22/2023 OPERATING SUPPLIES	010424	01/08/2024	28.97 28.97
16465	01 DRILL BIT, ANCHOR	AB 1-18-3-3500	12/27/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	70.93 70.93
16513	01 EXPOXY FOR OAKVIEW LIFT STATIO	AB 2-22-3-3500	12/28/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	118.00 118.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 22

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
MEN100 16561	MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE 01 SHOVELS	AB 1-17-3-3500	12/29/2023 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	55.96 55.96
16691	01 EXPOXY 02 CLOCK	AB 1-18-4-2000 1-18-3-3500	01/02/2024 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	221.49 196.00 25.49
16707	01 TILEX, DAWN, CASCADE	AB 1-18-3-0300	01/02/2024 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	011224	01/22/2024	33.86 33.86
16744-1	01 HEX BOLT, CABLE TIE	AB 1-18-3-3500	01/17/2024 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	24.42 24.42
16756	01 WASHERS, CNCTRS	AB 1-17-3-3500	01/03/2024 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	18.47 18.47
16797	01 BRAKE FLUID, STARTING FLUID 02 BRAKE FLUID, STARTING FLUID 03 BRAKE FLUID, STARTING FLUID	AB 1-17-4-0550 1-18-4-0550 2-21-4-0550	01/04/2024 VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS VEHICLE PARTS VEHICLE PARTS	011224	01/22/2024	60.27 20.09 20.09 20.09
16810	01 WASTE BKT,FLR CLNR, TOILET CLN	AB 1-18-3-0300	01/04/2024 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	011224	01/22/2024	60.36 60.36
16830	01 MOVER'S DOLLY	AB 1-18-3-3500	01/05/2024 SMALL EQUIP/TOOLS/HARDWARE	011224	01/22/2024	54.30 54.30
16860	01 CLNR, MR CLN, SOAP, VINEGAR	AB 1-18-3-0300	01/05/2024 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	011224	01/22/2024	47.69 47.69
				VENDOR TOTAL:		1,675.99
MEN102 16945	MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE	AB	01/08/2024	010924	01/22/2024	529.95

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 23

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 3 5 SHELVES UNITS, 2 GRMNT RACK	1-14-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			529.95
MEN102 17023	MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE	AB	01/10/2024	010924	01/22/2024	23.34
	01 HANGERS FOR SUPPLY CLOSET		OPERATING SUPPLIES			23.34
					VENDOR TOTAL:	553.29
MEY105 2023 MEYER	RONALD MEYER	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	150.00
	01 2023 PLANNING & ZONING		PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION			150.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	150.00
MOT100 8099220231204	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	570.00
	01 JAN24 17X\$23 4X\$41 1x\$15		FLEET RADIO			570.00
81075200231204	01 STARCOM21 USER FEES	AB	01/01/2024	010924	01/22/2024	899.00
			FLEET RADIO			899.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,469.00
NCP100 0487012024	NCPERS GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	96.00
	01 1/1/24-1/31/24		NCPERS			96.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	96.00
NEL101 30438	NELSON FIRE PROTECTION COMPANY	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	1,394.40
	01 AIR MAINT DEVICE REPIRE STN#2		BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS			1,394.40
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,394.40
NEM100 342232	NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL	AB	12/12/2023	010324	01/08/2024	255.00
	01 FTO TRAINING MORGAN		TRAINING			255.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	255.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 24

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
NOR108 53206261	NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT, CO.	AB	01/16/2024	011224	01/22/2024	51.98
	01 HOOD LATCH	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS			51.98
				VENDOR TOTAL:		51.98
ODP100 344026862001	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	AB	12/12/2023	010324	01/08/2024	47.07
	01 COPY PAPER, MOUSE PADS	1-14-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			47.07
345270268001	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES	AB	12/12/2023	010324	01/08/2024	58.94
	01	1-14-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			58.94
346089210001	WALL CALENDAR, DESK PADS	AB	12/14/2023	010324	01/08/2024	39.75
	01	1-14-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			39.75
346089406001	WALL CALENDAR	AB	12/14/2023	010324	01/08/2024	17.99
	01	1-14-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			17.99
350425755001	PAPER, LEGAL PADS, FOLDERS	AB	01/10/2024	010924	01/22/2024	101.64
	01	1-14-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			101.64
				VENDOR TOTAL:		265.39
OHE100 2303358	RAY O'HERRON CO., INC.	AB	10/26/2023	010324	01/08/2024	1,205.00
	01 BREON BALLISTIC VEST	1-14-2-2000	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & PROGRAMS			1,205.00
2309114	SWEATER, POLOS, PNTS - HAINES	AB	11/27/2023	010324	01/08/2024	520.05
	01	1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			520.05
2309608	ZIP POUCH - CARRIER - KRUSE	AB	11/29/2023	010324	01/08/2024	26.99
	01	1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			26.99
2310562		AB	12/04/2023	010324	01/08/2024	533.60

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE : 25

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT NUMBER	INVOICE STATUS	BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
	01 VARIOUS RANKS - SHLD PATCHES	1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			533.60
OHE100 2311421	RAY O'HERRON CO., INC.	AB	12/08/2023	010324	01/08/2024	199.39
	01 BOOTS, BELT - SELF	1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			199.39
2311502	01 MOAB BOOTS - MORGAN	AB	12/08/2023	010324	01/08/2024	177.80
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			177.80
2311557	01 2 TURTLE NECKS - HERMAN	AB	12/08/2023	010324	01/08/2024	110.97
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			110.97
2311964	01 INITIAL UNIFORM - GARZA	AB	12/11/2023	010324	01/08/2024	1,121.95
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			1,121.95
2311972	01 MARCHESE INITIAL UNIFORM	AB	12/11/2023	010324	01/08/2024	1,056.01
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			1,056.01
2312259	01 MARCHIONE INITIAL UNIFORM	AB	12/13/2023	010324	01/08/2024	1,096.49
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			1,096.49
2312371	01 HERMAN NAME TAPE	AB	12/13/2023	010324	01/08/2024	31.35
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			31.35
2312554	01 9-SHIRTS, TRAFFIC VEST - GARZA	AB	12/14/2023	010324	01/08/2024	630.11
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			630.11
2312702	01 MARCHIONE INITIAL UNIFORM	AB	12/14/2023	010324	01/08/2024	702.84
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			702.84
2312756	01 CUFF CASE - MARCHESE	AB	12/14/2023	010324	01/08/2024	33.12
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			33.12
2312757	01 GARZA CUFF CASE	AB	12/14/2023	010324	01/08/2024	33.12
		1-14-2-1500	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE			33.12

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 26

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
OHE100 2312759	RAY O'HERRON CO., INC. 01 MARCHIONE CUFF CASE	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/14/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	33.12 33.12
2312764	01 KACKLEY INITIAL UNIFORM	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/14/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	1,059.02 1,059.02
2312894	01 4 POLOS, BB CAP - ROSE	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/15/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	297.47 297.47
2312922	01 HERMAN BB CAP	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/15/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	32.59 32.59
2314269	01 10 GLOCK 21 MAGAZINES	AB 1-14-3-4000	01/04/2024 FIREARM SUPPLIES	010324	01/08/2024	201.69 201.69
2314488	01 5IN1 JACKET, RAINCOAT - GARZA	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/22/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	582.51 582.51
2314566	01 MARCHIONE INITIAL UNIFORM	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/22/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	592.81 592.81
2315365	01 RAINCOAT, VEST MARCHESE	AB 1-14-2-1500	12/28/2023 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	010324	01/08/2024	373.16 373.16
					VENDOR TOTAL:	10,651.16
OTT102 3112	OTTOSEN DINOLFO HASENBALG & 01 TIF #4 MATTERS	AB G-12-3-7300	01/17/2024 LEGAL FEES	011724	01/22/2024	2,091.50 2,091.50
3502	01 DEC 23 RETAINER	AB 1-13-3-7300	01/17/2024 ATTORNEY FEES-OTHER	011724	01/22/2024	1,200.00 1,200.00
3503		AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	6,224.71

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 27

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 TIF #4 MATTERS	G-12-3-7300	LEGAL FEES			117.50
	02 GENERAL VILLAGE MATTERS	1-13-3-7300	ATTORNEY FEES-OTHER			4,203.71
	03 TIF #5 MATTERS	H-12-3-7300	LEGAL FEES			1,903.50
					VENDOR TOTAL:	9,516.21
PDC100 I9580420	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, LLC	AB	12/31/2023	011224	01/22/2024	836.00
	01 FLUORIDE TESTS	2-21-3-3100	IEPA WATER ANALYSIS			836.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	836.00
PET106 51419833	PETROCHOICE	AB	01/09/2024	011224	01/22/2024	1,091.65
	01 OIL DRUM	1-17-4-0550	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS			272.92
	02 OIL DRUM	1-18-4-0550	VEHICLE PARTS			272.91
	03 OIL DRUM	2-21-4-0550	VEHICLE PARTS			272.91
	04 OIL DRUM	2-22-4-0550	VEHICLE MAINT & REPAIRS PARTS			272.91
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,091.65
QUA100 24-WDFD-01	QUADCOM	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	7,973.05
	01 JAN 24 DISPATCH SERVICE	1-15-3-2300	QUADCOM			7,973.05
24-WDPD-01	AB	01/01/2024	010324	01/08/2024	18,745.91	
	01 JAN '24 DISPATCH SERVICE	1-14-3-2300	QUADCOM			18,745.91
					VENDOR TOTAL:	26,718.96
QUI100 35919155	QUILL LLC	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	50.04
	01 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1-16-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			50.04
					VENDOR TOTAL:	50.04
ROH101 2023 ROHLWING	TODD ROHLWING	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	750.00
	01 2023 FIRE AND POLICE COMM	1-11-7-1000	FIRE AND POLICE COMMISSION			750.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	750.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 28

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
ROI100 053331	RIEKE OFFICE INTERIORS 01 USED DESK & CHAIR	AB 1-15-3-0200	01/10/2024 OPERATING SUPPLIES	010824	01/22/2024	900.00 900.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	900.00
RUS104 3035448307	RUSH TRUCK CENTER - HUNTLEY 01 FUEL TANK STRAP	AB 1-17-4-0550	12/27/2023 VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	010424	01/08/2024	615.94 615.94
3035457012	01 #30 BRACKET	AB 1-17-4-0550	12/26/2023 VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINT PARTS	010424	01/08/2024	250.00 250.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	865.94
RYN100 2023 RYNDERS	KEVIN RYNDERS 01 2023 FIRE AND POLICE COMM	AB 1-11-7-1000	01/09/2024 FIRE AND POLICE COMMISSION	010824	01/22/2024	750.00 750.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	750.00
SCH119 2023-483	SCHROEDER ASPHALT SVCS, INC. 01 PAY EST #3 AND FINAL	AB 4-31-5-2523	12/19/2023 FY 23/24 STREET/INFRA PROGRAM	011624	01/22/2024	143,390.11 143,390.11
					VENDOR TOTAL:	143,390.11
SEA107 2023 SEATON	JOHN SEATON 01 2023 PLANNING & ZONING	AB 1-11-7-0600	01/09/2024 PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION	010824	01/22/2024	150.00 150.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	150.00
SEC103 010224	SECRETARY OF STATE 01 SELF NOTRY RENEWAL	AB 1-14-3-0200	01/02/2024 OPERATING SUPPLIES	010324	01/08/2024	15.00 15.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	15.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 29

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
SEI100	JOLYNNE SEIFERT					
2023 SEIFERT	01 2023 APPEARANCE REVIEW	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	180.00
		1-11-7-1500	APPEARANCE REVIEW COMMISSION			180.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	180.00
SEL101	SELDEN FOX, LTD					
230861	01 FY23 AUDIT-FINAL	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	22,000.00
	02 FY23 AUDIT-FINAL	1-12-3-2400	AUDIT FEE			8,050.00
	03 FY23 AUDIT-FINAL	2-21-3-2400	AUDIT FEE			3,800.00
	04 FY23 AUDIT-FINAL	2-22-3-2400	AUDIT FEE			2,500.00
	05 FY23 AUDIT-FINAL	7-12-3-2400	AUDIT FEE			2,050.00
	06 FY23 AUDIT-FINAL	9-12-3-2400	AUDIT FEE			2,000.00
		G-12-3-2400	AUDIT FEE			3,600.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	22,000.00
SIT101	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC					
137264264-001	01 BLACK DIRT	AB	12/20/2023	010424	01/08/2024	186.00
		1-17-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES			186.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	186.00
SLO100	BRIAN SLOVACEK					
2023 SLOVACEK	01 2023 PLANNING & ZONING	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	180.00
		1-11-7-0600	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION			180.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	180.00
SPI100	MICHAEL SPIRO					
010824	01 INTERNET ACCESS	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	185.47
		1-15-3-1500	TRAVEL			185.47
					VENDOR TOTAL:	185.47
STO102	STORINO RAMELLO & DURKIN					
90257	01 DEC 23 RED LIT VIO/AUTO IMPNDS	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	524.18
		1-13-3-7300	ATTORNEY FEES-OTHER			524.18
					VENDOR TOTAL:	524.18

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 30

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
SUB101	SUBURBAN ELEVATOR COMPANY					
8106431345	01 PREV MAINT PSBS 2 1/1-3/31	AB	01/01/2024 1-18-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010424	01/08/2024	737.40 737.40
8106431346	01 PREV MAINT VH 1/1-3/31	AB	01/01/2024 1-18-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010424	01/08/2024	691.98 691.98
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,429.38
SUP102	SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD					
011224	PW	AB	01/12/2024 1-17-4-0200 VEHICLE FUEL	011624	01/22/2024	300.00 120.00
01	ACCOUNT FB614		02 ACCOUNT FB614			60.00
03	ACCOUNT FB614		04 ACCOUNT FB614			60.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	300.00
TER103	TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY					
0001055021	01 HIGH PRESSURE CYL	AB	01/09/2024 1-15-3-0300 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	010824	01/22/2024	44.64 44.64
					VENDOR TOTAL:	44.64
THI100	THIRD MILLENNIUM ASSOCIATES					
30889	01 UB BILL RENDERING	AB	01/17/2024 2-21-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011724	01/22/2024	184.89 92.44
02	UB BILL RENDERING		2-22-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			92.45
					VENDOR TOTAL:	184.89
THO100	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION					
24-0023	01 4201 CANTERFIELD INSPEC	AB	01/09/2024 1-16-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	010824	01/22/2024	100.00 100.00
24-0058	01 ELEVATOR-98 W MAIN ST	AB	01/17/2024 1-16-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	011724	01/22/2024	129.00 43.00
02	ELEVATOR DW-98 W MAIN ST		1-16-3-3000 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			43.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 31

VENDOR #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BATCH P.O. #	DU DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ITEM AMT
	03 ELEVATOR-4600 W MAIN ST		1-16-3-3000		CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	43.00
THO100 24-0083	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	AB		01/17/2024		
	01 ELEVATOR-180 S 8TH ST		1-16-3-3000		CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	43.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	272.00
TIB100 011024	KIM TIBBETTS 2023 DICKENS 01 REIMB DONUTS-SAT ACTIVITIES	AB		01/17/2024		
			5-00-3-3610		DICKENS IN DUNDEE EXPENSES	64.82
					VENDOR TOTAL:	64.82
TOD100 249453	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC	AB		01/17/2024		
	01 UTLEY-APPAREL		1-15-2-1500		CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	137.90
						137.90
249931	01 QTY1 GOLD QTY6 SILVER BADGE	AB		01/17/2024		
			1-15-2-1500		CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	587.65
						587.65
249934	01 QTY2 SILVER BADGE	AB		01/17/2024		
			1-15-2-1500		CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	163.90
						163.90
250004	01 CARLSON-APPAREL	AB		01/17/2024		
			1-15-2-1500		CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	34.95
						34.95
250257	01 PEREZ-APPAREL	AB		01/17/2024		
			1-15-2-1500		CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	69.95
						69.95
250258	01 REED-APPAREL	AB		01/17/2024		
			1-15-2-1500		CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	25.90
					VENDOR TOTAL:	25.90
						1,020.25
TOS101 6183664	TOSHIBA AMERICA	AB		01/09/2024		
						5.00

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
	01 FREIGHT COPIER SUPPLIES	1-12-3-0100	OFFICE SUPPLIES			5.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		5.00
TOS102 5028279253	TOSHIBA AMERICAN BUSINESS SOLU	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	432.89
01 COPIER 1/28/24-2/27/24		1-12-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			86.58
02 COPIER 1/28/24-2/27/24		1-14-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			86.58
03 COPIER 1/28/24-2/27/24		1-15-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			86.58
04 COPIER 1/28/24-2/27/24		1-16-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			86.58
05 COPIER 1/28/24-2/27/24		1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			43.29
06 COPIER 1/28/24-2/27/24		1-18-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			43.28
				VENDOR TOTAL:		432.89
TOU101 010224	STEPHEN D. TOUSEY LAW OFFICES	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	750.00
01 OV PROSECUTION		1-13-3-7100	VILLAGE PROSECUTOR RETAINER			750.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		750.00
TRA102 117680	TRAFFIC CONTROL &	AB	01/08/2024	011224	01/22/2024	1,313.75
01 U CHANNEL POSTS 25 @ 52.55		1-17-3-4100	TRAFFIC & STREET SIGNS			1,313.75
				VENDOR TOTAL:		1,313.75
TRA112 371967-202311-1	TRANSUNION RISK & ALTERNATIVE	AB	12/01/2023	010324	01/08/2024	78.60
01 NOV 2023 SERVICES		1-14-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES			78.60
371967-202312-1 01 DEC 2023 SERVICES		AB	01/01/2024	010324	01/08/2024	75.00
		1-14-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES			75.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		153.60
TRU101 INV-5191	TRUE BLUE CAR WASH	AB	12/31/2023	010324	01/08/2024	36.00
01 FLEET CAR WASHES		1-14-4-0500	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS & REPAIRS			36.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		36.00

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 33

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
ULT102 084298	ULTRA STROBE	AB	01/02/2024	010324	01/08/2024	5,188.05
	01 EQUIP CHIEF ADMIN HIGHLANDER	4-42-5-1110	POLICE VEHICLES			5,188.05
				VENDOR TOTAL:		5,188.05
UNI112 460387	UNIQUE PRODUCTS	AB	01/02/2024	010424	01/08/2024	352.16
	01 PAPER TOWELS, TP, CUPS	1-18-3-0200	OPERATING SUPPLIES			352.16
				VENDOR TOTAL:		352.16
USA100 INV00188369	USABLUEBOOK	AB	11/07/2023	011224	01/22/2024	210.65
	01 PRESSURE REGULATOR 3RD ST	2-22-4-4500	LIFT STATIONS			210.65
INV00245809	HAZARDOUS SAFETY SIGN	AB	01/15/2024	011224	01/22/2024	26.41
		2-21-2-2000	SAFETY EQUIPMENT PROGRAM			26.41
				VENDOR TOTAL:		237.06
USB101 7161521	U.S. BANK	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	550.00
	01 2023 ACCT 30904NS	6-14-8-9000	BOND PAYMENT FEES			550.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		550.00
V3C100 1223479	V3 COMPANIES	AB	01/18/2024	011824	01/22/2024	4,920.00
	01 PROJ 230029 IL RTE 31 MEDIAN	G-31-5-2508	ROUTE 31 MEDIAN			4,920.00
				VENDOR TOTAL:		4,920.00
VER100 9953222477	VERIZON WIRELESS	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	108.03
	01 ACCOUNT 442045914-00001	1-14-3-0500	TELEPHONE			108.03
				VENDOR TOTAL:		108.03

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 34

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
VIL100 010424	PETTY CASH	AB	01/04/2024	010324	01/08/2024	235.80
	01 KCCOP ADMIN LUNCHEON	1-14-3-1500	TRAVEL			100.00
	02 PU SQUADS LUNCH (5)	1-14-3-1500	TRAVEL			85.80
	03 COFFEE W/A COP DOOR PRIZES	1-14-3-6480	NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH PROGRAM			50.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	235.80
VIL103 361	VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE	AB	01/09/2024	010824	01/22/2024	34,259.84
	01 DEC 23 ADDL SVSC 13859.77	2-22-3-3100	TREATMENT CHARGES			21,759.84
	02 DEC 23 STANDARD SERVICE	2-22-3-3100	TREATMENT CHARGES			12,500.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	34,259.84
WAL102 216968	WALKER WILCOX MATOUSEK LLP	AB	01/17/2024	011724	01/22/2024	220.00
	01 CONDEMNATION OF PROPERTY	G-12-3-7300	LEGAL FEES			220.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	220.00
WEL100 3259824	WELCH BROS., INC.	AB	12/27/2023	010424	01/08/2024	24.28
	01 CONCRETE	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS			24.28
3259825		AB	12/27/2023	010424	01/08/2024	27.00
	01 HARD HAT	1-17-2-2000	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & PROGRAMS			27.00
3260370		AB	01/08/2024	011224	01/22/2024	103.96
	01 CONCRETE FOR PW GRATES	1-18-4-2000	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS REPAIRS			103.96
					VENDOR TOTAL:	155.24
WHO100 000266723	WHOLESALE DIRECT, INC.	AB	12/14/2023	010424	01/08/2024	1,134.26
	01 PLOW MOTOR	1-17-4-0100	DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT			1,134.26
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,134.26

DATE: 01/18/2024  
TIME: 16:11:01  
ID: AP430000

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
OPEN INVOICES REPORT

PAGE: 35

VENDOR # INVOICE #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INVOICE STATUS		BATCH P.O. #	DUE DATE PROJECT	INVOICE AMT/ ITEM AMT
		ACCOUNT NUMBER				
WIE101 ANDREW WITESKA 2023 WETESKA	01 2023 PLANNING & ZONING	AB 1-11-7-0600	01/09/2024 PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION	010824	01/22/2024	180.00 180.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	180.00
YEL102 YELLOWSTONE LANDSCAPE, INC. WAU611088.1	01 TREE PLANTING	AB 1-18-3-4410	10/27/2023 TREE PLANTING	010424	01/08/2024	9,545.10 9,545.10
					VENDOR TOTAL:	9,545.10
YOU101 YOURMEMBERSHIP.COM, INC. R65897226	01 AWWA-OPERATOR JOB SEARCH	AB 2-21-2-3000	01/08/2024 DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	011624	01/22/2024	399.00 399.00
					VENDOR TOTAL:	399.00
ZOL100 ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION 90095692	01 SUBSCRIP 5YR DEC '23 - DEC '24	AB 1-15-3-0300	01/17/2024 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	011724	01/22/2024	1,232.91 1,232.91
					VENDOR TOTAL:	1,232.91
ZUK100 ZUKOWSKI, ROGERS, FLOOD & 166096	01 AT&T VRZN LEGAL MATTERS	AB 1-13-3-7300	01/09/2024 ATTORNEY FEES-OTHER	010824	01/22/2024	277.50 277.50
					VENDOR TOTAL: TOTAL --- ALL INVOICES:	277.50 768,738.83

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Eric Babcock, Director of Public Works

DATE: January 15, 2024

SUBJECT: North Parking Lot Water Improvements, Design Engineering

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

Public Works has requested a proposal from Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc. to design Phase 1 of the North Parking Lot Water Improvements and is seeking authorization to proceed.

**BACKGROUND:**

The purpose of the water improvements in the North Parking Lot is to provide water for the redevelopment of 120 West Main Street, and to facilitate an alternative that does not require new connections beneath IL Route 72. This also helps prepare for the upcoming Lead Service Line Replacement Program for businesses in the 100 block of Main Street with specific intent to abandon the existing water main beneath IL Route 72. Phase 1 of the program proposes the establishment of an 8" water main connection on North Second Street running east, then south terminating just behind 120 West Main Street. Until Phase 2 begins, this will serve as a dedicated water service to that building. This is the extent of design engineering being requested at this time, and Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc. has provided the attached proposal to complete it at a cost not to exceed \$8,000.

Staff did originally request design services from Baxter & Woodman on this matter, but felt that their pricing was unreasonably high for the desired work, which led to soliciting a quote from Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc.

Phase 2 of the project will be presented to the Board for consideration as part of the Fiscal Year 2024/25 Budget. It involves taking the new water main from the rear of 120 West Main Street and extending it east to ultimately connect at North First Street. This will establish a complete loop and a connection point for all businesses on the north side of Main Street between North First and North Second Streets.

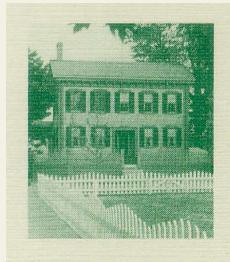
**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The engineering requested was not anticipated in the Fiscal Year 2023/24 Budget. The impact will be an additional expenditure of \$8,000 charged to Fund 2 Capital, which has adequate funds to cover this cost.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Therefore, it is respectfully requested and recommended that:

**MOTION:** Move to authorize Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc. to proceed with the design of Water Improvements in the North Parking Lot at a cost not to exceed \$8,000.



# Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc.

*Consulting Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors*

January 17, 2024

*Via Email*

Adam Peters, Utilities Supt.  
Village of West Dundee  
900 Angle Tarn  
West Dundee, IL 60118  
[apeters@wdundee.org](mailto:apeters@wdundee.org)

SUBJECT: Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)

Mr. Peters:

We are pleased to submit for your consideration this proposal for providing surveying and civil engineering services for a proposed 200' +/- water service extension in West Dundee, Illinois.

## **PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

The project will include meeting with the Village of West Dundee to determine their requirements for site improvements as related to this project and to secure information which is available on the location of various site improvements.

## **SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

### **1. TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY PHASE:**

- 1.1 Determine by field measurements the vertical and horizontal ground elevations of the site and the location of existing readily-definable improvements such as roadways, drainage ways, existing structures, private driveways and sidewalks within 20 feet around the perimeter of the proposed improvements area.
- 1.2 Establish one (1) permanent benchmark on-site including description and elevation based on North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) or other established datum required.
- 1.3 Show spot elevations for pavement elevations in public roadways adjacent to the site.
- 1.4 Prepare map of site at a scale of 1" equals 20 feet minimum showing contours at 1-foot intervals based on field measurements taken.

- 1.5 Location of underground improvements which have been observed by our field personnel or appropriately marked on the surface by others will be shown on the map.

2. FINAL ENGINEERING PHASE

- 2.1 Meet with client or their authorized representative to discuss the final plan of the project and the timetable for completion of plans.
- 2.2 Meet with Village officials to obtain site improvement requirements, such as satisfactory materials, minimum and maximum slopes (grades) for various surfaces, pipes, etc., and locations of existing improvements serving the site.
- 2.3 Prepare site plan at a minimum scale of 1"=20 feet showing proposed watermain improvements. The plan will also show preliminary layout of a future grease trap to serve the property.
- 2.4 The Village's applicable subdivision and/or building ordinances governing the land development will be the basis for our services under Final Engineering Phase.
- 2.5 Revise the final plans, if necessary, to address the review comments and concerns of the Village.

3. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

- 3.1 Client shall furnish us with legible copy of any previous boundary surveys or title reports for site.
- 3.2 Client shall furnish us with copies of any correspondence received from the Village relative to the acceptability of the concept and/or preliminary plan, if any.

4. WORK NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PROPOSAL:

- 4.1 Our engineering fees are based on the general concept plan or other information furnished to us by you. Should changes to this concept be made by you as client or your authorized representative after we have commenced our work, the revisions necessary to our plans due to these changes will be billed as extra work at our normal hourly rates and will not be included under the amounts which follow in this proposal.
- 4.2 Our proposal specifically excludes providing any traffic studies, wetland studies,

Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)

environmental studies, or soils investigations which may be required by Village. If required, these services can be provided our firm or by other firms with whom we have an established business and professional relationship at the sole expense of the client.

- 4.3 Any flood plain engineering involvement due to the property lying within an established or un-established flood plain is not included in this proposal. If these services are needed, we will perform them on the basis of our current hourly charge rates and fees as compensation for our involvement. These services will not be performed without the approval of the client.
- 4.4 Design of structural retaining walls and preparation of landscaping plans and lighting plans which may be required by the village are not included in this proposal. If required, these services can be provided by firms with whom we have an established business and professional relationship at the sole expense of the client.
- 4.5 Construction involvement including site visits to determine the compliance with plan requirements, progress evaluation and quality testing of completed work, preparation of partial payment estimates or the review of same, the preparation of RECORD DRAWINGS, the participation in progress or final inspections, and any other such involvement is not included in our proposal. The fee for these services will be negotiated upon the village's approval of the Final Engineering Plans.

#### **ENGINEERING FEE:**

The work described heretofore in our proposal will be done in the **not-to-exceed** amount as follows:

Topographic Survey Phase	\$ 1,500
Final Engineering Plan Phase	<u>\$ 6,500</u>
Total fee	<b>\$ 8,000</b>

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

This agreement shall not be construed or interpreted as giving Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc. the responsibility or authority to direct or supervise construction means, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected by contractors or subcontractors or the safety precautions and programs incidental to the work of the contractors or subcontractors. Construction observation, when not specifically included in the agreement, will be performed only upon the request of the Client and will be invoiced at our established hourly charge rates then in effect.

Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)

Reasonable adjustments to the amounts will be made for any remaining work which extend beyond December 31 of the year following the date the agreement is approved by the Client.

In addition to the fees listed above for engineering services, the costs for digital scanning, blueprinting and reproduction services will be billed at our current established rates for this service.

Invoices for work performed under the phase or various phases of work included in this agreement will be sent to you monthly. Payment shall be due within thirty (30) days of the invoice date. A service charge of 1 ½ % per month will be added to unpaid account balances which are past due.

Exhibit "A" attached to this agreement shows current hourly charge rates and fees which are effective thru December 31 of the year in which the agreement is executed by the Client.

Should the project be abandoned at any time after we have performed any part of the services provided for in this agreement and prior to the completion of such services, the Client shall reimburse us for costs of our services based on our current hourly charge rates which are in effect and expenses incurred up to the time we are notified by the Client in writing of such abandonment.

Should the Client require changes in any of the detailed plans, specifications, or estimates after they have been approved by the municipality or other reviewing jurisdictional agency, the Client will pay us for such changes on an hourly basis at the then established hourly rates for our services. It is understood that "changes" as used in this paragraph shall in no way relieve us of our responsibility to prepare a complete and adequate set of plans. The cost of this work will not be subject to the amount specified in the agreement.

All reference to Client in this agreement shall be interpreted to mean the owner, buyer, authorized agent acting as the owner's representative, or developer of the property to be improved according to the engineering plans to be prepared by us. All reference to Engineer and/or Surveyor in this agreement shall be interpreted to mean the firm of Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc.

**PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT:**

Our firm, Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc. and the Client, including the Client's authorized agent, are the sole parties to the agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT:**

The person executing this agreement represents and warrants that he/she is signing this agreement on behalf of the Client and is authorized to enter into this agreement on the Client's behalf.

ASSIGNABILITY:

The Client and our firm agree that the services performed by our firm pursuant to this agreement are solely for the benefit of the Client and are not intended to benefit any other person or entity. To the extent that any other person or entity, including but not limited to the project contractor or any of its subcontractors, is benefitted by the services performed by our firm pursuant to this agreement, such benefit is purely incidental and such other person or entity shall not be deemed a third-party beneficiary to the agreement.

SCOPE OF SERVICE:

No additional services which exceed those specified under the scope of services defined in the agreement will be performed by the Engineer or Surveyor unless an amendment to the original agreement has been approved by the Engineer or Surveyor and the Client or Client's authorized representative, as parties to the original agreement. The amendment approval may be by a written document delivered by mail or by electronic communication methods.

If the amendment for services will not exceed an estimated amount of ten (10) percent of the original contract amount or less, a confirmation to proceed with the additional services by telephone or by electronic methods will suffice as a valid means of communication.

CHANGE IN OR ADDITION TO SERVICES:

Change in services are those that modify the defined scope of services. Additional services are those services which have not been defined in the approved agreement.

Change in services are those modifications to the scope of services which change when services are to be completed, how the services scope is to be changed from the approved scope of services, or why changes to the original scope of services is necessary.

Additional services are defined as, but not limited to, the following, and when not specifically included under the scope of work:

1. Providing any traffic studies, wetland studies, environmental studies, historical preservation and archaeological studies or reports, tree surveys or endangered species investigation and reports which may be required by the jurisdictional agency.
2. Any flood plain engineering involvement due to property lying within an established or unestablished flood plain or the design of storm water detention facilities and other storm water management features.
3. Unless defined in Scope, construction involvement, including field layout of improvements, site visits to determine the compliance with plan and specification requirements, progress evaluation and quality testing of completed work, preparation of partial payment estimates or the review of same, the preparation of **record drawings**, the

Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)

participation in progress or final inspections, and any other construction phase involvement.

4. Design of structural retaining walls, preparation of landscaping plans and lighting plans, and architectural services.

Under Items No. 1 and No. 4 listed above, we can provide these services, if the Client should wish and request, by firms with whom our firm has an established business and professional relationship and which have the expertise in these specific work disciplines. These additional services will be performed at the sole expense of the Client.

Under Items No. 2 and No. 3 listed above, these services will be performed by our firm, if requested by the Client, on the basis of our current hourly charge rates and fees as compensation for our services.

Our engineering and surveying fees stated in our proposal are based on the general concept plan or other information furnished to us by the Client or their authorized agent. Should changes to this concept plan or other information be requested or direct by the Client or their authorized agent, the revisions or changes to the completed or partially completed plans or specifications will be furnished as **extra work** at our firm's current hourly charge rates and fees as compensation for our services. **Extra work** charges will not be included under the "not-to-exceed," "fixed fee," "percentage of construction," or other method of construction as specified in our project proposal.

#### RELIANCE UPON ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTATION:

The Client and the Engineer or Surveyor agree that electronic communications are an acceptable means of communication for approval of the agreement, the scope of services and any changes thereto; authorization to proceed with changes, for correspondences between the Client and his/her authorized representative and the Engineer or Surveyor relative to the project.

Either party to this agreement may rely that data or information set forth on paper (also known as hard copies) that the party receives from the other party to the agreement by mail, hand delivery, or facsimile are the items that the other party intended to send. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types that are furnished by one party to the other are furnished only for convenience, not reliance by the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies shall govern.

Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any transmittal errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period shall be corrected by the party delivering the electronic files.

**ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE COST:**

The Engineer's opinions of probable construction cost represent the judgment of the Engineer and are prepared on the basis of Engineer's best judgment as an experienced and qualified professional generally familiar with construction costs on similar projects. However, the Engineer cannot and does not represent that proposals, bids, or the actual construction cost will not significantly vary from the Engineer's opinions of probable construction cost since the Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, over the contractor's method of determining prices, or over competitive bidding and market conditions.

If Client wishes greater assurance as to probable construction cost, it is recommended that the Client employ an independent cost estimator.

**STANDARD OF CARE:**

In providing engineering and surveying services under this agreement, the Engineer and/or Surveyor will endeavor to perform these services in a manner consistent with the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing in our locality under similar circumstances and conditions.

No warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied, is made or intended by this agreement.

**CLIENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES:**

Client shall furnish our firm with all pertinent available information affecting the project, including, but not limited to, previous surveys of the site to be improved, site title reports, information on both recorded and unrecorded easements and rights of way, property legal descriptions, deeds, current zoning classification, and any land use restrictions. Client shall also furnish us with copies of any correspondence received from governing agencies, such as county, village, township, state, or federal bodies, regarding the acceptability or concerns to be addressed on the preparation or revision to the concept and/or the preliminary plan.

The Client acknowledges that plans and other contract documents prepared by us, including electronic files, are instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the final plans and contract documents prepared under this agreement shall become the property of the Client upon completion of the services and payment in full of all monies due us. The Client shall not reuse or make any modification to these documents without our prior written authorization. The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold us harmless, including our firm's officers, directors, employees and sub-consultants, against any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fee and defense costs, arising from or allegedly arising from or in any way connected with the unauthorized reuse or modification of the plans and contract documents by the Client or any person or entity that acquires or obtains these documents from or through the Client without our written authorization.

WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES:

Notwithstanding any clause in this agreement to the contrary, the Engineer and/or Surveyor expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties and guarantees with respect to the performance of professional services, and it is agreed that the quality of such services shall be governed by the Standard of Care specified previously herein. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to establish a fiduciary relationship between the parties of this agreement.

INDEMNIFICATIONS:

The Client shall waive any right of contribution to the extent permitted by State of Illinois statutes which apply and are in effect on the date of the agreement and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer and/or Surveyor, its agents, employees and engaged consultants from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including, but not limited to, attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from or in connection with the performance of the work resulting from Client's negligence or the negligence of Client's agents. This indemnity shall not require the Client to indemnify the Engineer and/or Surveyor and their agents for negligent acts on their part.

The Engineer and/or Surveyor, agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Client for damages caused by the negligence of the Engineer's and/or Surveyor's performance of their services covered by the agreement to the fullest extent permitted by law.

INSURANCE COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS:

The Client, their construction contractor and all other participants shall obtain and maintain throughout the duration of the project insurance from all claims of bodily injury or property damage which may occur at the site arising from work being performed under the project. Our firm shall be named as **an additional insured** on the Client's, their construction contractor's, and all other of the Client's participants insurance on the project.

The Engineer and Surveyor will maintain standard insurance policies and will provide a Certificate of Insurance, if requested, to the Client. Coverage will be as follows:

- A. Worker's Compensation in accordance with State of Illinois statutory requirements
- B. Employers Liability Insurance
- C. Umbrella Liability Insurance
- D. Commercial Auto Insurance
- E. Professional Liability Insurance

LIMITATION OF ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S LIABILITY:

To the extent permitted by law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, the total liability, in the aggregate, of Engineer and/or Surveyor and their officers, directors,

Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)

members, partners, agents, and employees, to Client and anyone claiming by, through, or under Client for any and all claims, losses, costs, or damages whatsoever arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the project or the agreement from any cause or causes, including but not limited to the negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract, indemnity obligations, or warranty express or implied by Engineer and/or Surveyor or their offices, directors, members, partners, agent and employees shall not exceed \$25,000 or the agreed-upon professional service fee, whichever is greater.

Should the Client desire a greater limitation of liability, it will be provided at the additional cost of insurance to the Engineer and/or Surveyor and agreed to in writing by the Client. The additional charge for the higher liability limit is because of the greater risk assumed by the Engineer and/or Surveyor.

Client acknowledges and understands that the Engineer's and/or Surveyor's liability exposure for potential claims related to their performance of services is being specifically limited by this agreement and that Client's potential recovery in a claim is limited to the amount specified above. Client agrees that it is unreasonable to hold the Engineer and/or Surveyor responsible for liability exposure above the amounts set forth above since it is unrealistic to require the Engineer and/or Surveyor to assume a disproportionate amount of risk when the Client is the primary beneficiary of the project.

The Client agrees to provide or arrange for the right of access to the property for observation and normal and reasonable engineering and surveying endeavors in order to perform our work and the work of our sub-consultants engaged to provide services on the project. Copies of any prior topographical surveys, soil investigations or reports, utility mapping information, wetland delineation reports, archeology determinations, traffic studies, and correspondence received from governmental agencies should be furnished to us for our information and use in performing our services.

The Client recognizes that the services of consultants with expertise in such areas as environmental, geotechnical, legal, marketing and economic evaluation, and other specialized disciplines may become necessary to meet approval from various governmental agencies. These specialized consultant services shall be the sole responsibility and at the expense of the Client. Our involvement in providing information or in arranging for these services will be billed at our current established hourly charge rates.

#### DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROVISION:

Should disputes arise between the Client and the Engineer and/or Surveyor relating to the agreement or for the project, non-binding mediation shall be used to resolve the disputes unless the parties agree otherwise. The parties to the agreement shall select a mediator and the cost of the mediator shall be shared equally.

The Client and Engineer and/or Surveyor further agree that if the parties to the agreement cannot reach mutual agreement on a mediator, then each party to the agreement shall nominate a

Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)

mediator and these two mediators nominated will then select the mediator to serve in resolving the disputed issues.

The Client and Engineer and/or Surveyor additionally agree to include similar mediation provisions in all agreements with independent contractors, professionals, sub-contractors, sub-consultants, suppliers and fabricators thereby providing mediation as the principal method for dispute resolutions between the parties to all those agreements.

**LIMITATION OF THIRD PARTY RELIANCE:**

Nothing contained in this agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause or action in favor of a third party against either the Client or the Engineer and/or Surveyor. The professional services under this agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the Engineer and/or Surveyor because of this agreement or the performance or nonperformance of service hereunder. The Client and

Engineer and/or Surveyor agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, sub-contractors, sub-consultants, vendors and other entities involved in this project to carry out the intent of this provision.

**PAYMENT:**

Adherence to the payment schedule established in the agreement is part of the consideration required by the Engineer and/or Surveyor for performance of the work. The Engineer and/or Surveyor may suspend work on the project in the event that payment of our statements is not maintained on a current basis, as set forth in the agreement governing payment terms. The Client agrees to release the Engineer and/or Surveyor from any consequences of their suspension of work on the project due to the Client's nonpayment of the Engineer and/or Surveyor's fees.

**PROJECT SITE SAFETY:**

Concerning project site safety, the Engineer and/or Surveyor is responsible solely for the activities of the Engineer and/or Surveyor and their employees while on the project site, but this shall not be construed to relieve the Client or any construction contractors from their responsibilities for maintaining a safe project site.

**DESIGN WITHOUT CONSTRUCTION PHASE INVOLVEMENT:**

It is agreed that the Engineer and/or Surveyor services do not extend to or include the review or site observation of any construction contractor's work or performance. It is further agreed that the Client will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Engineer and/or Surveyor from any claim or legal suite whatsoever, including but not limited to all payment and expenses, including all attorney fees and costs of defense or other costs involved, arising from or alleged to have arisen from the contractor's performance or the contractor's work on the project to conform to the design intent and the contract documents for the project. The Engineer and/or Surveyor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature:

THIS PROPOSAL ACCEPTED BY: Owner or Authorized Owner's Representative

Joseph D. Heinz, P.E., P.L.S.

George D. Taylor

Very truly yours,  
GERALD L. HEINZ & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for considering our firm for this project.

Please call us if any of the above is not in accord with your intentions or if you have any comments or questions. A signed copy of this letter agreement will serve as our "Notice to Proceed" on all phases of work covered by this agreement.

If any clause or provision of this agreement is determined to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this agreement shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and effect.

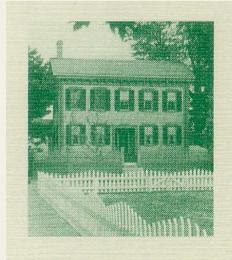
### SEVERABILITY:

It is agreed that the Engineer and/or Surveyor's services are limited to an observation of the work of the contractor with respect to contractor's work's conformance to the design intent and the contract documents. It is further agreed that the Client will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Engineer and/or Surveyor from any claim or legal suit whatsoever, including all payments, expenses, or costs arising from or alleged to have arisen from an error or omissions in the plans, specifications, or contract documents. The Engineer and/or Surveyor agrees to be responsible for their professional services.

## CONSTRUCTION PHASE INVOLVEMENT WITHOUT DESIGN:

agrees to be responsible for the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Engineer and/or Surveyor's own employees.

Water Service Extension  
120 West Main Street  
West Dundee, IL  
Job No. E-3050(R)



## Gerald L. Heinz & Associates, Inc.

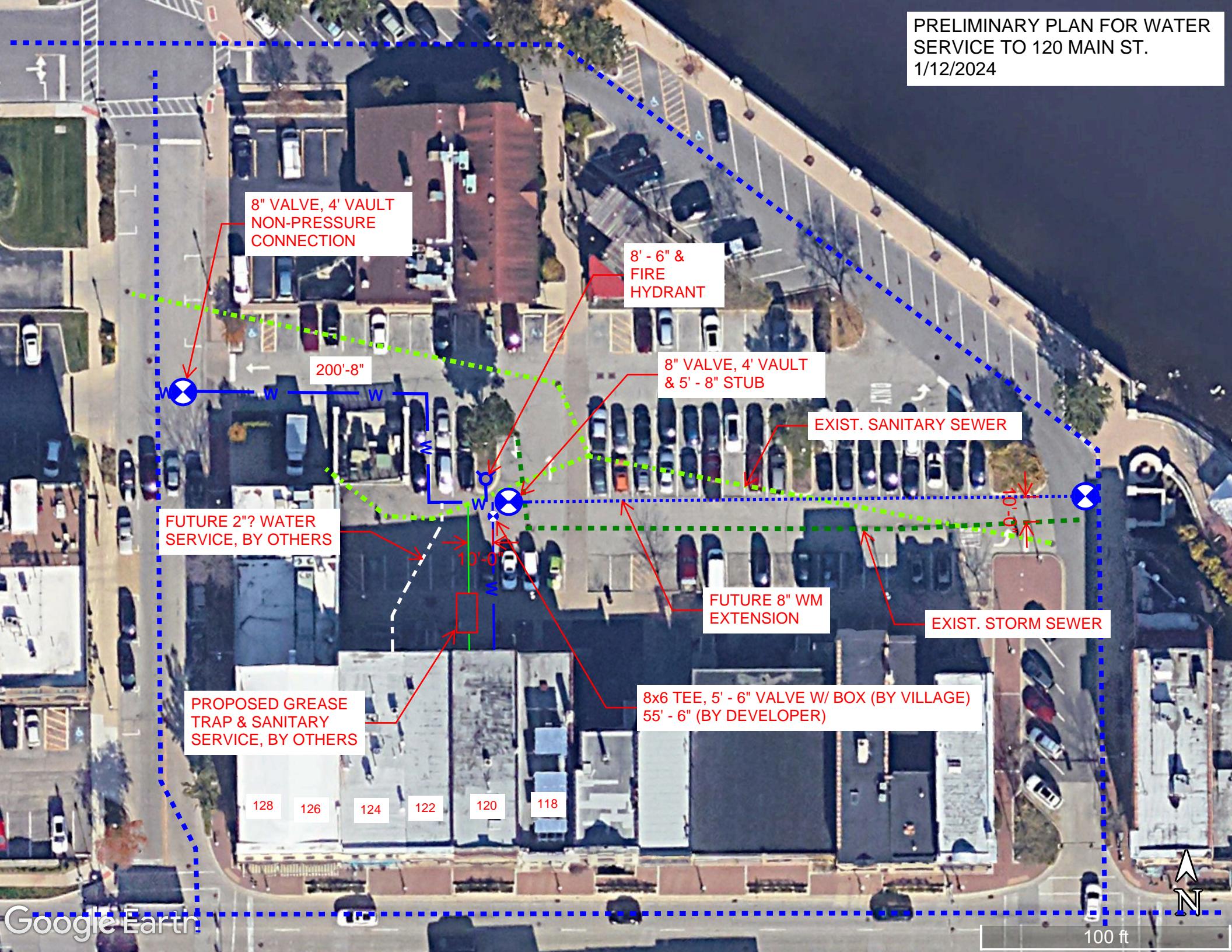
*Consulting Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors*

### EXHIBIT “A”

#### SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES FOR EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION - 2024

Principal Engineer - Managing Director, Licensed P.E.	\$ 155.00 - \$ 175.00
Principal Engineer - Project Manager, Licensed P.E.	\$ 155.00 - \$ 165.00
Associate Engineer - Project Engineer, Licensed P.E.	\$ 120.00 - \$ 130.00
Assistant Engineer - Project Engineer, Engineering Intern	\$ 90.00 - \$ 105.00
Engineering Tech., III - Party Chief, Senior Draftsman, Inspector	\$ 85.00 - \$ 100.00
Engineering Tech., II - Instrument Man, Draftsman, Inspector	\$ 80.00 - \$ 90.00
Engineering Tech., I - Rodman, Junior Draftsman	\$ 60.00 - \$ 75.00
Stenographer/Office Manager	\$ 65.00 - \$ 75.00
Robotic Geodimeter/Global Positioning System	\$ 60.00 / \$65.00
Non-Salary Direct Costs: Printing & Reproduction	110% Actual Cost or In-House Established Rates

The above hourly rates include all equipment and office overhead, insurance, employee fringe benefits, taxes, interest on invested capital and profit. Transportation costs and computer time are included in the above hourly rates.



Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

DATE: January 9, 2024

SUBJECT: Dundee Township Park District - Concert in the Park Events

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

The Village has received a request for funding and support from the Dundee Township Park District (DTPD) regarding the 2024 Concerts in the Park community event series.

**BACKGROUND:**

DTPD is recommending three Tuesday night events at Grafelman Park and has set aside the dates of June 11, June 25, and July 16, 2024. They have requested that the Village donate \$600 per concert for the upcoming year, for a total of \$1,800. The DTPD will run an ad in their Summer Program Guide.

Funds for these events are typically budgeted within the Community Development Fund.

The staff continues to believe that these events are very well received and an asset to the community, as they are free events to be enjoyed by all and showcase our community at Grafelman Park.

The turnout for these events has always been excellent when the weather is cooperative, and participation has grown each year. Facilitating free community events close to home not only provides an appropriate outlet for entertainment for our residents but also a source of connectedness and community pride.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**MOTION:** Move to authorize the contribution of \$1,800 within the FY 2024/25 Budget for three (3) Concert in the Park events at Grafelman Park, as coordinated by the Dundee Township Park District, for the summer of 2024.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

JAC:mjp

CC: Rob Russo, Recreation Supervisor, DTPD  
David Danielson, Finance Director

## **Summer Concert Series**

**2024**

**Days:** Tuesdays

**Times:** 7-8:30pm

### **Carpenter Park/Carpentersville**

#### **Date**

Tuesday, June 4<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday, July 23<sup>rd</sup>

### **Lions Park/East Dundee**

#### **Date**

Tuesday, June 18<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday, July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday, July 30<sup>th</sup>

### **Grafelman Park/West Dundee**

#### **Date**

Tuesday, June 11<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday, June 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday, July 16<sup>th</sup>

### **Sabatino Park/Sleepy Hollow**

#### **Date**

Tuesday, July 9<sup>th</sup>

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Local Liquor Control Commission  
President and Village Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

DATE: January 15, 2024

SUBJECT: Class A Liquor License Request – Sonesta Select Elgin – 2175 Marriott Drive

---

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "JAC".

**INTRODUCTION:**

Romin K. Patel and his business partners, Nehal K. Patel and Kaushikkumar K. Patel, the owners of Sahana Hotels LLC, DBA Sonesta Select Elgin, submitted an application for a Class A (Hotel Venue) liquor license for Sonesta Select Elgin located at 2175 Marriott Drive.

Attached is a copy of the business plan for the proposal that has also been provided.

**BACKGROUND:**

The liquor license application was submitted on November 1, 2023. A thorough review of the application and background check of the applicant and business was performed by the West Dundee Police Department.

A recommendation for approval has been provided. Chief Gorski's formal report is attached, and he will be in attendance on Monday evening.

The applicants, Romin Patel and Nehal Patel, are BASSET certified and have provided their certificates. The manager, Martin Villagomez, is also BASSET certified and has provided his certificate. Sonesta Select Elgin has provided evidence of Liquor Liability Insurance.

A copy of the special warranty deed showing proof of ownership has been provided.

The new application processing fee of \$150 and the license fee of \$1,900 has been submitted.

It is understood that having the liquor license will allow for the sale and serving of alcoholic beverages at the on-site restaurant, The Bistro, in addition to the current options of food and non-alcoholic beverages being served.

The liquor license privileges further allows for the sale and serving of alcoholic beverages, along with food and non-alcoholic beverages, as part of catering options offered through the hotel. This will be like other Sonesta Hotels which have the same amenities.

It should be noted that alcoholic beverages brought on-premises by hotel guests and other visitors which was not purchased at The Bistro or through Sonesta's catering is not permitted to be consumed outside of privately rented guest rooms, and specifically, the alcoholic beverages are not permitted to be consumed in public areas of the hotel, such as the lobby.

Below please find a Finding of Fact, which should be adopted by the Local Liquor Control Commission if the Commission deems the license appropriate:

1. That Sonesta Select Elgin has applied for a liquor license at 2175 Marriott Drive and has requested a Class A license.
2. That a Liquor License Application form was completed and submitted for a Class A accompanied by a new applicant processing fee of \$150.
3. That the application has been reviewed by the Village staff and the Police Department.
4. That the owners have been fingerprinted by the Village of West Dundee Police Department and a favorable background check has been received.
5. That proof of ownership (a special warranty deed) for the premises has been submitted as required in order for a liquor license to be issued.
6. That evidence of Liquor Liability Insurance has been submitted in the form of policy declarations and endorsements has been provided.
7. That BASSET Certifications on behalf of the owners are required and have been submitted.
8. That a Liquor License from the State of Illinois for the establishment will be requested upon approval and issuance of the requested West Dundee liquor license. ***A copy of an Illinois liquor license issued to Sonesta Select Elgin must be submitted to the Village of West Dundee upon receiving it from the state.***

**RECOMMENDATION:**

If the Commission is in agreement to approve the issuance of the requested license, the following motion would be appropriate.

**LLCC MOTION:** Move to adopt the Finding of Fact and authorize the issuance of a Class A liquor license to Sonesta Select Elgin located at 2175 Marriott Drive, pursuant to satisfaction of the conditions and requirements noted in the Finding of Fact and recommend to the Village Board to issue a new license.

**Village Board MOTION:** Move to approve the issuance of a Class A liquor license to Sonesta Select Elgin located at 2175 Marriott Drive.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

JAC:km  
Attachments

CC: Romin Patel, Sonesta Select Elgin  
Anthony Gorski, Police Chief

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Local Liquor Control Commission  
President and Village Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

DATE: January 15, 2024

SUBJECT: Class A Liquor License Request – Arctic Wolf Ale House – 1959 Huntley Road

---



**INTRODUCTION:**

Azdran Poshka and his business partner, Dilan Pinjolli, the owners of Arctic Wolf Ale House, DBA Arctic Wolf Ale House, submitted an application for a Class A (Restaurant/Bar Venue) liquor license for Arctic Wolf Ale House located at 1959 Huntley Road.

Attached is a copy of the business plan for the proposal that has also been provided.

**BACKGROUND:**

The liquor license application was submitted on November 25, 2023. A thorough review of the application and background check of the applicant and business was performed by the West Dundee Police Department.

A recommendation for approval has been provided. Chief Gorski's formal report is attached, and he will be in attendance on Monday evening.

The applicants, Azdran Poshka and Dilan Pinjolli, are currently BASSET certified and have submitted copies of their BASSET cards. Arctic Wolf Ale House has provided evidence of Liquor Liability Insurance.

A copy of the lease agreement for the premises has been provided.

The new application processing fee of \$150 and the license fee of \$1,900 has been submitted.

Below please find a Finding of Fact, which should be adopted by the Local Liquor Control Commission if the Commission deems the license appropriate:

1. That Arctic Wolf Ale House has applied for a liquor license at 1959 Huntley Road and has requested a Class A license.
2. That a Liquor License Application form was completed and submitted for a Class A accompanied by a new applicant processing fee of \$150.
3. That the application has been reviewed by the Village staff and the Police Department.
4. That the owners have been fingerprinted by the Village of West Dundee Police Department and a favorable background check has been received.
5. That a copy of the lease agreement for the premises has been provided.

6. That evidence of Liquor Liability Insurance has been submitted in the form of policy declarations and endorsements has been provided.
7. That the owners, Azdren Poshka and Dilan Pinjolli, have completed BASSET training and submitted proof of their completion.
8. That a Liquor License from the State of Illinois for the establishment will be requested upon approval and issuance of the requested West Dundee liquor license. ***A copy of an Illinois liquor license issued to Arctic Wolf Ale House must be submitted to the Village of West Dundee upon receiving it from the state.***

**RECOMMENDATION:**

If the Commission is in agreement to approve the issuance of the requested license, the following motion would be appropriate.

**LLCC MOTION:** Move to adopt the Finding of Fact and authorize the issuance of a Class A liquor license to Arctic Wolf Ale House located at 1959 Huntley Road, pursuant to satisfaction of the conditions and requirements noted in the Finding of Fact and recommend to the Village Board to issue a new license.

**Village Board MOTION:** Move to approve the issuance of a Class A liquor license to Arctic Wolf Ale House located at 1959 Huntley Road.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

JAC:km  
Attachments

CC: Azdren Poshka, Arctic Wolf Ale House  
Dilan Pinjolli, Arctic Wolf Ale House  
Anthony Gorski, Police Chief

Village of  
**West Dundee**



**TO:** President Nelson and Village Board of Trustees (VBT)

**FROM:** Timothy J. Scott, AICP, CNU-A  
Director of Economic Development, Planning, Zoning & Urban Design

**DATE:** January 22, 2024

**SUBJECT:** Canterfield Corporate Campus: Ordinance Repealing Ordinance 2022-34 (Approving a License and Hold Harmless Agreement) and Approving Conveyance of a Permanent Easement to the Canterfield Corporate Campus Association

---

### **INTRODUCTION**

At its November 7, 2022 meeting, the VBT approved an ordinance approving a license and hold harmless agreement with the CCCA for use of public right-of-way (ROW) within and along Canterbury Parkway East (CPE) for landscaping installation and its ongoing maintenance.

### **BACKGROUND**

Attached for reference are: (1) the informational packet provided to the VBT that led to approval of the ordinance approving a license and hold harmless agreement and (2) the minutes of the related discussion.

As noted at the time of the license agreement's consideration, limited use of the edges of the ROW would lead to natural, undulating bed contours rather abrupt linear edges at property lines, which along with planted medians, would give CPE a boulevard-style appearance. This approach was intended to further raise the aesthetic bar for light industrial development and achieve a park-like campus setting at the Canterbury Corporate Campus (CCC).

Upon further review, it was determined by the parties that the appropriate legal instrument to facilitate the planned physical outcome for CPE would be a permanent easement rather than a license agreement.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

With the VBT having previously approved an ordinance facilitating installation and maintenance of landscaping within the CPE public ROW and given the parties desire to employ the appropriate legal instrument to achieve the desired objective, staff recommends conveyance of the proposed permanent easement. If the VBT were to agree, the following motion would be appropriate.

**MOTION:** Move to Approve an Ordinance Repealing Ordinance 2022-34 and Approving Conveyance of a Permanent Easement to the Canterbury Corporate Campus Association for Landscaping Installation and its Ongoing Maintenance within and along the Canterbury Parkway East Public Right-of-Way at the Canterbury Corporate Campus

If you have any questions or comments in advance of the Village Board meeting, please contact me at either (847) 551-3806 or [tscott@wdundee.org](mailto:tscott@wdundee.org). Thank you.

Attachments:

- Ordinance 2024— Repealing Ordinance 2022-34 and Authorizing Conveyance of a Permanent Easement to the Canterfield Corporate Campus Association
- Permanent Easement and Accompanying Exhibits 1 & 2
- Minutes of VBT Meeting of November 7, 2022 Regarding Approval of an Ordinance Approving a License and Hold Harmless Agreement
- Information Packet for the License and Hold Harmless Agreement Considered at the VBT Meeting of November 7, 2022

cc: Joseph A. Cavallaro – Village Manager  
Kathleen Field Orr – Village Attorney  
Kim Tibbetts – Village Planner

**ORDINANCE No. 2024-\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS,  
REPEALING ORDINANCE 2022-34 AND AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF A  
PERMANENT EASEMENT TO THE CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS  
ASSOCIATION**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois (the “*Village*”) is a duly organized and validly existing home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and

**WHEREAS**, the “Canterfield Corporate Campus” is a light industrial development (the “*Development*”) within the corporate limits of the Village, whose common areas are managed and maintained by the Canterfield Corporate Campus Association, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the “*Association*”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Village owns the property lying along Canterfield Parkway East legally described below and incorporated herein (the “*Easement Premises*”)

LOT 3 IN CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34 AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 27, 2022 AS DOCUMENT 2022K038057, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Commonly known as Lot 3 in Canterfield Corporate Campus Subdivision, West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois (Canterfield Parkway East)

Permanent Index No.: 03-34-276-001; and

**WHEREAS**, the Association wishes to install, maintain and replace landscaping (the “*Landscaping*”) on and within portions of the Easement Premises to ensure an attractive, naturalized and park-like setting; and

**WHEREAS**, the Association has requested a permanent easement over the Easement Premises from the Village for the purpose of installing, maintaining, and replacing the Landscaping; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village have reviewed the Association’s request and believe it to be in the best interests of the Village and its residents to grant a permanent easement for the Landscaping to the Association; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2022-34, approving a License and Hold Harmless Agreement for use of right-of-way for landscaping and its maintenance within the Canterfield Parkway East right-of-way at the Canterfield Corporate Campus is hereby repealed.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of  
the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

*Section 1.* That the recitals in the preambles to this Ordinance are incorporated into  
this Section 1 as if fully set forth herein.

*Section 2.* That the Permanent Easement from the Village to the Association in the  
form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A, is hereby approved and the  
President, Village Clerk, and Village Manager are hereby authorized to execute and deliver  
said Permanent Easement and undertake any and all actions as may be required to  
implement its terms on behalf of the Village.

*Section 3.* This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage  
and approval as provided by law.

PASSED and APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, pursuant to a roll  
call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_  
NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

---

Mary Jo Pape  
Village Clerk

---

Christopher Nelson  
Village President

Passed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Published: \_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by:  
Village of West Dundee  
Economic Development Department  
100 Carrington Drive  
West Dundee, IL 60118

**EXHIBIT A**  
Permanent Easement

(NEXT PAGE)

Village of West Dundee  
Kane County, Illinois  
Lot 3 Canterfield Corporate Campus Subdivision

### **PERMANENT EASEMENT**

The Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, a municipal corporation ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, represents that Grantor owns fee simple title to and hereby grants and conveys to the Canterfield Corporate Campus Association, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Grantee"), a permanent easement for the purpose of installing, maintaining and replacing landscape plantings that form an important aesthetic enhancement to the appearance of the Canterfield Corporate Campus on, over and through the following described real estate (the "Premises"):

LOT 3 IN CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34 AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 27, 2022 AS DOCUMENT 2022K038057, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AS DEPICTED ON THE PLAT OF SUBDIVISION ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT 1 FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING, MAINTAINING AND REPLACING THE LANDSCAPING ON AND WITHIN THE CANTERFIELD PARKWAY EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY AS TYPICALLY SHOWN ON EXHIBIT 2.

Commonly known as Lot 3 in Canterfield Corporate Campus Subdivision, West Dundee, Kane County Illinois

Permanent Index No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Grantor shall have and retain all rights to use and occupy the Premises; provided, however, that Grantor's use and occupation of the Premises may not interfere with Grantee's use of the Premises for the purposes herein described.

Grantor, without limiting the interest above granted and conveyed, acknowledges that upon payment of the agreed consideration, all claims arising out of the above grant have been settled, including without limitation, any diminution in value to any remaining property.

This grant shall constitute a covenant, which runs with the land, and shall be binding upon the legal representatives, successors and assigns of Grantor and Grantee.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Village of West Dundee, Kane County,  
Illinois, a municipal corporation

By: Christopher Nelson, Village President

Attest:

---

Mary Jo Pape, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
County of Kane )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that the Village President, Christopher Nelson, and the Village Clerk, Mary Jo Pape, personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Grantor, appeared before me this day in person and, being duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and that they were duly authorized to execute the said instrument.

Given under my hand and seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

---

## Notary Public

My Commission expires:

*This instrument was prepared by:  
Kathleen Field Orr  
2024 Hickory Road, Suite 205  
Homewood, Illinois 60430*

*After recording, return to:  
Village of West Dundee  
102 South Second Street  
West Dundee, Illinois 60118*

**Exhibit 1**  
Plat of Subdivision – Canterfield Corporate Campus

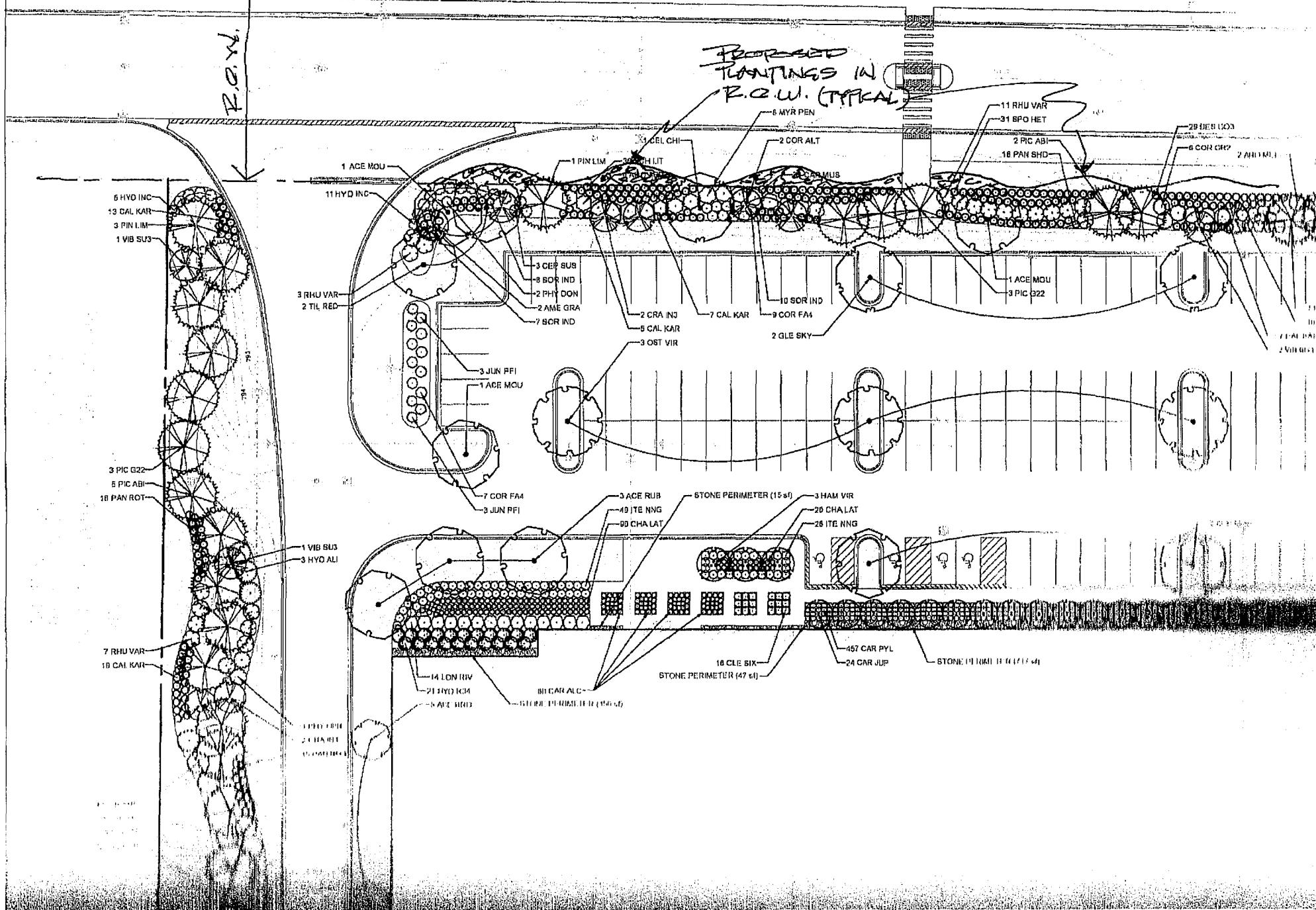
(NEXT PAGE)



**Exhibit 2**  
Graphical Depiction of Typical Landscaping within Right of Way

(NEXT PAGE)

# EXHIBIT 2



**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**  
**Village Hall, 102 S. 2<sup>nd</sup> Street**

**November 7, 2022 – 7:30 pm**  
**Village of West Dundee**

**I. CALL TO ORDER:**

President Nelson called the Regular Board Meeting to order at 7:30 pm.

**II. ROLL CALL:**

Present were Village President Christopher Nelson, Trustees Cathy Haley, Cheryl Anderley, Dan Wilbrandt and Tom Price. Trustees Yuscka and Alopogianis were absent. President Nelson stated that Trustee Alopogianis was running late but would be here shortly.

Also present were Village Manager Joseph Cavallaro, Village Attorney Michael Castaldo Jr., Director of Economic Development Timothy Scott, Director of Public Works, Eric Babcock, and Village Clerk Mary Jo Pape

There were approximately eleven (11) people in the audience.

**III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:**

Trustee Price led the Board and those in attendance in the Pledge of Allegiance.

**IV. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:**

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Anderley and seconded by Trustee Price to approve the agenda as presented. Upon roll call, the motion was approved by acclamation.

**V. VILLAGE PRESIDENT'S REPORT:** There was none

**VI. REPORTS AND QUESTIONS FROM TRUSTEES AND WORKING GROUPS:**

There were no reports other than items on the agenda.

**VII. STAFF REPORTS:** Manager Cavallaro stated that leaf collection is ongoing. This week was scheduled as an off week, but due to the volume of leaves that fell over the weekend, crews are out picking up leaves. Trustee Wilbrandt asked when the last scheduled week for leaf pick-up is. Manager Cavallaro stated that Saturday, November 26<sup>th</sup> is the last scheduled date.

Trustee Alopogianis arrived at 7:36

**VIII. QUESTIONS FROM THE AUDIENCE:**

- A. Items on the Agenda:** None
- B. Items not on the Agenda:** None

**IX. CONSENT AGENDA:**

- A.** Approval of Bill List: 11/07/2022
- B.** Façade Loan Program Request – 314 S. First St. Roof Replacement)
- C.** Continuation of IGA with Kane County for Electronic Recycling

- D. Approval of Minutes: Regular Board Meeting, October 17, 2002
- E. Hanover Township: Mutual Aid Agreement

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Anderley and seconded by Trustee Haley to approve Consent Agenda items. Upon roll call, the motion was approved.

**AYES:** Trustee Anderley, Wilbrandt, Price, Haley and Alopogianis  
**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

## X. RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES

### A. An Ordinance Setting a Date for a Public Hearing on Spring Hill Mall Area TIF 5 Redevelopment Plan & Project (Trustee Haley)

Trustee Haley advised that Village Staff has been working with Attorney Orr, Kane McKenna, and Dan Gardner to put together a de-TIF and re-TIF district as it relates to the Spring Hill Mall area for formal consideration in the first quarter of 2023.

The date for the Public Hearing, pursuant to the timeline in the ordinance, is scheduled for Monday, January 9, 2023, at 7:30.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Haley and seconded by Trustee Anderley to adopt an ordinance to set the date for the notice of a public hearing on the proposed Spring Hill Mall area TIF 5 redevelopment plan and project.

**AYES:** Trustees Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley, Wilbrandt and Price  
**NAYS:** None  
**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

### B. Canterfield Corporate Campus: Ordinance Approving a License and Hold Harmless Agreement for Landscape Maintenance in Village of West Dundee Canterfield Parkway East

Trustee Price stated upon further review of the approved landscape at Canterfield Corporate Campus, the original land owner, HLC Partners, is requesting some use of public right-of-way along Canterfield Parkway East to further the theme of a prairie-influenced plan. Limited use of the right of way will lead to natural, undulating bed contours rather than abrupt liner edges at property lines.

In addition, with extensive landscaping within the right of way (median planter and sides of the roadway) requiring active management to establish the plantings as well through ongoing maintenance, the Village has supported this function being handled by the owner (HLC) and its successor, the Canterfield Corporate Campus Association, which assumes control after 75% of the properties have been sold.

Trustee Price stated that this will help maintain the pathways to a certain standard and at the same time put something into place to protect the Village. Staff believes that the limited use of the right of way to further a natural-looking landscape is worthy of support as is its maintenance given the scale and resource intensiveness of this ongoing responsibility.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to approve an ordinance approving a license and hold harmless agreement for Use of Right-of-Way for landscaping and

maintenance within the Canterfield Corporate Campus License and Hold Harmless Agreement for Landscape Maintenance in the Village of West Dundee Canterfield Parkway East Right-of-Way, inclusive of License Agreement and its attachments.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

**C. Ordinance Amending Title 9 – Building Regulations, Chapter 4 – Sign Regulations of the Municipal Code (Trustee Price)**

Trustee Price stated that the Village has an ordinance regulating signs that need updating from time to time. Currently, electronic signs are limited to non-motion. The Assembly Bar & Café, 901 W. Main Street, has proposed to install a new freestanding monument sign near the corner of Route 72 and Village Quarter Road. As part of the proposed sign, the owners have requested a static display of the business name and a high-resolution electronic signboard as a 50/50 split of the total copy area.

After consideration of this proposed sign, the Appearance Review Commission approved the sign as presented. Given incomplete regulations for electronic signs in the Spring Hill Mall area, staff revisited the Code and has prepared a text amendment that would facilitate the sign as proposed and provide for similar signs within the Spring Hill Mall Area based on linear frontage and display resolution.

Staff believes that the opportunity exists to amend the electronic sign regulations for the Route 31 Business Corridor and Route 72 (east of 31) Corridor, and to provide guidelines for the Randall Road Corridor.

**MOTION:** Move to approve an ordinance amending the Sign Regulations Chapter of the West Dundee Municipal Code.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

**D. Ordinance Amending Title 10 – Zoning Regulations, Chapter 4 – Residential Districts, Article A – RE – 1 Residential Estate Dwelling District, Regarding Bed and Breakfast and Short-Term Rental Uses (Trustee Price)**

Trustee Price stated that the Village currently does not allow for Bed and Breakfast or Short-Term Rental in the residential areas of the Village. At the August 22<sup>nd</sup> and October 24<sup>th</sup> Planning and Zoning meetings, the idea of adding Short Term Rentals and Bed and Breakfast Establishments as special uses within the RE-1 Residential-Estate Dwelling District was considered and approved. At their October 24<sup>th</sup> meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend to the Village Board approval of an ordinance amending the Municipal Code to add these special uses to the RE-1 District.

The Village's consideration of these uses for the RE-1 District was prompted by an inquiry from the owner of nearly 53 acres of the Galvin estate off Binnie Road. He is contemplating subdivision into four lots, three approximately five acres and one approximately 38 acres, with a home, pool house/pool, and barn to support the remaining acreage as farmland. The owner would like to have the flexibility of potentially pursuing traditional Bed and Breakfast and/or Short-Term Rental uses.

A conversation followed about Bed and Breakfast and Short-Term Rental within the Village.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to approve an Ordinance Amending Title 10 – Zoning Regulations of the Municipal Code, Addressing Special Uses within the RE-1 Residential-Estate Dwelling District.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

#### **E. Ordinance Amending the Village of West Dundee's Comprehensive Plan (Trustee Price)**

Trustee Price stated that the Village's current Comprehensive Plan was adopted in 2005 and needs updating from time to time. One of the sections within the Plan has outdated content, namely, the Spring Hill Mall Subarea. Since the Plan's adoption, online shopping, expansive growth of other communities, and new commercial development have produced challenging circumstances for the Spring Hill Mall Area. To reflect today's market and that of the future, the Village is advised to update the Plan.

The Village's Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend to the Village President and Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the Village's Comprehensive Plan that relates to and addresses the Spring Hill Mall Subarea. If adopted, the Spring Hill Mall Area TIF 5 would provide a key economic development tool that can stimulate private investment, facilitate development and redevelopment, and produce desirable outcomes with the overall goal of restoring value to the physical center of the community.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to Approve an Ordinance Amending the Village of West Dundee Comprehensive Plan.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

### **XI. Unfinished Business**

#### **A. Recommendation to Award Phase 3 Downtown Redevelopment Contract (Trustee Yuscka)**

In Trustee Yuscka's absence, Trustee Price introduced this topic and stated that at the June 6<sup>th</sup> Village Board Meeting, the Board authorized staff to solicit proposals for Phase 3 of the Downtown Redevelopment Project. Two sealed proposals were opened and read aloud at Village Hall on Monday, October 24, 2022.

The lowest proposal for the project was provided by Copenhaver Construction of Gilberts, IL, who was previously awarded both the Demolition of Downtown Buildings Contract and the Downtown Redevelopment Phase 1 Contract.

Trustee Anderley asked if the Board could see what the park at 200 Washington would look like after changes were made by Director Scott. Manager Cavallaro stated that the bid plans were provided to the Board and are on the Village's website and noted that the plans incorporated Trustee Anderley's suggested changes.

Manager Cavallaro let the Board know that in his absence, Trustee Yuscka gave provided feedback that he is supportive of the proposal, but his wish continues to be the exclusion of the Pump House.

**MOTION:** In Trustee Yuscka's absence, Trustee Price made a motion, which was seconded by Trustee Anderley, to award a contract to Copenhaver Construction of Gilberts, IL to complete Phase 3 of the Downtown Redevelopment Project in totality at a cost of \$1,807,887.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

### **XIII. NEW BUSINESS**

#### **A. Concept Plan Review of Proposal to Residentially Develop Approximately 34 Acres at the Northeast Corner of Main Street / Route 72 and Sleepy Hollow Road (Trustee Price)**

Trustee Price stated that National home builder Lennar has expressed interest in the development of a for-sale residential community on 34 acres of vacant land at the northeast corner of Main Street / Route 72 and Sleepy Hollow Road. The community will consist of 1 story single and multi-family homes.

Director Scott introduced Jessica Cobb, Lennar, who stated that they are eager to move forward with the development and look forward to bringing more families to West Dundee. She stated that the proposed development is an age-targeted community, not age restricted. Ms. Cobb presented an overview of the proposed development to the Board. At the conclusion of the presentation Trustee Price stated that he feels this is a reasonable use for the vacant land and reminded the Board that tonight's motion is just to recommend the Lennar proposal go before the Planning & Zoning Commission and ultimately the Appearance Review Commission if approved by Planning & Zoning.

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to refer a residential development concept for approximately 34 acres at the northeast corner of Main Street / Route 72 and Sleepy Hollow Road by Lennar to the Planning and Zoning Commission for review and consideration.

**AYES:** Trustees Price, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

#### **B. Recommendation to Authorize Well 5 Valve Replacement (Trustee Yuscka)**

In Trustee Yuscka's absence, Director Babcock introduced this agenda item stating that Public Works solicited quotes for the contractual replacement of the main control valve and rehabilitation of the valve vault structure for Well 5 and is requesting authorization to proceed with this work. He went on to explain that based on age and deterioration, the valve replacement needs to be done, independent of the bacteriological concerns, but is expected to assist with that effort. Public Works received quotes from three contractors, with the low quote of \$13,929 provided by Marc Kresmery Construction LLC. Based on the Village's previous experience with Marc Kresmery, staff is confident that they can conduct the work successfully.

**MOTION:** In Trustee Yuscka's absence, Trustee Wilbrandt made a motion, which was seconded by Trustee Haley to authorize Marc Kresmery Construction, LLC to conduct contractual replacement of the valve and rehabilitation of the valve vault structure for Well 5 at a cost of \$13,929.

**AYES:** Trustees Wilbrandt, Price, Haley, Alopogianis and Anderley

**NAYS:** None

**ABSENT:** Trustee Yuscka

## **XII. MISCELLANEOUS / FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS:**

Trustee Alopogianis apologized for being late that stated that the Halloween Party at Grafelman Park was an all-around success. Trustee Price stated that the weather was great and that he had never seen as many attendees in past years as there was this year.

## **XIII. ADJOURNMENT:**

**MOTION:** Moved by Trustee Price and seconded by Trustee Alopogianis to adjourn the Regular Board Meeting. The motion was approved by acclamation.

The Regular Board Meeting adjourned at 7:52 pm.

## **ATTEST:**

Mary Jo Pape  
Mary J6 Pape  
Village Clerk

Christopher Nelson  
Christopher Nelson  
Village President



**TO:** President Nelson and Village Board of Trustees (VBT)

**FROM:** Timothy J. Scott, AICP, CNU-A  
Director of Economic Development, Planning, Zoning & Urban Design 

**DATE:** November 7, 2022

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance – License and Hold Harmless Agreement Related to Use of Canterfield Parkway East Right-of-Way for Landscaping and its Maintenance at the Canterfield Corporate Campus

---

## **INTRODUCTION**

A point of differentiation for the Canterfield Corporate Campus (CCC) is the design's emphasis on an enhanced sense of place. This will be achieved through refined architecture and materials embellishment, a thorough pedestrian realm, and robust, sustainable landscaping.

## **BACKGROUND**

Ordinances related to approval of the Development Agreement between the Village and Transwestern and Final Development Plan and Plat of Subdivision were approved for the CCC at the June 6, 2022 meeting of the Village Board. Since then, the Village approved building and engineering plans and issued permits, and construction has been moving at a brisk pace.

Further review of the approved landscaping by the original land owner, HLC Partners, prompted a request for some use of public right-of-way (ROW) along Canterfield Parkway East (CPE) to further the theme of a prairie-influenced plan. Succinctly, limited use of the ROW will lead to natural, undulating bed contours rather abrupt linear edges at property lines.

In addition, with extensive landscaping within the ROW (median planter and sides of the roadway) requiring active management to establish the plantings as well thorough ongoing maintenance, the Village has supported this function being handled by the owner (HLC) and its successor, the Canterfield Corporate Campus Association (CCCA), which assumes control after 75% of the properties have been sold.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff believes the limited use of ROW to further a natural-looking landscape is worthy of support as is its maintenance given the scale and resource intensiveness of this ongoing responsibility. It should be noted that the Village Attorney raised a potential concern over ensuring over time fulfillment of the maintenance obligation with changes in property ownership. A "back-up" Special Service Area (SSA) could be employed. While this one such approach, it would take a larger effort. Staff and the current owner have expressed a mutual desire to explore suitable means to allay this concern and ensure maintenance of the landscaping in the CPE ROW over time. If members of the Village Board concur with staff's recommendation to approve the proposed

license agreement to achieve a more natural-appearing landscape at the CCC, the following motion would be appropriate.

**MOTION:** Move to Approve an Ordinance Approving a License and Hold Harmless Agreement for Use of Right-of-Way for Landscaping and its Maintenance within the Canterfield Parkway East Right-of-Way at the Canterfield Corporate Campus

If you have any questions or comments in advance of the Village Board meeting, please contact me at either (847) 551-3806 or [tscott@wdundee.org](mailto:tscott@wdundee.org). Thank you.

Attachment:

- Ordinance 2022-\_\_ Canterfield Corporate Campus License and Hold Harmless Agreement for Landscape Maintenance in Village of West Dundee Canterfield Parkway East Right-of-Way, inclusive of License Agreement and its attachments

cc: Joseph A. Cavallaro – Village Manager  
Kathleen Field Orr – Village Attorney  
Kim Tibbetts – Village Planner

## ORDINANCE 2022-22

### AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (DEVELOPMENT PLAN) AND FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION FOR A TWO-BUILDING LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BY TDC ACQUISITIONS, LLC ON APPROXIMATELY 39 ACRES EAST OF ROUTE 31 WITHIN THE CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS

*(Transwestern Development Company)*

WHEREAS, The Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois (the "*Village*"), is duly organized and validly existing home rule municipality pursuant to Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, TDC Acquisitions, LLC (the "*Petitioners*") filed a petition with the Village requesting approval of a Final Planned Development (Development Plan) and Final Plat of Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a two-building light industrial development in the Village of West Dundee on the property legally described as:

WHEREAS, the subject site is legally described as:

THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, SECTION 34, AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 IN SPRINGS AT CANTERFIELD RECORDED MAY 26, 2017 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2017K027091; THENCE NORTH 10 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 22 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, ALSO BEING THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CANTERFIELD PARKWAY, A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1 IN SAID SUBDIVISION; THENCE NORTH 12 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 827.80 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 164.32 FEET; THENCE NORTH 72 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1774.08 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 25 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 07 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 2779.38 FEET TO THE EASTERLY EXTENSION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34, ALSO BEING THE EASTERLY EXTENSION OF THE NORTH LINE OF FOX RIVER BUSINESS CENTER SUBDIVISION RECORDED SEPTEMBER 8, 1986 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1792354; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE AND ITS EASTERLY EXTENSION, A DISTANCE OF 1402.08 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF FOX RIVER BUSINESS CENTER SUBDIVISION AND THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 3 IN DUN-EL AIRPORT ROAD AND ROUTE 31 SUBDIVISION RECORDED APRIL 16, 1998 DOCUMENT NUMBER 98K03169, A DISTANCE OF 1991.05 FEET TO A LINE 271.98 FEET EAST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF THE RIVER VALLEY MEMORIAL GARDENS UNIT 1 SUBDIVISION RECORDED JANUARY 6, 1961 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 938111; THENCE NORTH 10 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 22 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, A DISTANCE OF 687.38 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 2, ALSO BEING THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CANTERFIELD PARKWAY; THENCE SOUTH 79 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, A DISTANCE OF 262.72 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 5,363,919 SQUARE FEET, (123.139 ACRES) MORE OR LESS. (the "*Property*").

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was held by the West Dundee Planning and Zoning Commission on March 28, 2022 regarding a Special Use for a Planned Development, Variations from the Required 50' Transitional Buffer Abutting Residential Land Use, a Variation from the Maximum Permitted Principal Building

Height of 45', and a Preliminary Plat of Subdivision; and,

WHEREAS, on April 18, 2022, the President and Board of Trustees approved an Ordinance approving a Special Use for a Planned Development, Variations from the Required 50' Transitional Buffer Abutting Residential Land Use, a Variation from the Maximum Permitted Principal Building Height of 45'; and,

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2022, the West Dundee Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the proposed Final Planned Development (Development Plan) and Final Plat of Subdivision and found them to be in conformance with the approved preliminary plans; and,

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have reviewed and have considered the findings of fact based upon the information and documentation presented at the meeting by the Petitioners to the West Dundee Planning and Zoning Commission.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES, VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

Section 1: That the Final Planned Development (Development Plan) and Final Plat of Subdivision are hereby approved, subject to the following:

1. Compliance with documents submitted with the Planning and Zoning Application;
2. Subject to final approval of engineering plans, including approval of storm water plans, and resolution of the final lighting plan's scope and photometric levels, as approved by the Village Engineer; and,
3. Compliance with all other applicable Village codes and ordinances.

Section 2: That all requirements set forth in the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of West Dundee, shall be complied with, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

Section 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form which publication is hereby authorized as provided by law.

PASSED by the Board of Trustees of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois and approved by the President of said Village this 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2022.

AYES: Trustees Price, Yuscka, Haley, Alopogianis, Anderley and Wilbrandt  
NAYS: None  
ABSENT: None

ATTEST:

  
Mary Jo Pape  
Village Clerk

  
Christopher Nelson  
Village President

Passed: 6<sup>th</sup> day of June 2022  
Approved: 6<sup>th</sup> day of June 2022  
Published: 6<sup>th</sup> day of June 2022

Prepared by:  
Village of West Dundee  
Economic Development Department  
100 Carrington Drive  
West Dundee, IL 60118

**CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS  
LICENSE AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT  
FOR LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE IN THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
CANTERFIELD PARKWAY EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY**

THIS CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS LICENSE AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT FOR LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE IN THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE CANTERFIELD PARKWAY EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY ("License Agreement") is made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by and between the VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "Village") and CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS ASSOCIATION, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("CCCA").

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Village and CCCA agree as follows:

**Section 1 General Purposes.** The purpose of this License Agreement is to permit CCCA to undertake all steps necessary to maintain the landscape plantings of the Village-approved Landscaping Plan as approved by the Appearance Review Commission on May 17, 2022 and made part of the Final Planned Development and Final Plat of Subdivision approved on June 6, 2022 with the adoption of Ordinance 2022-22 (see Exhibit A attached hereto). The landscaping that is the subject of this License Agreement (see Exhibit B attached hereto) is located within the Canterfield Parkway East right-of-way (the "Premises") that is scheduled to be dedicated to the Village under the terms of the approved Final Planned Development. It is agreed that the Village is providing CCCA with the right and privilege to use the Premises for the specific and limited purpose of maintaining landscape plantings that form an important aesthetic enhancement to the appearance and prestige of the Canterfield Corporate Campus. The Village will retain possession and control of the Premises, and this License Agreement shall not be deemed to be a lease or confer any property right interest in the Premises.

**Section 2 Description of Premises.** The Premises which is the subject of this License Agreement is described as and limited to the non-hard surface areas of the Premises adjacent to the hard surface roadway improvements, and located within the non-hard surface center median of the Premises to be dedicated as part of the Canterfield Corporate Campus Subdivision, West Dundee, Illinois recorded as Document No. 2002K038057 on July 26, 2022.

**Section 3 The Landscaping Plan.** The Landscaping Plan that is the subject of this License Agreement is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A. It is expressly understood that the Landscaping Plan will expand in detail and clarity through the permitting process with the Village. The license authority granted to CCCA per this License Agreement will include the right to maintain and replace any and all landscaping authorized under the Landscape Plan as further clarified and detailed in the permit plan approved by the Village.

**Section 4 Term and Compensation.** This License Agreement shall be effective \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and shall expire \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_. This License Agreement may at any time without notice upon the express written consent of both the Village and CCCA or for default as provided for herein. CCCA shall pay Village One Dollar (\$1.00) in compensation each year commencing on the effective date hereof.

**Section 5 CCCA Responsibilities.** CCCA shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations in performing any work under this License Agreement.

**Section 6 Village Responsibilities.** The Village shall permit CCCA to access and use the Premises in accordance with its ordinances, policies, and regulations, subject to the requirements provided herein.

**Section 7 Default.** In the event that CCCA fails or refuses to comply with the terms of this License Agreement without curing such default within thirty (30) days of written notice as provided for herein, then the Village shall have the right to terminate this License Agreement by a further ten (10) day written notice. Any such termination shall not terminate or affect the obligations or rights to enforce the terms of this License Agreement as they may have accrued prior to such termination.

**Section 8 Hold Harmless and Indemnification.** CCCA shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Village and any of its officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and all liability, loss, costs, causes of actions, demands, attorney fees, expenses, claims, suits and judgments of whatsoever kind and character, including without limitation, all possible costs of responding to demands, in whatever form that may take, with respect to any claim made against the Village that arises solely from an act, failure or omission on the part of CCCA, or any of its contractors, employees, agents and/or representatives as a result of CCCA's use of the Premises.

**Section 9 Independent Contractors.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this License Agreement, the relationship between the Village and CCCA is, and shall remain, one of independent contractors. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be construed to establish a relationship of employer/employee, partners or joint ventures between the Village and CCCA, recognizing that the subcontractor relationship created under this License Agreement is one of licensor and licensee.

**Section 10 Assignment.** This License Agreement shall not be assigned or delegated by CCCA to any successor, partner, employee, agent or representative without the prior written consent of the Village, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Village does permit an assignment of this License Agreement at any one or more times, such assignment shall not be deemed permission to assign the performance of this License Agreement at any other time or times.

**Section 11 Applicable Law and Venue.** The Village and CCCA agree that the laws of the State of Illinois shall govern the terms of this License Agreement. In the event of any claim or loss regarding this License Agreement, the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit Court, Kane County, Illinois shall be the exclusive venue for any such claim or suit.

**Section 12 Severability.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this License Agreement shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such provision shall be deemed severed from this License Agreement, and the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this License Agreement or any other application thereof shall not be altered or impaired thereby, and shall, therefore, remain in effect.

**Section 13 Waiver.** Failure to insist upon strict compliance with any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this License Agreement, shall not be deemed a waiver of that term, covenant, or condition, nor shall any waiver or relinquishment of any right or power at any one time or times be deemed a waiver or relinquishment of the right or power at all or any other times.

**Section 14 Notices.** With the exception of routine communications between the parties which may be done by email, all notices required under this License Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given at the time they are mailed to the respective party via certified mail, return receipt requested with an additional copy sent via U.S. first class mail at the address set forth below, or at such other place or address as the Village and CCCA shall provide to each other in writing.

VILLAGE

Village of West Dundee  
Attn: Village Manager  
102 South Second Street  
West Dundee, Illinois 60118

CCCA

Canterfield Corporate Campus Association  
510 Market Loop, Suite 104  
West Dundee, Illinois 60118

**Section 15 Entire License Agreement and Amendment.** This License Agreement and any written addendum executed in writing by the Village and CCCA constitutes the entire agreement between the Village and CCCA regarding the subject matter hereof, and may be changed, modified or amended only by the mutual written agreement executed by the Village and CCCA.

**[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE)**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Village of West Dundee and Canterfield Corporate Campus Association have caused this License Agreement to be executed effective as the day and year first above written.

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, an Illinois municipal corporation

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

CANTERFIELDCORPORATE CAMPUS ASSOCIATION, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

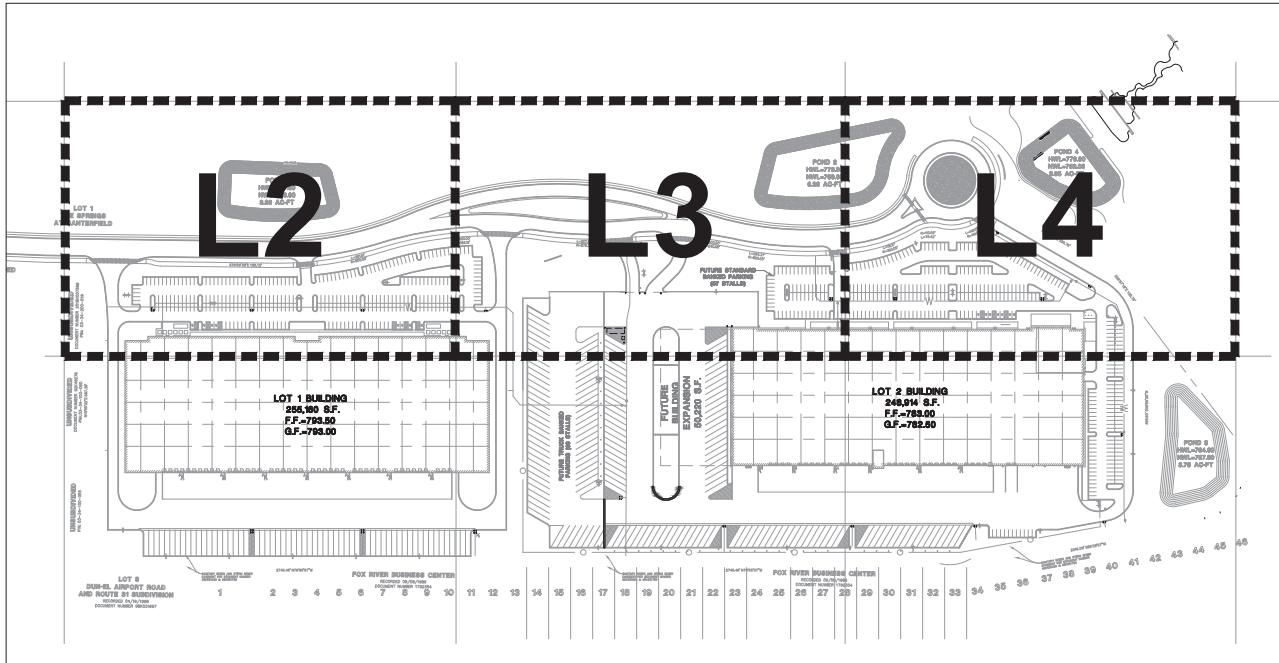
ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Approved Landscaping Plan**

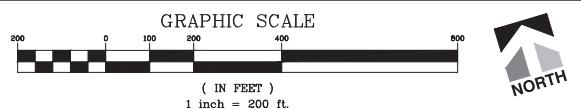
# LANDSCAPE PLAN IMPROVEMENTS for CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS - INFRASTRUCTURE

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS

Note: Additional Illinois Native Species selected based on the EXHIBIT B plant list due to availability of Native Trees at the local nurseries and hardiness of plant material



## KEY MAP



Village of West Dundee Required Landscaping	
<b>STREET TREE REQUIREMENT</b> Requirement: One 2.5" canopy tree per 40 feet of street frontage in parkway and not within 25' of intersection of Street ROW lines	
North Canterfield Drive: 2,183 LF (excluding drives) / 40 = (54.6) = 55 Trees South Canterfield Drive: 1,820 LF (excluding drives) / 40 = (45.5) = 46 Trees	
<b>Required- 101 Canopy Trees on North and South Canterfield Drive</b> <b>On Plan - 101 Canopy Trees on North and South Canterfield Drive</b> <b>(134 Total Trees Due to Canterfield Campus Requirements)</b>	

Cantefield Campus Required Landscaping	
<b>STREET TREE REQUIREMENT</b> Requirement: Equivalent of one tree per 30 feet. All medians, turnabouts, and cul-de-sac islands are to be planted with irregular groves of smaller flowering trees and/or open habitat.	
North Canterfield Drive: 2,183 LF (excluding drives) / 30 = (72.76) = 73 Trees South Canterfield Drive: 1,820 LF (excluding drives) / 30 = (60.66) = 61 Trees	
Note: 3' minimum mow strip will be required adjacent to road edge to prevent plant species from hanging into the street. 6' Mow Strips provided on plan along medians and cul-de-sacs	
<b>Required - 134 Total Tree Equivalents on North and South Canterfield Drive</b> <b>On Plan - 134 Total Tree Equivalents on North and South Canterfield Drive</b>	

## Landscape Notes:

- Seed/ Sod limit line is approximate. Seed/ Sod to limits of grading and disturbance. Contractor responsible for restoration of any unauthorized disruption outside of designated construction area.
- Contractor responsible for erosion control in all seeded/ sodded areas.
- Tree mulch rings in turf areas are 5' diameter. Contractor shall provide a mulch ring around all existing trees within the limits of work. Remove all existing grass from area to be mulched and provide a typical spade cut edge. Landscape Fabric shall not be installed under mulch.
- Bedlines are to be spade cut to a minimum depth of 3". Curved bedlines are to be smooth and not segmented.
- All planting, beds shall receive top dressing of mulch. Landscape fabric shall not be installed under mulch.
- Do not locate plants within 10' of utility structures or within 5' horizontally of underground utility lines unless otherwise shown on plans. Consult with Landscape Architect if these conditions exist.
- For Lump Sum Contracts, plants and other materials are quantified and summarized for the convenience of the Owner and jurisdictional agencies only. Confirm and install sufficient quantities to complete the work as drawn and specified. No additional payments will be made for materials required to complete the work as drawn and specified.
- For Unit Price Contracts, payments will be made based on actual quantities installed as measured in place by the Owner's Representative.
- It is the responsibility of the contractor to locate and provide plant material as specified on this plan. The contractor may submit a request to provide substitutions for the specified plant material under the following conditions:
  - Any substitutions proposed shall be submitted to the project owner's representative within two weeks of the award of contract. Substitutions must meet equivalent design and functional goals of the original materials as determined by the owner's representative. Any changes must have the approval of the owner's representative.
  - The request will be accompanied by at least three notices from plant material suppliers that the plant material specified is not available and will not be available prior to construction.
- Verify site conditions and information on drawings. Promptly report any concealed conditions, mistakes, discrepancies or deviations from the information shown in the Contract Documents. The Owner is not responsible for unauthorized changes or extra work required to correct unreported discrepancies. Commencement of work shall constitute acceptance of conditions and responsibility for corrections.
- A minimum of two working days before performing any digging, call underground service alert for information on the location of natural gas lines, electric cables, telephone cables, etc. The contractor shall be responsible for location and protection of all utilities, and repair of any damage resulting from his work at no additional cost to the owner.
- Contractor shall promptly repair all damages to existing site at no cost to owner.
- Refer to landscape specifications for additional conditions, standards, and notes.

## Legend

- Turf
- Cardno Economy Prairie Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Pennsylvania Sedge (Carex Pennsylvanica) Single Seed No Mow Mix

## PLANT SCHEDULE

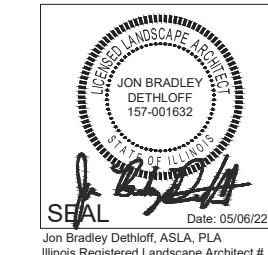
DECIDUOUS TREES	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER	REMARKS
ACE BRD	5	Acer rubrum 'Bowhall'	Bowhall Red Maple	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
ACE MOU	19	Acer saccharum 'PNI 0285' TM	Green Mountain Sugar Maple	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
CEL CHI	25	Celtis occidentalis 'Chicagoland'	Chicagoland Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
GLE SKY	2	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis 'Skyline'	Skyline Honey Locust	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
GYM DIO	14	Gymnocladus dioica 'Espresso'	Kentucky Coffeetree	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
JUG NIG	13	Juglans nigra	Black Walnut	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
QUE ALB	5	Quercus alba	White Oak	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
QUE MAC	6	Quercus macrocarpa	Burr Oak	2.5" Cal.	B&B	
QUE MA2	4	Quercus macrocarpa	Burr Oak	4" Cal.		
TIL RED	21	Tilia americana 'Redmond'	Redmond American Linden	2.5" Cal.	B&B	

DECIDUOUS SHRUBS	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER	REMARKS
ARO ABR	22	Aronia arbutifolia 'Brilliantissima'	Brilliant Red Chokeberry	5 gal.		
COR GR2	33	Cornus racemosa	Gray Dogwood	5 gal.		
MYR PEN	22	Myrica pensylvanica	Northern Bayberry	5 gal.		
RHU VAR	23	Rhus copallina latifolium 'Morton' TM	Morton Winged Sumac	5 gal.		
SAM ELD	29	Sambucus canadensis	American Elderberry	5 gal.		
VIB DEN	22	Viburnum dentatum 'Arrowwood'	Arrowwood Viburnum	5 gal.		

LARGE PERENNIALS	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER	REMARKS
AGA ALK	80	Agastache x 'Black Adder'	Black Adder Anise Hyssop	1 gal.		
AMS SLC	86	Amsonia tabernaemontana salicifolia	Willowleaf Bluestar	1 gal.		
EUP GAT	35	Eupatorium maculatum 'Gateway'	Gateway Joe-Pye Weed	1 gal.		
HEL FAL	21	Helianthus helianthoides	False Sunflower	1 gal.		
MON COR	80	Monarda didyma 'Coral Reef'	Coral Reef Bee Balm	1 gal.		

ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	CONTAINER	REMARKS
CAL KAR	244	Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	1 gal.		
CAR MUS	37	Carex muskingumensis	Palm Sedge	1 gal.		
DES GO3	25	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	Gold Dew Tufted Hair Grass	1 gal.		
PAN SHD	69	Panicum virgatum 'Shenandoah'	Shenandoah Switch Grass	1 gal.		
SOR IND	69	Sorghastrum nutans 'Indian Steel'	Indian Steel Indian Grass	1 gal.		
SPO HET	68	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	1 gal.		

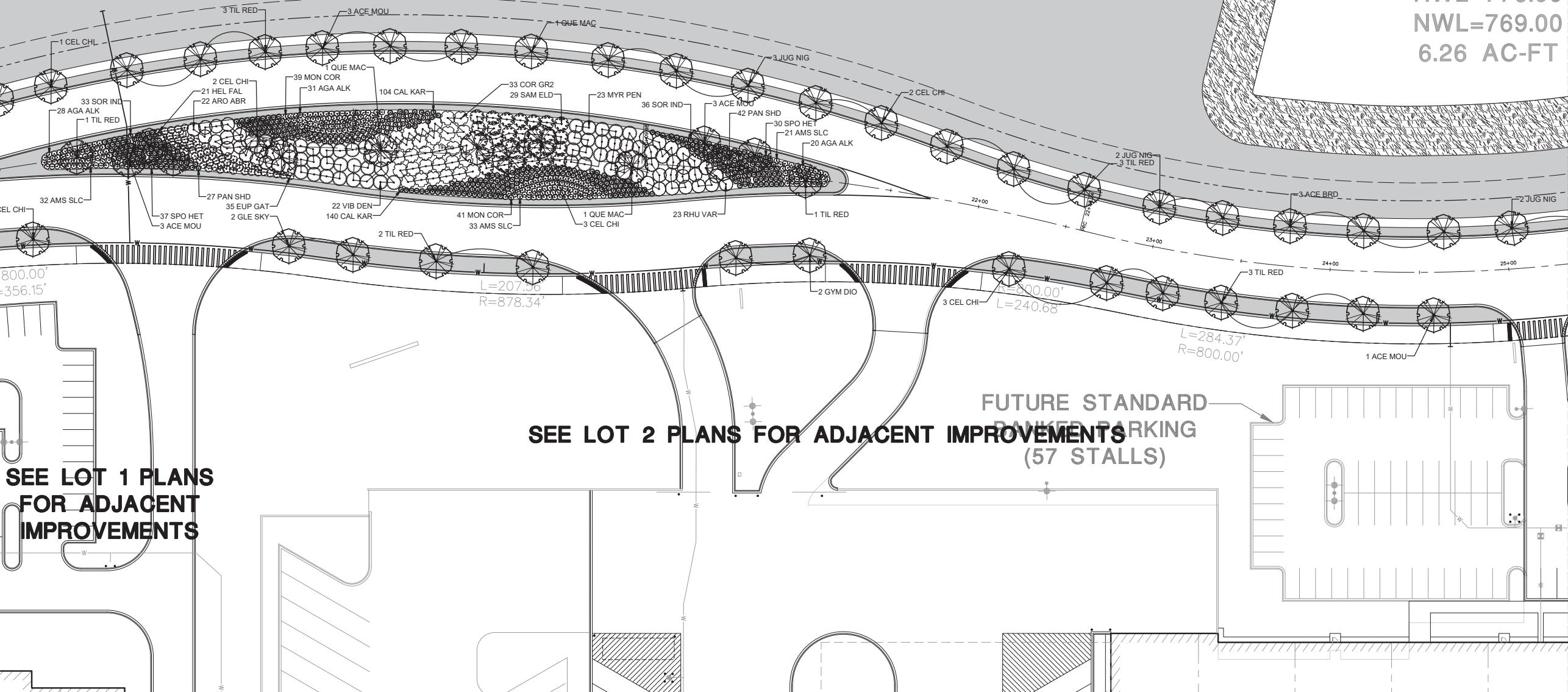
INDEX OF SHEETS	
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
L1	TITLE SHEET AND LANDSCAPE SUMMARY
L2	LANDSCAPE PLAN - WEST
L3	LANDSCAPE PLAN - CENTRAL
L4	LANDSCAPE PLAN - EAST
L5	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
L6	LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS





MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L2

FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS  
TO BE DETERMINED



Legend

- Turf
- Cardno Economy Prairie Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)

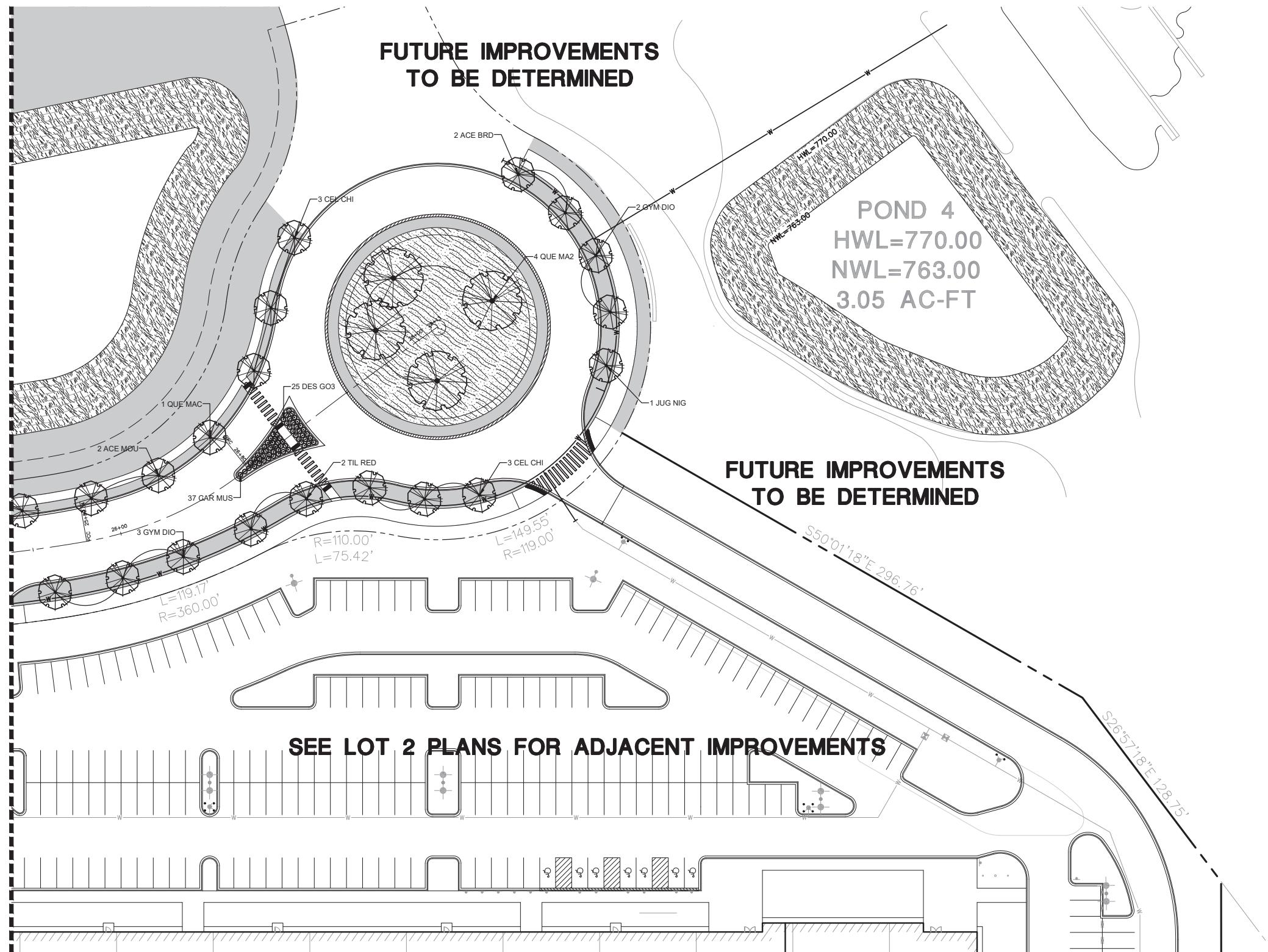
May 5, 2022 15:59 Doc Name: P:\Heldford\02\02\02\Landplan\02\Landplan.dwg

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L4

FUTURE STANDARD  
PARKING  
(57 STALLS)

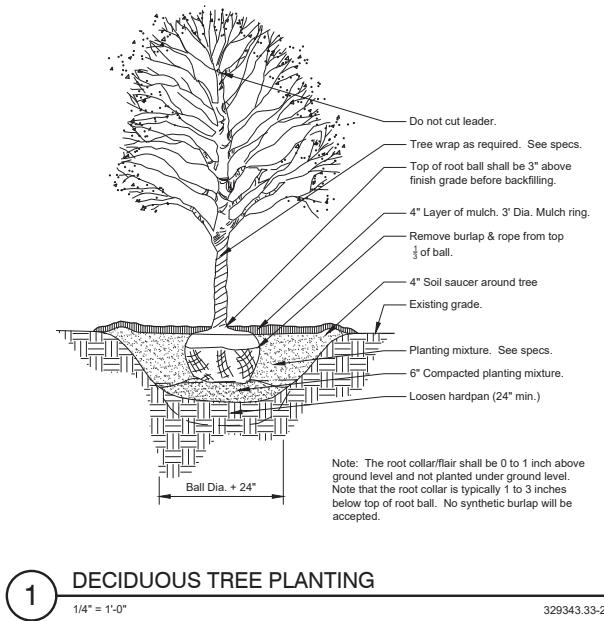
GRAPHIC SCALE  
( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 30 ft.

SHEET  
L3 OF L6  
NORTH  
HID.WDLI02

**MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L3**

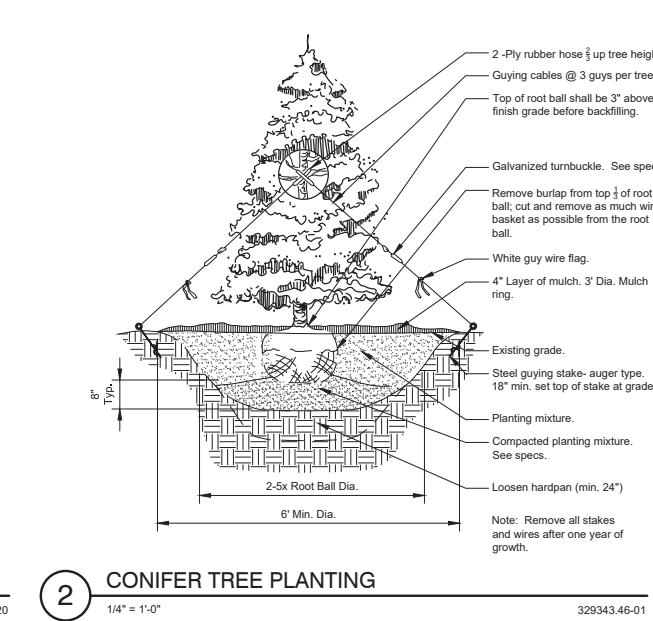
**GRAPHIC SCALE**  
( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 30 ft.





## 1 DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

1/4" =



## 3 CONIFER TREE PLANTING

329343.33-2

Stormwater Seed Mix		
<u>Botanical Name</u>	<u>Common Name</u>	<u>PLS</u> <u>Ounces/Acre</u>
<b>Permanent Grasses/Sedges/Rushes:</b>		
<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i>	River Bulrush	1.00
<i>Carex cristatella</i>	Crested Oval Sedge	0.50
<i>Carex liriod</i>	Bottlebrush Sedge	3.00
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Brown Fox Sedge	2.00
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	Virginia Wild Rye	24.00
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Fowl Manna Grass	1.00
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Common Rush	1.00
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Rice Cut Grass	1.00
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switch Grass	2.00
<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i>	Great Bulrush	3.00
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Dark Green Rush	2.00
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Wool Grass	1.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>41.50</b>
<b>Temporary Cover:</b>		
<i>Avena sativa</i>	Common Oat	460.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>460.00</b>
<b>Forbs &amp; Shrubs:</b>		
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2.50
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	Swamp Milkweed	2.00
<i>Bidens spp.</i>	Bidens Species	2.00
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Common Boneset	1.00
<i>Helenium autumnale</i>	Sneezeweed	2.00
<i>Iris virginica v. shrevei</i>	Blue Flag	4.00
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	Common Water Horehound	0.50
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Monkey Flower	1.00
<i>Penthorum sedoides</i>	Ditch Stonecrop	0.50
<i>Persicaria spp.</i>	Pinkweed Species	2.00
<i>Rudbeckia subtomentosa</i>	Sweet Black-Eyed Susan	1.00
<i>Rudbeckia triloba</i>	Brown-Eyed Susan	1.50
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Common Arrowhead	1.00
<i>Senna hebecarpa</i>	Wild Senna	2.00
<i>Sympytrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	0.50
<i>Sympytrichum novae-angliae</i>	New England Aster	0.50
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	2.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>26.00</b>

**Economy Prairie Seed Mix  
Provided by Cardno or Equal**

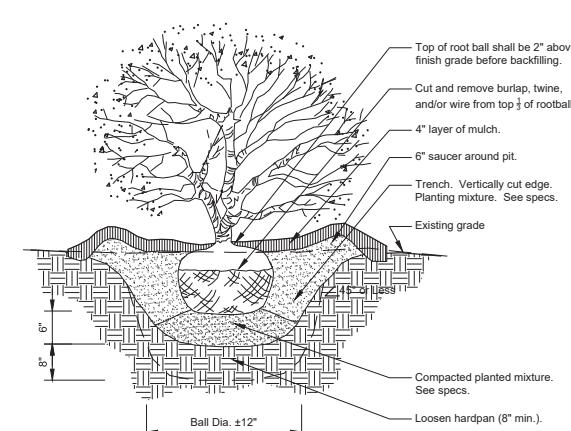
Note: Double installation rates shown below  
Application Rate (including cover crop)

37-38 PLS / hs/AC

Botanical Name	Common Name	Ounces/Acre (PLS)
<b>Permanent Grasses:</b>		
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	12.00
<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i>	Side Oats Grama	16.00
<i>Carex spp.</i>	Prairie Sedge Mix	3.00
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	24.00
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switch Grass	2.50
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	Little Bluestem	28.00
<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>	Indian Grass	12.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>97.50</b>
<b>Forbs:</b>		
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	1.00
<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i>	Butterfly Weed	1.00
<i>Chamaecrista fasciata</i>	Partridge Pea	9.00
<i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i>	Sand Coreopsis	5.00
<i>Echinacea purpurea</i>	Broad-leaved Purple Coneflower	7.50
<i>Helianthus helianthoides</i>	False Sunflower	0.25
<i>Lupinus perennis</i>	Wild Lupine	1.00
<i>Monarda fistulosa</i>	Wild Bergamot	0.50
<i>Penstemon digitalis</i>	Foxglove Beard Tongue	1.00
<i>Pycnanthemum virginianum</i>	Common Mountain Mint	0.50
<i>Ratibida pinnata</i>	Yellow Coneflower	3.50
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-Eyed Susan	8.00
<i>Solidago speciosa</i>	Showy Goldenrod	1.00
<i>Sympyrrhium laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	0.50
<i>Sympyrrhium novae-angliae</i>	New England Aster	0.75
	<b>Total</b>	<b>40.50</b>
<b>Temporary Cover:</b>		
<i>Avena sativa</i>	Common Oat	460.00

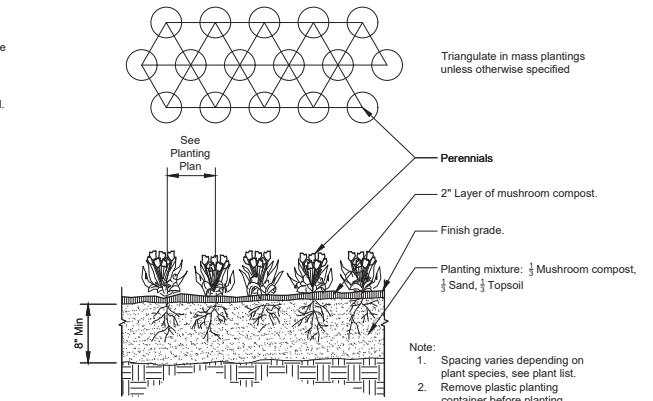
- 1) For best results install proper erosion...
- 2) Install proper erosion...

2) Install proper erosion control (blanket or heavy hydro-mulching) immediately after installation



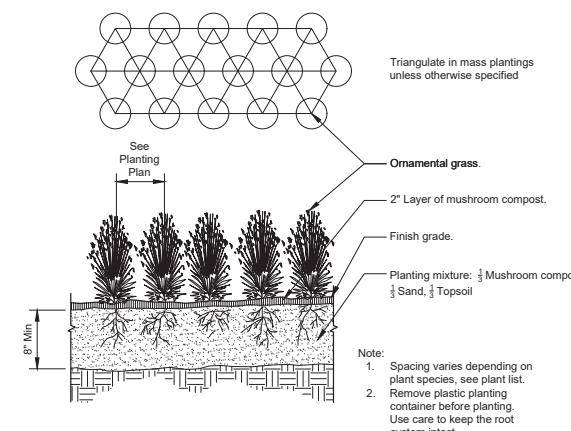
### 3 SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

3/4" =



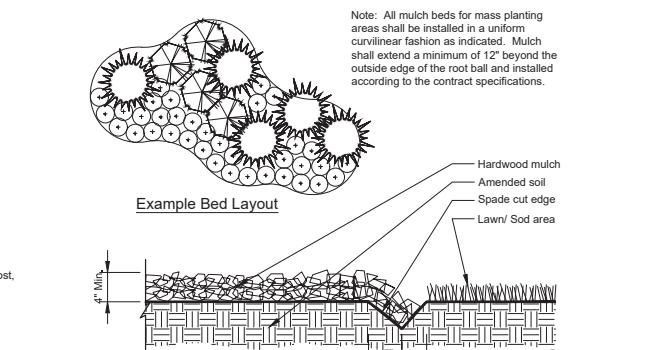
## 4 PERENNIAL / ANNUAL PLANTING

329313-



## 5 ORNAMENTAL GRASS PLANTING

1" = 1'



## 6 CONTINUOUS MULCH EDGING

329113.26-

# GENERAL PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS:

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1-01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Provide trees, shrubs, perennials and groundcovers as shown and specified. This work includes:
  - 1. Spreading of topsoil or soil preparation
  - 2. Trees, shrubs, perennials and groundcovers
  - 3. Planting mixes
  - 4. Mulch and planting accessories
  - 5. Fertilizer and herbicide
  - 6. Maintenance
  - 7. Warranty of plant material
- B. The Contractor shall verify all existing conditions and dimensions in the field prior to bidding and report any discrepancies to the Owner or his/her representative.

### 1-02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Comply with site work requirements
- B. Plant names indicated must comply with 'Standardized Plant Names' as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties which are not listed should conform with those generally accepted by the nursery trade. Stock should be legibly tagged.
- C. All plant materials shall conform to the 'American Standards for Nursery Stock' (ASNS), latest edition, published by the American Association of Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- D. All plant material shall be grown and supplied within a 50 mile radius of the project for a minimum of two full growing seasons.
- E. Adhere to sizing requirements as listed in the plant list and/or bid form for the project. A plant shall be measured in its natural standing position.
- F. Stock that is furnished shall be at least the minimum size shown. With permission of the landscape architect, substitution from the specified plant list will be accepted only when satisfactory evidence in writing is submitted to the landscape architect, showing that the plant specified is not available. Requests for approval of substitute plant material shall include common and botanical names and size of substitute material. Only those substitutions of at least equivalent size and character to that of the specified material will be approved. Stock which is larger than that which is specified is acceptable with permission of the landscape architect, providing there is no additional cost and that the larger plant material will not be cut down in order to conform to the size indicated.
- G. All shrubs shall be dense in form. Shrub liners do not meet these specifications. Shrubs specified by height shall have a spread that is equal to the height measurement. Shrubs which are specified by spread shall exhibit the natural growth habit of the plant by having a greater spread than height.
- H. All plant materials are subject to inspection and approval. The landscape architect and Owner reserve the right to select and tag all plant material at the nursery prior to planting. The landscape architect and Owner reserve the right to inspect plant material for size and condition of root systems, the presence of insects and diseases, injuries and latent defects (due to Contractor negligence or otherwise), and to reject unacceptable plant material at any time during progress of the project.
- I. Container grown deciduous and/or evergreen shrubs will be acceptable in lieu of balled and burlapped shrubs subject to specified limitations for container grown stock. Size of container grown material must conform to size/height requirements of plant list.

### 1-03 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING:

- A. Fertilizer shall be delivered in original, unopened and undamaged packaging. Containers shall display weight, analysis and manufacturer's name. Store fertilizer in a manner that will prevent wetting and deterioration.
- B. Take all precautions customary concerning proper trade practice in preparing plants for transport. Plants shall be dug, packed and transported with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice in order to stock and on arrival, the certificate shall be filed with the landscape architect. All plants must be protected from drying out. If plant material cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, said material should be properly protected in a manner that is acceptable to the landscape architect. Heeled-in plants must be watered daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could strip bark or break or shear branches.
- C. Plant material transported on open vehicles should be covered with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.
- D. Dry, loose topsoil shall be provided for planting bed mixes. Muddy or frozen topsoil is unacceptable as working with medium in this condition will destroy its structure, making root development more difficult.

### 1-04 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Notify landscape architect at least seven (7) working days prior to installation of plant material.
- B. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate and protect all existing above and below ground utilities. Utilities can be located and marked (in Illinois) by calling J.U.L.I.E. at (800)892-0123.
- C. The Contractor shall provide, at his/her own expense, protection against trespassing and damage to seeded areas, planted areas, and other construction areas until the preliminary acceptance. The Contractor shall provide barricades, temporary fencing, signs, and written warning or policing as may be required to protect such areas. The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damage caused by the Owner after such warning has been issued.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of crowns, trunks and roots of existing trees, plus shrubs, lawns, paved areas and other landscaped areas that are to remain intact. Existing trees, which may be subject to construction damage, shall be boxed, fenced or otherwise protected before any work is started. The Owner desires to preserve those trees within and adjacent to the limits of construction except those specifically indicated to be removed on the Drawings. The contractor shall erect protective tree fencing and tree armor at locations indicated on the drawings and around all trees on site which are to be preserved. Protective fencing shall be erected between the limits of construction and any tree preservation areas shown on the Drawings.
- E. A complete list of plants including a schedule of sizes, quantities and other requirements is shown on the Drawings and on the bid form. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

### 1-05 PRELIMINARY ACCEPTANCE:

- A. All plantings shall be maintained by the Contractor for a period of 90 days after preliminary acceptance by the Owner or his/her representative. Maintenance shall include, but is not limited to: mowing and edging turf, pulling weeds, watering turf and plant material and annual flower maintenance.

### 1-06 WARRANTY:

- A. All plant material (excluding annual color), shall be warranted for one (1) year after the end of the 90 day maintenance period. The end of the maintenance period is marked by the final acceptance of the Contractor's work by the Owner or his/her representative. Plant materials will be warranted against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from abuse or damage by others, or unusual phenomena or incidents which are beyond the control of the Contractor. The warranty covers a maximum of one replacement per item.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2-01 PLANT MATERIALS:

- A. Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety, with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Only sound, healthy, vigorous plants which are free from sunscald injuries, disfiguring knots, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation shall be provided. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open patches.
  - 1. Balled and burlapped plants shall have a firm natural ball of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass a root system necessary for a full recovery of the plant. Root ball sizes shall comply with the latest edition of the 'American Standards for Nursery Stock' (ASNS). Root balls that are cracked or mushroomed are unacceptable.
  - 2. Container grown stock should be grown for an amount of time that is of sufficient length for the root system to have developed enough to hold its soil together, firm and whole. Plants will not be loose in their containers, nor shall they be pot-bound and all container grown stock will comply with the sizes listed on the plant list.
  - 3. No evidence of wounds or pruning cuts shall be allowed unless approved by the Landscape Architect.
  - 4. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground. The height of evergreen trees are determined by measuring from the ground to the first lateral branch closest to the top. Height and/or width of other trees are measured by the mass of the plant not the very tip of the branches.
  - 5. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and/or height indicated in the plant list. The height measurement shall be taken from ground level to the average height of the top of the plant, not the longest branch. Single stem or thin plants will not be accepted. Side branches shall be flushed with growth and have good form to the ground. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises or other root or branch injuries.

### 2-02 ACCESSORIES:

- A. Topsoil:
  - 1. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural topsoil of a loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material. Topsoil shall be reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sand, stones, plants, roots, sticks and other foreign materials with a pH between 6.5 to 7.0.
- B. Topsoil for seed areas shall be a minimum of 6".
- C. Soil amendments shall be as follows:
  - 1. For trees and shrubs the plant pit will be backfilled with pulverized black dirt.
  - 2. For perennials and ornamental grasses the soil mixture will be as follows: CM-63 General Purpose Peat Based Mix as supplied by Midwest Trading. Top beds with 8" of CM-63 and till into existing beds to a depth of 8". Soil mixtures are available from Midwest Trading. Midwest Trading, St. Charles, IL 60174 (630) 365-1990
- D. Fertilizer:
  - 1. For trees and shrubs use: 14-4-6 briquettes 17 g or equivalent available from Arthur Clesen, Inc. Follow manufacturer's recommendation for application. Arthur Clesen, Inc. 543 Diens Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090 (847)537-2177
  - 2. For turf areas use 6-24-16 Clesen Fairway with micronutrients with minor elements 3.0 % S, .02% B, .05% Cu, 1.0% Fe, .0006% Mo, .10% Mn available from Arthur Clesen or approved equal.
- E. Herbicide:
  - 1. Round-Up or approved equal
- F. Mulch:
  - 1. Bark mulch shall be finely shredded hardwood bark which has been screened and is free of any green foliage, twigs, rocks, sawdust, wood shavings, growth or germination inhibiting ingredients, or other foreign materials. Bark mulch is available from Midwest Trading.
  - 2. Mushroom compost as available from Midwest Trading.
- G. Water:
  - 1. Water service will be available on the site, with the cost of water being paid by the Owner. Transporting of the water from the source to the work areas shall be the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor. All necessary hose, piping, tank truck, etc. shall be supplied by the Landscape Contractor.
- H. Guying:
  - 1. Stakes: 5/8" x 40" steel eye anchor with 4" helix
  - 2. Cable:
    - a. Trees under 5": flexible 1/8" galvanized aircraft cable, 7x7 strand or approved equal
    - b. Trees 5" and over: flexible 3/16" galvanized aircraft cable, 7x7 strand or approved equal.
  - 3. Tumbuckles: 5/16", eye and eye, with 4" takeup.
  - 4. Hose: new two-ply reinforced rubber hose, minimum 1/2" I.D.
  - I. Tree wrap: Burlap tree wrap 4" wide.
  - J. Twine: Soft nursery jute.

## PART 3 - INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL

### 3-01 FIELD VERIFICATION:

- A. Examine proposed planting areas and conditions of installation. Do not start planting work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

### 3-02 PREPARATION:

- A. All planting techniques and methods shall be consistent with the latest edition of 'Horticulture Standards of Nurserymen, Inc.' and as detailed on these Drawings.
- B. Planting shall be performed by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.
- C. All underground utilities must be located and marked clearly.
- D. Apply Round-Up or approved equivalent to kill any existing vegetation in all areas to be planted. Confirm length of waiting period between chemical application and plant installation with manufacturer. Do not begin planting operations until prescribed post-application waiting period has elapsed. Take extreme care to avoid chemical drift to adjoining properties of landscape plantings.

- E. Prior to all planting, rototill all areas to be landscaped to prepare for plant installation to a minimum depth of 12". Eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Maintain lines, levels, profiles and contour. Changes in grade are to be gradual. Blend slopes into level areas. Remove all debris, weeds and undesirable plants and their roots from areas to be planted. Remove all concrete slags larger than 2" in diameter.

- F. Topsoil shall be spread over the site at a minimum depth of 6". For those areas which are indicated as prairie or natural areas on the Drawings, a topsoil depth of 18" is recommended where possible.
- G. It shall be the responsibility of the landscape contractor to prepare all seeded areas by disk and raking prior to planting seed. Soil shall be loosened and scarified to a minimum depth of 6". Fine grading of all seeded areas is required. Maximum size of stone or topsoil lump is 1".
- H. Locate all plant material as indicated or as approved in the field by the Landscape Architect. If obstructions are encountered which are not shown on the drawings, then do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected.
- I. Planting holes shall be constructed as shown on the planting details. Holes shall be hand dug or machine dug. Great care will be taken to not excavate the hole deeper than the root ball and the diameter shall be a minimum of two times the root ball width. Remove any materials encountered in excavation that may be injurious to plant growth, including stones larger than 2" in diameter or other debris. Soil to be used as backfill should be pulverized.
- J. Provide pre-mixed planting mixture for use around root systems and root balls of the plants. The mixtures are outlined in section B of part 2-02.
- K. Prior to planting, provide additional topsoil to all planting beds to bring the finish grade of the bed to 2" above lawn grade and to finish grade of adjacent hard surface grades.
- L. Add 2" thickness of mushroom compost to all annual, perennial and groundcover beds. Finish grade bed and install plants.

### 3-03 PLANTING PROCEDURES:

- A. Set plant material in the planting hole to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright and plumb. Set plant material 2" above the adjacent finish grade. Remove burlap from top 1/3 of root ball. Remove treated burlap (green). Cut and remove or cut and fold down upper half of wire basket, dependent upon tree size. Backfill hole by firmly tamping soil to avoid any air pockets or voids.
- B. Set balled and burlapped plants in the planting hole and compact 8" of soil around the base of the ball. Backfill remaining space with planting mixture. Water plants immediately after planting to eliminate all voids and thoroughly soak the plant root ball.
- C. Space groundcover plants according to dimensions given on the plans. Adjust spacing as necessary to even fill planting bed with indicated number of plants. Plant to within 18" of the trunks of trees and shrubs or at the edge of the plant ball, whichever is closest. Plant to within 12" of edge of bed.
- D. Mulching:
  - 1. Install 4" depth of mulch around all tree and shrub beds as indicated on drawings or planting details. Mulch shrub planting areas as continuous beds. Do not mulch directly against tree trunk; form mulch to create an inverted cone around trunk.
  - 2. Mulch perennial, groundcover and annual planting beds with 2" mushroom compost. Water mulched areas thoroughly after placing mulch.
- E. Tree wrapping is not required, unless the Contractor feels it is necessary due to characteristics of a particular species or past experience with the species. The landscape architect will be notified as to which trees are to be wrapped and shall inspect the trunk(s) before wrapping. Tree wrap will not be used to cover damage or defects. When wrapping is done, trunks will be wrapped spirally with approved tree wrap that is not less than 4" wide, and securely tied with suitable cord at the top, bottom and 2" intervals along the trunk. Wrap from ground to the height of the first branch.
- F. Staking and guying of trees is optional. If the Contractor chooses to stake all or part of the trees, he/she shall use the method specified in the planting details. One (1) stake is to be used on trees of 1" caliper and under, or 4" height and under. Two (2) stakes are to be used on trees of 1" to 2 3/4" caliper. Guy trees of 3" caliper or larger at three (3) per tree. The root ball will not be pierced with a stake. Stakes are to be driven at least eighteen (18) inches into subsoil below the planting hole. Stakes and wire attachments shall be removed after three months for spring planting material and by the following May for fall planted stock by the Contractor. Staking and guying should be done immediately after lawn seeding or sodding operations.
- G. Seeding of specified lawn areas on plans will be treated as follows:
  - 1. Topsoil shall be spread over all areas to be seeded to a minimum depth of 6" when compacted (to be performed by others).
  - 2. Seed mixture and application rate - use Premium seed mix as supplied by Arthur Clesen, Inc. Apply at a rate of 5 lbs./1000 s.f.
  - 3. Apply fertilizers and conditioners at the rate specified per soil test findings. In lieu of soil test results, apply two (2) tons of ground agricultural limestone and 1000 lbs. 10-10-10 or equivalent analysis fertilizer per acre. At least 40% of the fertilizer nitrogen shall be of an organic origin.
  - 4. Soil preparation areas where vehicular traffic has compacted the soil shall be loosened/scarified to a minimum depth of 6" before fertilizing and seeding. Fine grading of all seeded areas is required. Maximum size of stone or topsoil lump is 1".
  - 5. Watering seeded areas shall be done to ensure proper germination. Once seeds have germinated, watering may be decreased but the seedlings must never be allowed to dry out completely. Frequent watering should be continued approximately four (4) weeks after germination or until grass has become sufficiently established to warrant watering on an 'as needed' basis.
  - 6. Turf is being established on a variety of slope conditions. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine and implement whatever procedures he/she deems necessary to establish the turf as part of his/her work. Seeded areas will be accepted when all areas show a uniform stand of the specified grass in healthy condition and at least 90 days have elapsed since the completion of this work. The Contractor shall submit with his/her bid a description of the methods and procedures he/she intends to use.

- H. Erosion Control Blanket
  - 1. Erosion Control Blanket shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendation in all areas shown on the plan.
  - 2. Install S-75 Erosion Control Blanket as manufactured by North American Green or approved equal.
  - 3. Blanket should be premarked with staple pattern.
  - 4. Staples should be 6" wire staples, applied at two (2) per square yard minimum.
  - 5. Suitable erosion control practices shall be maintained by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with Illinois Urban Manual and all applicable Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control ordinances and the PLANS.
  - I. Sodding of specified lawn areas on plans will be completed as follows:
    - 1. Rake soil surface to receive sod to completely remove any soil crust no more than one day prior to laying sod.
    - 2. Moisten prepared surface immediately prior to laying sod. Water thoroughly and allow surface moisture to dry before planting lawns. Do not create a muddy soil condition.

- 3. Sod shall be laid within 24 hours from the time of stripping. Do not plant dormant sod or if the ground is frozen.

- 4. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips; do not overlap. Stagger strips to offset joints in adjacent courses. Work from boards to avoid damage to subgrade or soil. Work sifted soil into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering of adjacent sod.

- 5. Place top elevation of sod 1/2 inch below adjoining edging or paving.

- 6. Water sod thoroughly with a fine spray immediately after planting.

- 7. After sod and soil have dried, roll seeded areas to ensure a good bond between the sod and soil, and to remove minor depressions and irregularities.

- 8. Sodded slopes 3:1 or greater shall be staked to prevent erosion and washout.

- 9. Warranty sodding for a period of one (1) year from the end of the 90 day maintenance period. If sod fails or lacks vigor and full growth as determined by the Landscape Architect, the Contractor will repeat site preparation operations and re-sod affected areas at the Contractor's expense.

- 10. Note: Sod shall be a premium Kentucky Bluegrass blend, and is required in all areas indicated on the plans as well as areas which have been affected by construction. Sod can be placed as long as water is available and the ground surface can be properly prepared. Sod shall not be laid on frozen or snow-covered ground. Sod shall be strongly rooted, not less than two (2) years old and free of weeds and undesirable native grasses. Sod should be machine cut to pad thickness of 3/4" (plus or minus 1/4"), excluding top growth and thatch. Provide only sod capable of vigorous growth and development when planted (viable, not dormant). Provide sod of uniform pad sizes with maximum 5% deviation in either length or width. Broken pads or pads with uneven ends will not be acceptable. Sod pads incapable of supporting their own weight when suspended vertically with a firm grasp on the upper 10% of pad will not be accepted.

### 3-04 MAINTENANCE:

- A. All plantings shall be maintained by the Contractor for a period of 90 days after preliminary acceptance by the Owner or his/her representative. Maintenance shall include but is not limited to: mowing and edging turf, pulling weeds, watering turf areas and plant material plus annual flower maintenance. The Contractor will reset settled plants to proper grade and position. Dead material will be removed. Stakes and guy wires will be tightened and repaired as required.
- B. Sod shall be installed when the ground is not frozen or snow covered and temperatures are less than 80° F. It shall not be placed during a period of extended drought.
- C. Herbaceous ornamental plants shall be planted between May 1 and June 15 or between August 15 and December 1.
- D. Spring planting of woody ornamental plants shall be performed from the time the soil can be easily worked until June 1, except that evergreen planting shall end on May 15. Oak, hawthorn and red maple species will only be planted during this spring planting period. Fall planting will begin August 15 and will continue until the ground cannot be worked satisfactorily, except that evergreen planting shall be performed between August 15 and December 1.

### 3-04 ACCEPTANCE:

- A. All plant material (excluding annual color), shall be warranted for one (1) year after the end of the 90 day maintenance period. The end of the maintenance period is marked by the final acceptance of the Contractor's work by the Owner or his/her representative.

### 3-06 SITE CLEAN-UP:

- A. The Contractor shall protect the property of the Owner and the work of other contractors. The Contractor shall also be directly responsible for all damage caused by the activities and for the daily removal of all trash and debris from his/her work area to the satisfaction of the landscape architect.



Legend

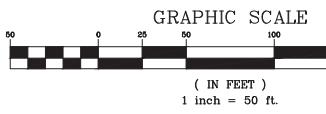
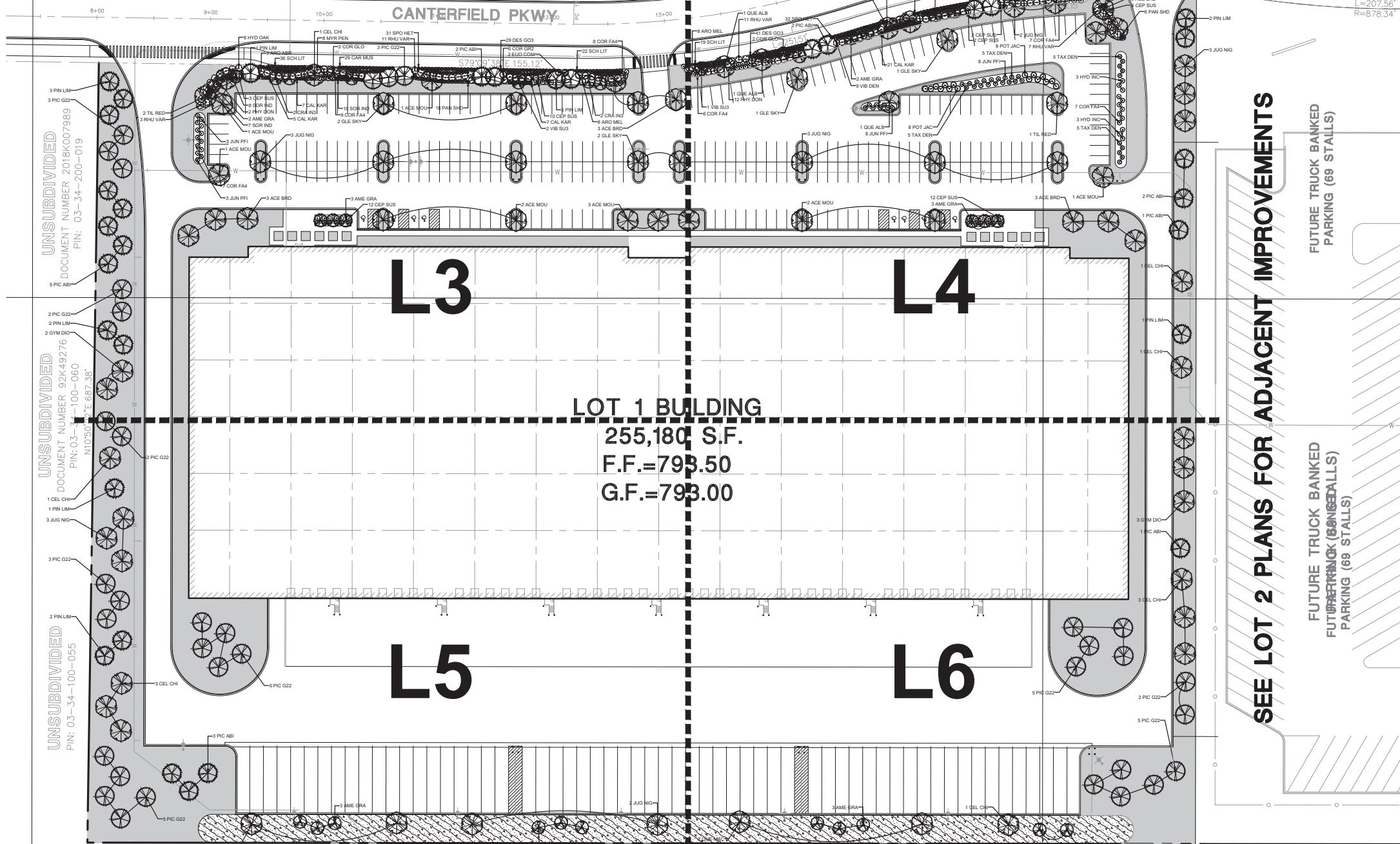
- Turf
- Cardno Economy Prairie Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)

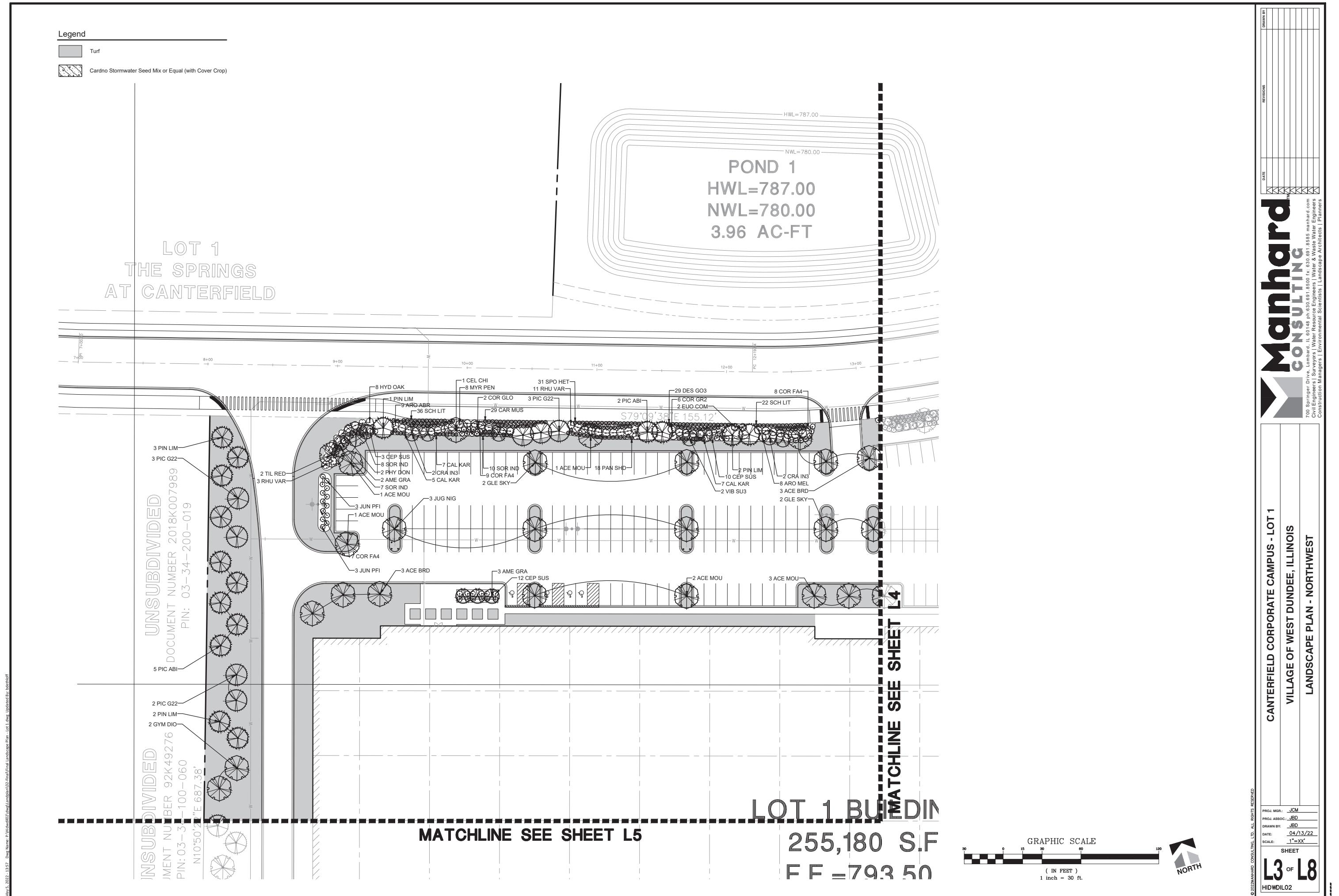
LOT 1  
THE SPRINGS  
AT CANTERFIELD

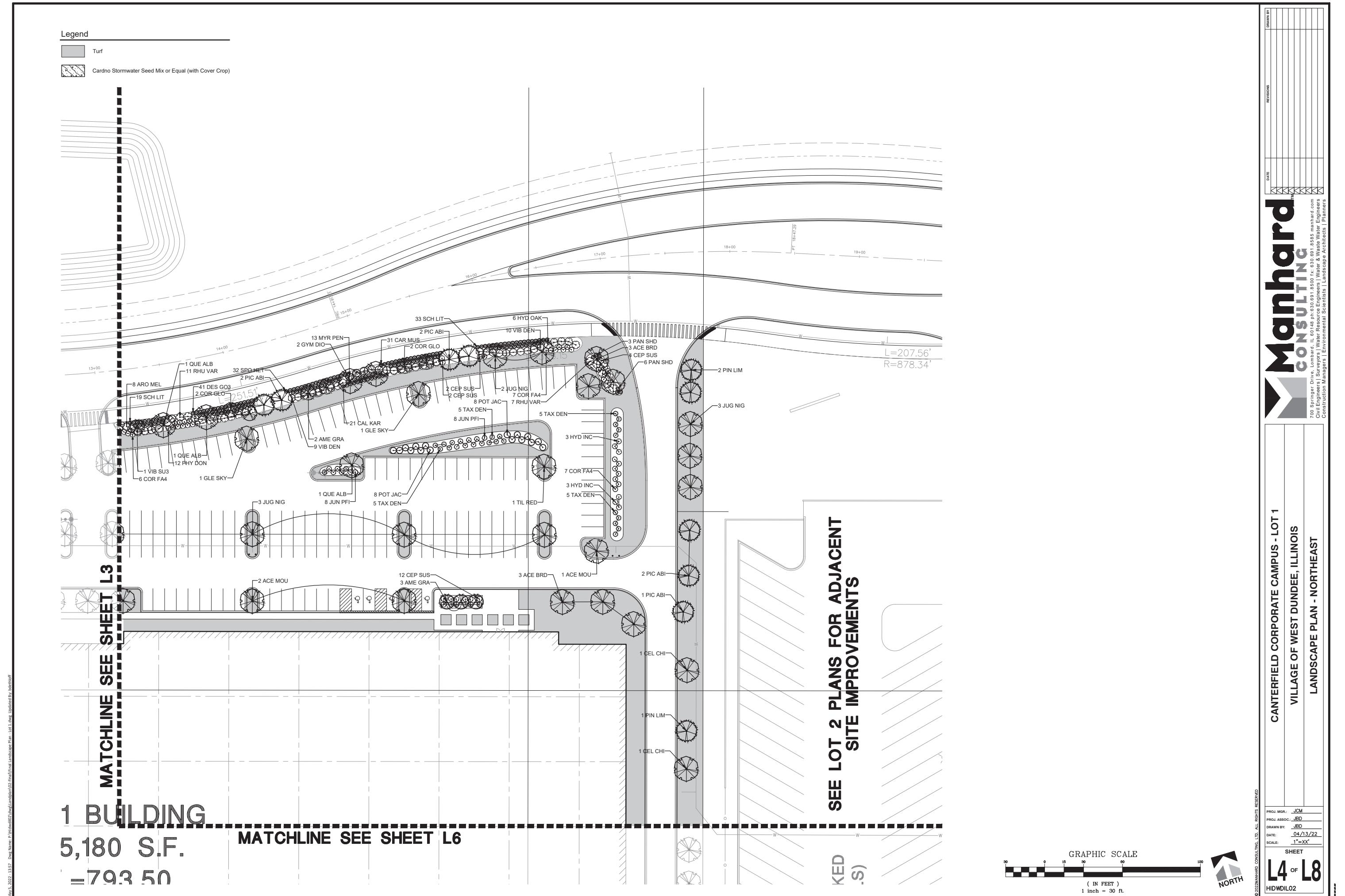
SEE INFRASTRUCTURE PLANS FOR ADJACENT  
SITE IMPROVEMENTS

HWL=787.00  
NWL=780.00  
3.96 AC-FT

CANTERFIELD PKWY



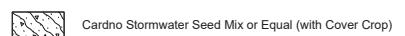




Legend



Turf



Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)

UNSUBDIVIDE  
DOCUMENT NUMBER 92K  
PIN: 03-34-100-06C  
N105°0'2"E 687.38'

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L3

LOT 1 BUILDING

255,180 S.F.  
F.F.=793.50  
G.F.=793.00

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L6

UNSUBDIVIDED  
PIN: 03-34-100-055

LOT 3  
DUN-EL AIRPORT ROAD  
AND ROUTE 31 SUBDIVISION

RECORDED 04/16/1998  
DOCUMENT NUMBER 98K031697

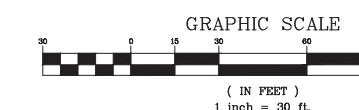
SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER  
EASEMENT PER DOCUMENT NUMBER  
95K031695 & 98K031706

1

2

3

4



Legend



Turf



Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)

1 BUILDING

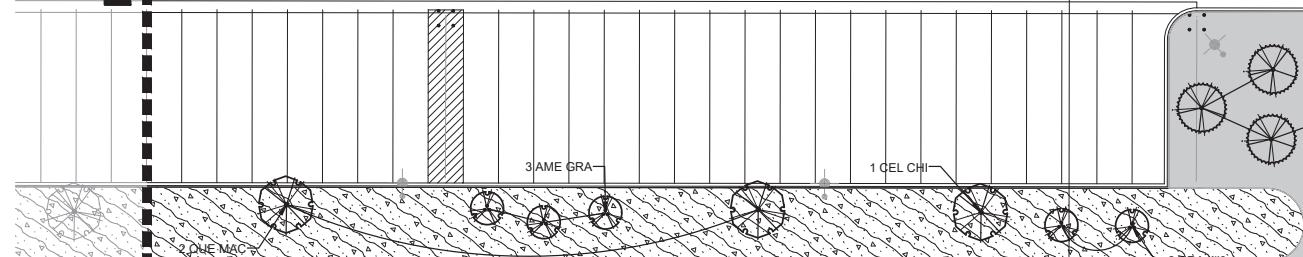
5,180 S.F.

± 793.50

± 793.00

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L4

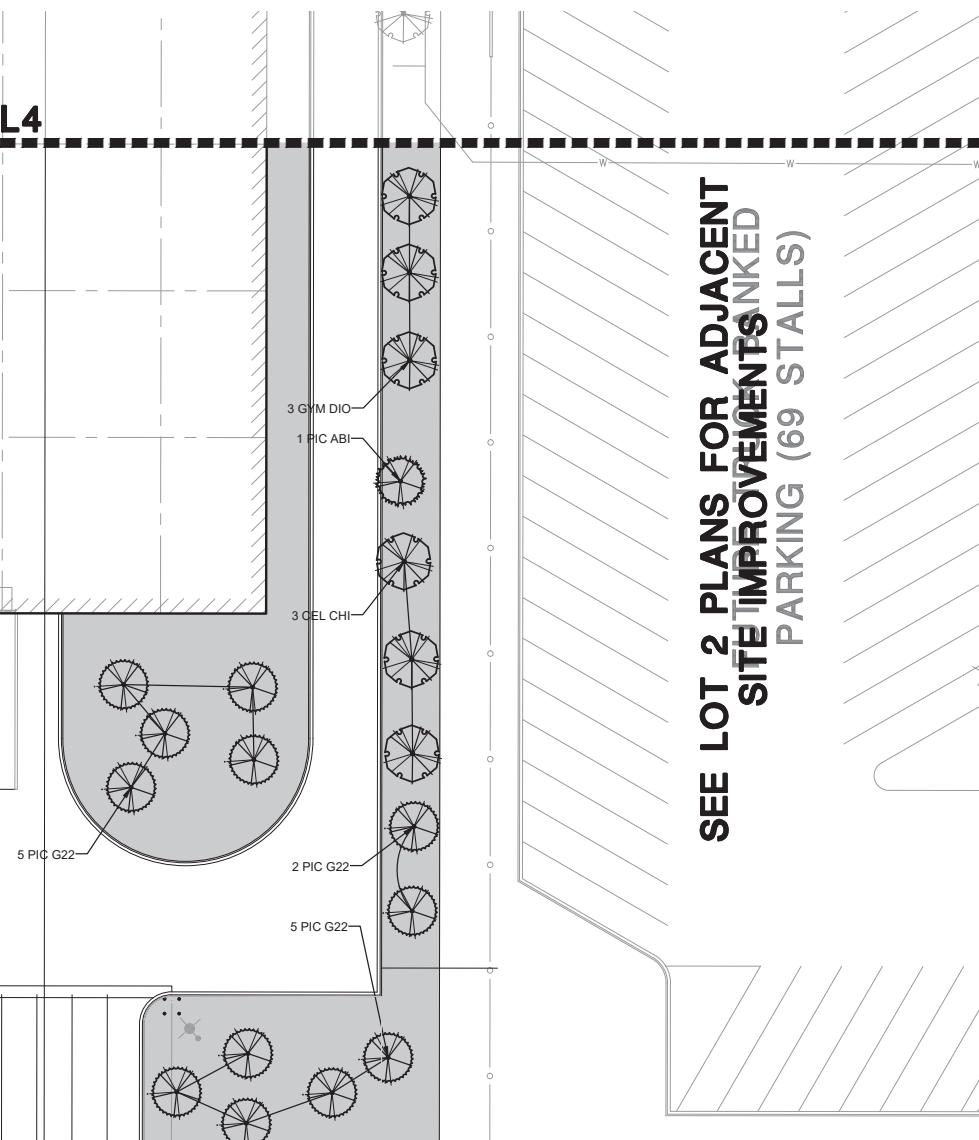
MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L5



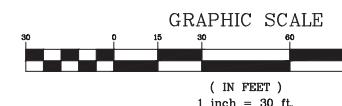
FOX RIVER BUSINESS CENTER

RECORDED 09/08/1986  
DOCUMENT NUMBER 1792354

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16



SEE LOT 2 PLANS FOR ADJACENT  
SITE IMPROVEMENTS  
PARKING (69 STALLS)



( IN FEET )

1 inch = 30 ft.



NORTH

1
DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

1/4" = 1'-0"

2
CONIFER TREE PLANTING

1/4" = 1'-0"

3
SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

3/4" = 1'-0"

4
PERENNIAL / ANNUAL PLANTING

1" = 1'-0"

5
ORNAMENTAL GRASS PLANTING

1" = 1'-0"

6
CONTINUOUS MULCH EDGING

1" = 1'-0"

7
STORMWATER SEED MIX

PLS

Botanical Name	Common Name	Ounces/Acre
<b>Permanent Grasses/Sedges/Rushes:</b>		
<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i>	River Bulrush	1.00
<i>Carex cristatella</i>	Crested Oval Sedge	0.50
<i>Carex lurida</i>	Bottlebrush Sedge	3.00
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Brown Fox Sedge	2.00
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	Virginia Wild Rye	24.00
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Fowl Manna Grass	1.00
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	Common Rush	1.00
<i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	Rice Cut Grass	1.00
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switch Grass	2.00
<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i>	Great Bulrush	3.00
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Dark Green Rush	2.00
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Wool Grass	1.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>41.50</b>	
<b>Temporary Cover:</b>		
<i>Avena sativa</i>	Common Oat	460.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>460.00</b>	
<b>Forbs &amp; Shrubs:</b>		
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2.50
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	Swamp Milkweed	2.00
<i>Bidens spp.</i>	Bidens Species	2.00
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Common Boneset	1.00
<i>Helemium autumnale</i>	Sneezeweed	2.00
<i>Iris virginica v. shrevari</i>	Blue Flag	4.00
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	Common Water Horehound	0.50
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Monkey Flower	1.00
<i>Penthorum sedoides</i>	Ditch Stonecrop	0.50
<i>Persicaria spp.</i>	Pinkweed Species	2.00
<i>Rudbeckia subtomentosa</i>	Sweet Black-Eyed Susan	1.00
<i>Rudbeckia triloba</i>	Brown-Eyed Susan	1.50
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Common Arrowhead	1.00
<i>Senna hebecarpa</i>	Wild Senna	2.00
<i>Sympotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicked Aster	0.50
<i>Sympotrichum novae-angliae</i>	New England Aster	0.50
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	2.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.00</b>	

8
ECONOMY PRAIRIE SEED MIX

Provided by Cardno or Equal

Note: Double installation rates shown below

Botanical Name	Common Name	Ounces/Acre (PLS)
<b>Permanent Grasses:</b>		
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	12.00
<i>Bouteloua curtipendula</i>	Side Oats Grama	16.00
<i>Carex spp.</i>	Prairie Sedge Mix	3.00
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	24.00
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switch Grass	2.50
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	Little Bluestem	26.00
<i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>	Indian Grass	12.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>97.50</b>	

**Temporary Cover:**

Botanical Name	Common Name	Ounces/Acre (PLS)
<i>Avena sativa</i>	Common Oat	460.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>460.00</b>	

**Notes:**

- 1) For best results install Myco Seed Treat inoculum to above seed mix at 4 oz per 100 lbs of seed, or equal
- 2) Install proper erosion control (blanket or heavy hydro-mulching) immediately after installation

9
CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS - LOT 1

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS

LANDSCAPE DETAILS

10
MANHARD CONSULTING

700 Springster Drive, Lombard, IL 60148 | 630.809.8600 | FAX: 630.809.8685 | [manhard.com](http://manhard.com)  
Civil Engineers | Surveyors | Water Resource Engineers | Environmental Scientists | Construction Managers | Landscape Architects | Planners

May 5, 2022 13:52 Doc Name: P:\Heldford\02\WestDundee\02\WestDundee\01\Landscaping\01\Landscaping.dwg

©2022MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED  
PROJ. MGR.: JCM  
PROJ. ASSOC.: JBD  
DRAWN BY: JBD  
DATE: 04/13/22  
SCALE: 1"=XX'  
SHEET L7 OF L8  
HIDWDIL02

# GENERAL PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS:

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1-01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Provide trees, shrubs, perennials and groundcovers as shown and specified. This work includes:
  - 1. Spreading of topsoil or soil preparation
  - 2. Trees, shrubs, perennials and groundcovers
  - 3. Planting mixes
  - 4. Mulch and planting accessories
  - 5. Fertilizer and herbicide
  - 6. Maintenance
  - 7. Warranty of plant material
- B. The Contractor shall verify all existing conditions and dimensions in the field prior to bidding and report any discrepancies to the Owner or his/her representative.

### 1-02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Comply with site work requirements
- B. Plant names indicated must comply with 'Standardized Plant Names' as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties which are not listed should conform with those generally accepted by the nursery trade. Stock should be legibly tagged.
- C. All plant materials shall conform to the 'American Standards for Nursery Stock' (ASNS), latest edition, published by the American Association of Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- D. All plant material shall be grown and supplied within a 50 mile radius of the project for a minimum of two full growing seasons.
- E. Adhere to sizing requirements as listed in the plant list and/or bid form for the project. A plant shall be measured in its natural standing position.
- F. Stock that is furnished shall be at least the minimum size shown. With permission of the landscape architect, substitution from the specified plant list will be accepted only when satisfactory evidence in writing is submitted to the landscape architect, showing that the plant specified is not available. Requests for approval of substitute plant material shall include common and botanical names and size of substitute material. Only those substitutions of at least equivalent size and character to that of the specified material will be approved. Stock which is larger than that which is specified is acceptable with permission of the landscape architect, providing there is no additional cost and that the larger plant material will not be cut down in order to conform to the size indicated.
- G. All shrubs shall be dense in form. Shrub liners do not meet these specifications. Shrubs specified by height shall have a spread that is equal to the height measurement. Shrubs which are specified by spread shall exhibit the natural growth habit of the plant by having a greater spread than height.
- H. All plant materials are subject to inspection and approval. The landscape architect and Owner reserve the right to select and tag all plant material at the nursery prior to planting. The landscape architect and Owner reserve the right to inspect plant material for size and condition of root systems, the presence of insects and diseases, injuries and latent defects (due to Contractor negligence or otherwise), and to reject unacceptable plant material at any time during progress of the project.
- I. Container grown deciduous and/or evergreen shrubs will be acceptable in lieu of balled and burlapped shrubs subject to specified limitations for container grown stock. Size of container grown material must conform to size/height requirements of plant list.

### 1-03 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING:

- A. Fertilizer shall be delivered in original, unopened and undamaged packaging. Containers shall display weight, analysis and manufacturer's name. Store fertilizer in a manner that will prevent wetting and deterioration.
- B. Take all precautions customary concerning proper trade practice in preparing plants for transport. Plants shall be dug, packed and transported with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice in order to stock and on arrival, the certificate shall be filed with the landscape architect. All plants must be protected from drying out. If plant material cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, said material should be properly protected in a manner that is acceptable to the landscape architect. Heeled-in plants must be watered daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could strip bark or break or shear branches.
- C. Plant material transported on open vehicles should be covered with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.
- D. Dry, loose topsoil shall be provided for planting bed mixes. Muddy or frozen topsoil is unacceptable as working with medium in this condition will destroy its structure, making root development more difficult.

### 1-04 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Notify landscape architect at least seven (7) working days prior to installation of plant material.
- B. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate and protect all existing above and below ground utilities. Utilities can be located and marked (in Illinois) by calling J.U.L.I.E. at (800)892-0123.
- C. The Contractor shall provide, at his/her own expense, protection against trespassing and damage to seeded areas, planted areas, and other construction areas until the preliminary acceptance. The Contractor shall provide barricades, temporary fencing, signs, and written warning or policing as may be required to protect such areas. The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damage caused by the Owner after such warning has been issued.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of crowns, trunks and roots of existing trees, plus shrubs, lawns, paved areas and other landscaped areas that are to remain intact. Existing trees, which may be subject to construction damage, shall be boxed, fenced or otherwise protected before any work is started. The Owner desires to preserve those trees within and adjacent to the limits of construction except those specifically indicated to be removed on the Drawings. The contractor shall erect protective tree fencing and tree armor at locations indicated on the drawings and around all trees on site which are to be preserved. Protective fencing shall be erected between the limits of construction and any tree preservation areas shown on the Drawings.
- E. A complete list of plants including a schedule of sizes, quantities and other requirements is shown on the Drawings and on the bid form. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

### 1-05 PRELIMINARY ACCEPTANCE:

- A. All plantings shall be maintained by the Contractor for a period of 90 days after preliminary acceptance by the Owner or his/her representative. Maintenance shall include, but is not limited to: mowing and edging turf, pulling weeds, watering turf and plant material and annual flower maintenance.

### 1-06 WARRANTY:

- A. All plant material (excluding annual color), shall be warranted for one (1) year after the end of the 90 day maintenance period. The end of the maintenance period is marked by the final acceptance of the Contractor's work by the Owner or his/her representative. Plant materials will be warranted against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from abuse or damage by others, or unusual phenomena or incidents which are beyond the control of the Contractor. The warranty covers a maximum of one replacement per item.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2-01 PLANT MATERIALS:

- A. Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety, with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Only sound, healthy, vigorous plants which are free from sunscald injuries, disfiguring knots, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation shall be provided. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open patches.
  - 1. Balled and burlapped plants shall have a firm natural ball of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass a root system necessary for a full recovery of the plant. Root ball sizes shall comply with the latest edition of the 'American Standards for Nursery Stock' (ASNS). Root balls that are cracked or mushroomed are unacceptable.
  - 2. Container grown stock should be grown for an amount of time that is of sufficient length for the root system to have developed enough to hold its soil together, firm and whole. Plants will not be loose in their containers, nor shall they be pot-bound and all container grown stock will comply with the sizes listed on the plant list.
  - 3. No evidence of wounds or pruning cuts shall be allowed unless approved by the Landscape Architect.
  - 4. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground. The height of evergreen trees are determined by measuring from the ground to the first lateral branch closest to the top. Height and/or width of other trees are measured by the mass of the plant not the very tip of the branches.
  - 5. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and/or height indicated in the plant list. The height measurement shall be taken from ground level to the average height of the top of the plant, not the longest branch. Single stem or thin plants will not be accepted. Side branches shall be flushed with growth and have good form to the ground. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises or other root or branch injuries.

### 2-02 ACCESSORIES:

- A. Topsoil:
  - 1. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural topsoil of a loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material. Topsoil shall be reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sand, stones, plants, roots, sticks and other foreign materials with a pH between 6.5 to 7.0.
- B. Topsoil for seed areas shall be a minimum of 6".
- C. Soil amendments shall be as follows:
  - 1. For trees and shrubs the plant pit will be backfilled with pulverized black dirt.
  - 2. For perennials and ornamental grasses the soil mixture will be as follows: CM-63 General Purpose Peat Based Mix as supplied by Midwest Trading. Top beds with 8" of CM-63 and till into existing beds to a depth of 8". Soil mixtures are available from Midwest Trading. Midwest Trading, St. Charles, IL 60174 (630) 365-1990
- D. Fertilizer:
  - 1. For trees and shrubs use: 14-4-6 briquettes 17 g or equivalent available from Arthur Clesen, Inc. Follow manufacturer's recommendation for application. Arthur Clesen, Inc. 543 Diens Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090 (847)537-2177
  - 2. For turf areas use 6-24-16 Clesen Fairway with micronutrients with minor elements 3.0 % S, .02% B, .05% Cu, 1.0% Fe, .0006% Mo, .10% Mn available from Arthur Clesen or approved equal.
- E. Herbicide:
  - 1. Round-Up or approved equal
- F. Mulch:
  - 1. Bark mulch shall be finely shredded hardwood bark which has been screened and is free of any green foliage, twigs, rocks, sawdust, wood shavings, growth or germination inhibiting ingredients, or other foreign materials. Bark mulch is available from Midwest Trading.
  - 2. Mushroom compost as available from Midwest Trading.
- G. Water:
  - 1. Water service will be available on the site, with the cost of water being paid by the Owner. Transporting of the water from the source to the work areas shall be the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor. All necessary hose, piping, tank truck, etc. shall be supplied by the Landscape Contractor.
- H. Guying:
  - 1. Stakes: 5/8" x 40" steel eye anchor with 4" helix
  - 2. Cable:
    - a. Trees under 5": flexible 1/8" galvanized aircraft cable, 7x7 strand or approved equal
    - b. Trees 5" and over: flexible 3/16" galvanized aircraft cable, 7x7 strand or approved equal.
  - 3. Tumbuckles: 5/16", eye and eye, with 4" takeup.
  - 4. Hose: new two-ply reinforced rubber hose, minimum 1/2" I.D.
  - I. Tree wrap: Burlap tree wrap 4" wide.
  - J. Twine: Soft nursery jute.

## PART 3 - INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL

### 3-01 FIELD VERIFICATION:

- A. Examine proposed planting areas and conditions of installation. Do not start planting work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

### 3-02 PREPARATION:

- A. All planting techniques and methods shall be consistent with the latest edition of 'Horticulture Standards of Nurserymen, Inc.' and as detailed on these Drawings.
- B. Planting shall be performed by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.
- C. All underground utilities must be located and marked clearly.
- D. Apply Round-Up or approved equivalent to kill any existing vegetation in all areas to be planted. Confirm length of waiting period between chemical application and plant installation with manufacturer. Do not begin planting operations until prescribed post-application waiting period has elapsed. Take extreme care to avoid chemical drift to adjoining properties of landscape plantings.

3. Sod shall be laid within 24 hours from the time of stripping. Do not plant dormant sod or if the ground is frozen.

4. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips; do not overlap. Stagger strips to offset joints in adjacent courses. Work from boards to avoid damage to subgrade or soil. Sod sifted soil into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering of adjacent sod.

5. Place top elevation of sod 1/2 inch below adjoining edging or paving.

6. Water sod thoroughly with a fine spray immediately after planting.

7. After sod and soil have dried, roll seeded areas to ensure a good bond between the sod and soil, and to remove minor depressions and irregularities.

8. Sodded slopes 3:1 or greater shall be staked to prevent erosion and washout.

9. Warranty sodding for a period of one (1) year from the end of the 90 day maintenance period. If sod fails or lacks vigor and full growth as determined by the Landscape Architect, the Contractor will repeat site preparation operations and re-sod affected areas at the Contractor's expense.

10. Note: Sod shall be a premium Kentucky Bluegrass blend, and is required in all areas indicated on the plans as well as areas which have been affected by construction. Sod can be placed as long as water is available and the ground surface can be properly prepared. Sod shall not be laid on frozen or snow-covered ground. Sod shall be strongly rooted, not less than two (2) years old and free of weeds and undesirable native grasses. Sod should be machine cut to pad thickness of 3/4" (plus or minus 1/4"), excluding top growth and thatch. Provide only sod capable of vigorous growth and development when planted (viable, not dormant). Provide sod of uniform pad sizes with maximum 5% deviation in either length or width. Broken pads or pads with uneven ends will not be acceptable. Sod pads incapable of supporting their own weight when suspended vertically with a firm grasp on the upper 10% of pad will not be accepted.

J. Timing of plant material and seeding operations:

1. Seeding of specified areas shall occur when the soil temperature is above 55° F. No seed shall be sown during periods of high winds, or when the ground is not in proper condition for seeding (see section 3-02 (G)). Seeding operations for the specified mixes shall occur in the spring time frame of April 15 through June 30 and in the summer time frame of August 15 through December 1. The mixes containing bluegrass and fescue seed must have six weeks to harden off for winter survival.

2. Sod shall be installed when the ground is not frozen or snow covered and temperatures are less than 80° F. It shall not be placed during a period of extended drought.

3. Herbaceous ornamental plants shall be planted between May 1 and June 15 or between August 15 and December 1.

4. Spring planting of woody ornamental plants shall be performed from the time the soil can be easily worked until June 1, except that evergreen planting shall end on May 15. Oak, hawthorn and red maple species will only be planted during this spring planting period. Fall planting will begin August 15 and will continue until the ground cannot be worked satisfactorily, except that evergreen planting shall be performed between August 15 and December 1.

### 3-04 MAINTENANCE:

- A. All plantings shall be maintained by the Contractor for a period of 90 days after preliminary acceptance by the Owner or his/her representative. Maintenance shall include but is not limited to: mowing and edging turf, pulling weeds, watering turf areas and plant material plus annual flower maintenance. The Contractor will reset settled plants to proper grade and position. Dead material will be removed. Stakes and guy wires will be tightened and repaired as required.

### 3-04 ACCEPTANCE:

- A. All plant material (excluding annual color), shall be warranted for one (1) year after the end of the 90 day maintenance period. The end of the maintenance period is marked by the final acceptance of the Contractor's work by the Owner or his/her representative.

### 3-06 SITE CLEAN-UP:

- A. The Contractor shall protect the property of the Owner and the work of other contractors. The Contractor shall also be directly responsible for all damage caused by the activities and for the daily removal of all trash and debris from his/her work area to the satisfaction of the landscape architect.

REVISIONS	
DATE	



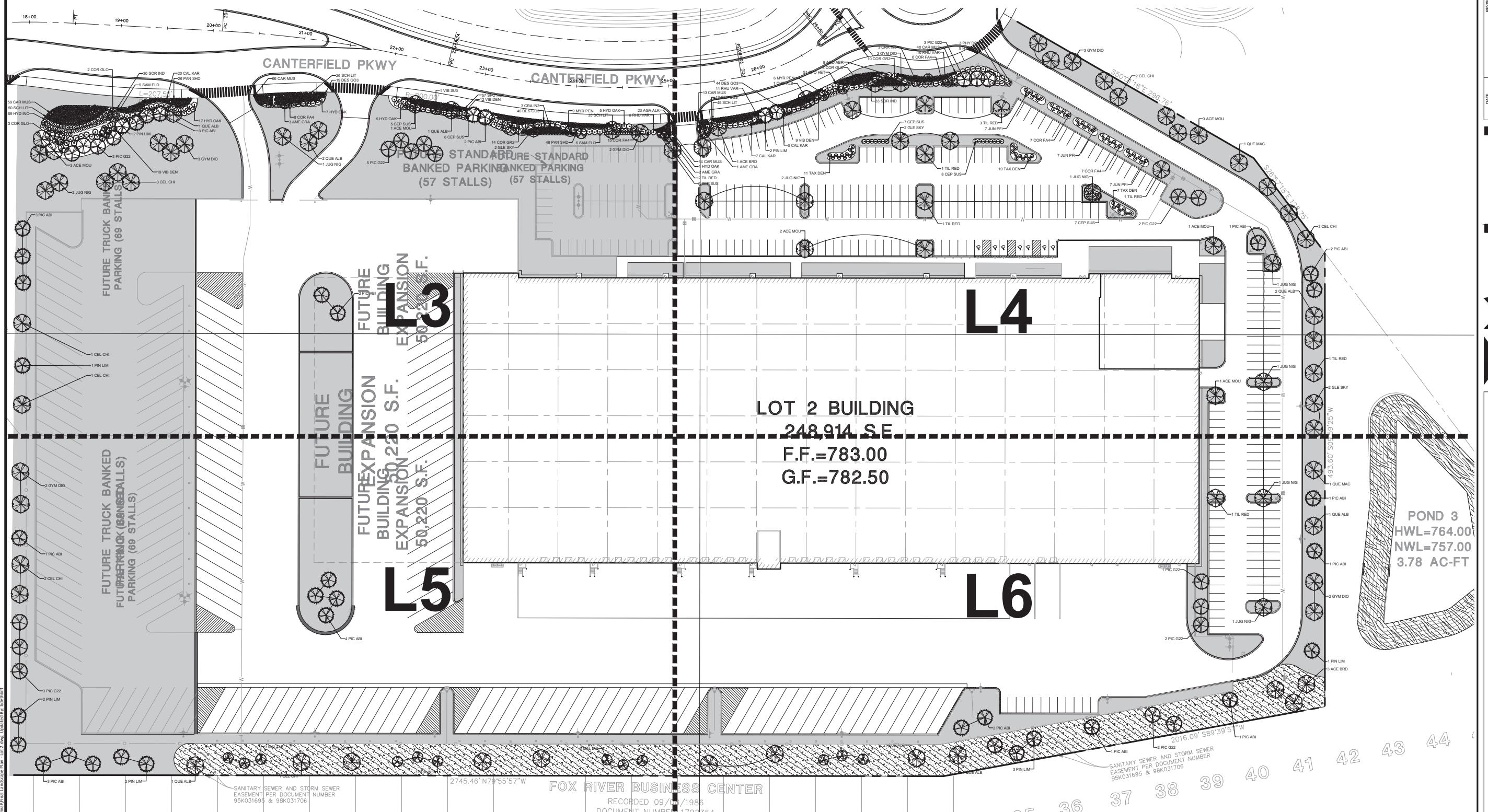
CANTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS - LOT 1	
VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS	
LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATIONS	
PROJ. MGR.:	JCM
PROJ. ASSOC.:	JBD
DRAWN BY:	JBD
DATE:	04/13/22
SCALE:	1" = XX'
SHEET	
L8 OF L8	



## Legend

- Turf
- Cardno Economy Prairie Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)

**SEE INFRASTRUCTURE PLANS FOR ADJACENT SITE IMPROVEMENTS**



**Manhard**  
CONSULTING

700 Springet Drive, Lombard, IL 60148 | 609.860.8600 | FAX: 630.611.8486 manhard.com  
Civil Engineers | Surveyors | Water & Waste Water Engineers  
Construction Managers | Environmental Scientists | Landscape Architects | Planners

**CENTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS - LOT 2**  
**VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS**  
**OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN**

© 2022 MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PROJ. MGR.: JCM  
PROJ. ASSOC.: JBD  
DRAWN BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: 04/13/22  
SCALE: 1" = 50 ft.

SHEET

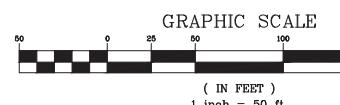
**L2** OF **L8**  
HID.WDIL02

**SEE LOT 1 PLANS FOR ADJACENT SITE IMPROVEMENTS**

KED  
. S)

**FUTURE  
BUILDING  
EXPANSION  
0,200 S.F.**

**MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L4**



CENTERFIELD CORPORATE CAMPUS - LOT 2  
VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS

LANDSCAPE PLAN - NORTHWEST

©2022MANHARD CONSULTING, LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PROJ. MGR.: JCM  
PROJ. ASSOC.: JBD  
DRAWN BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: 04/13/22  
SCALE: 1" XX"

SHEET

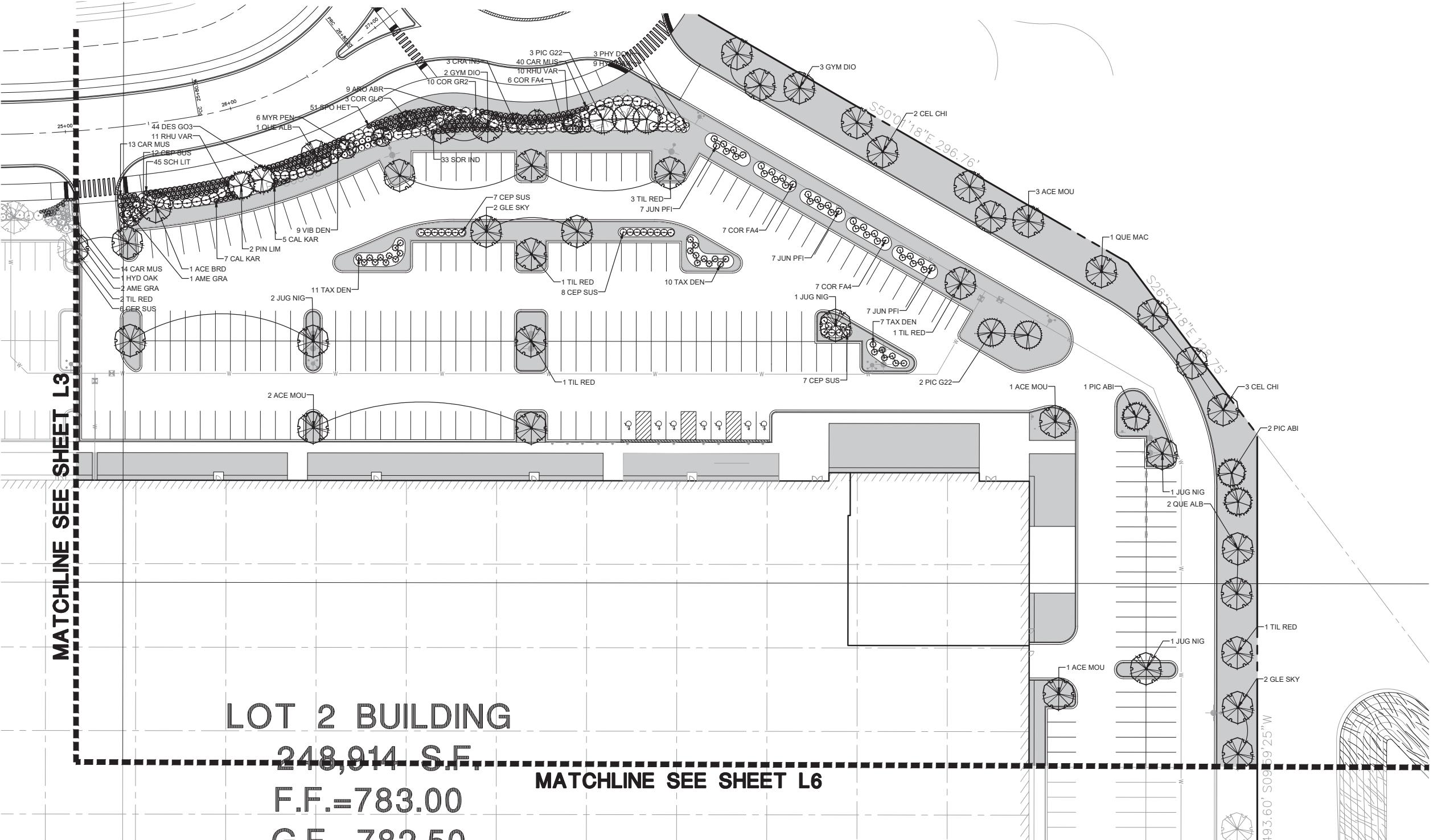
L3 OF L8

HID.WDIL02

**MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L3**

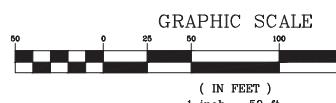
**LOT 2 BUILDING**  
**248,914 S.F.**  
**F.F.=783.00**  
**2 E 700 50**

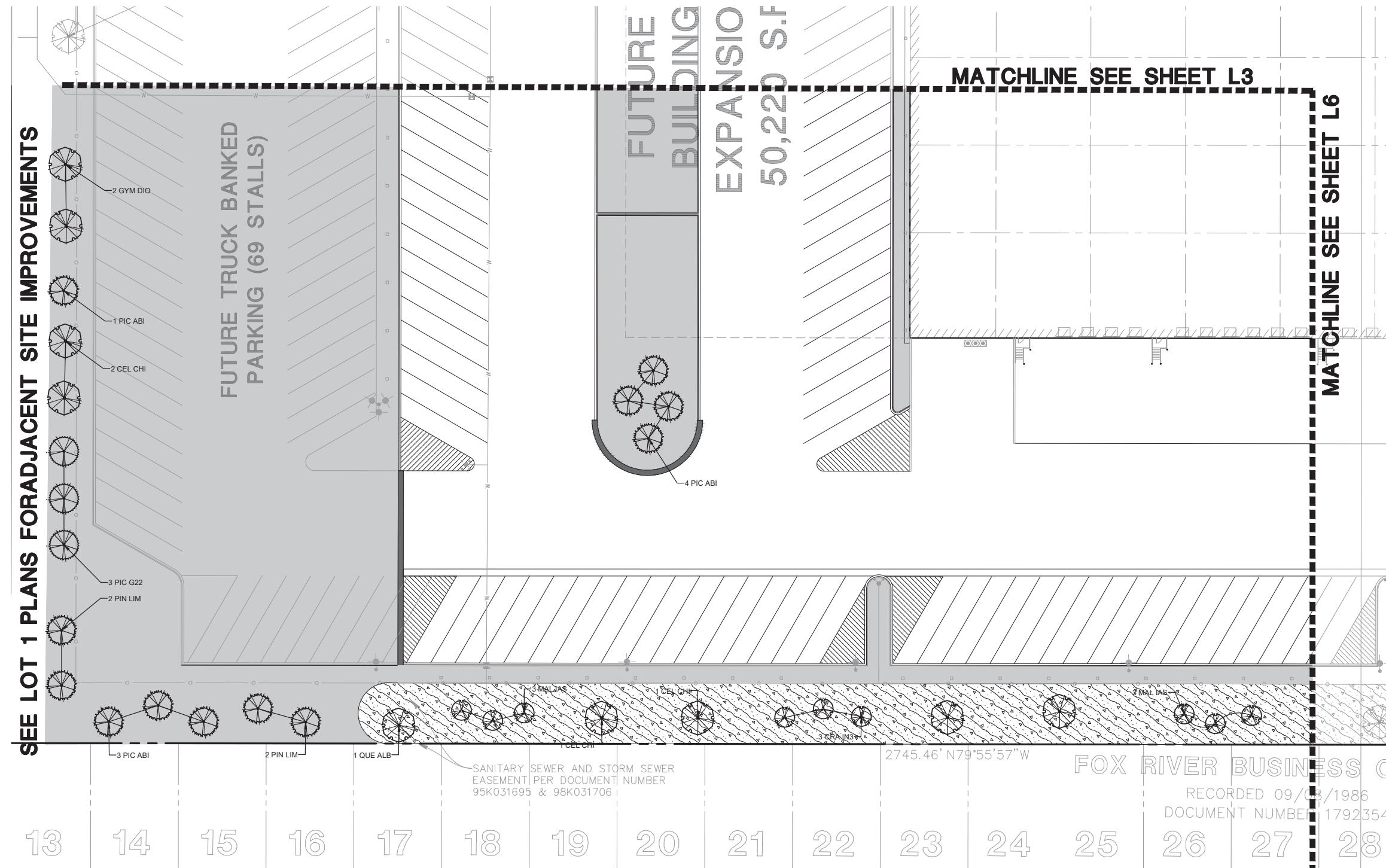
**MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L6**



**Legend**

- Turf
- Cardno Economy Prairie Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)





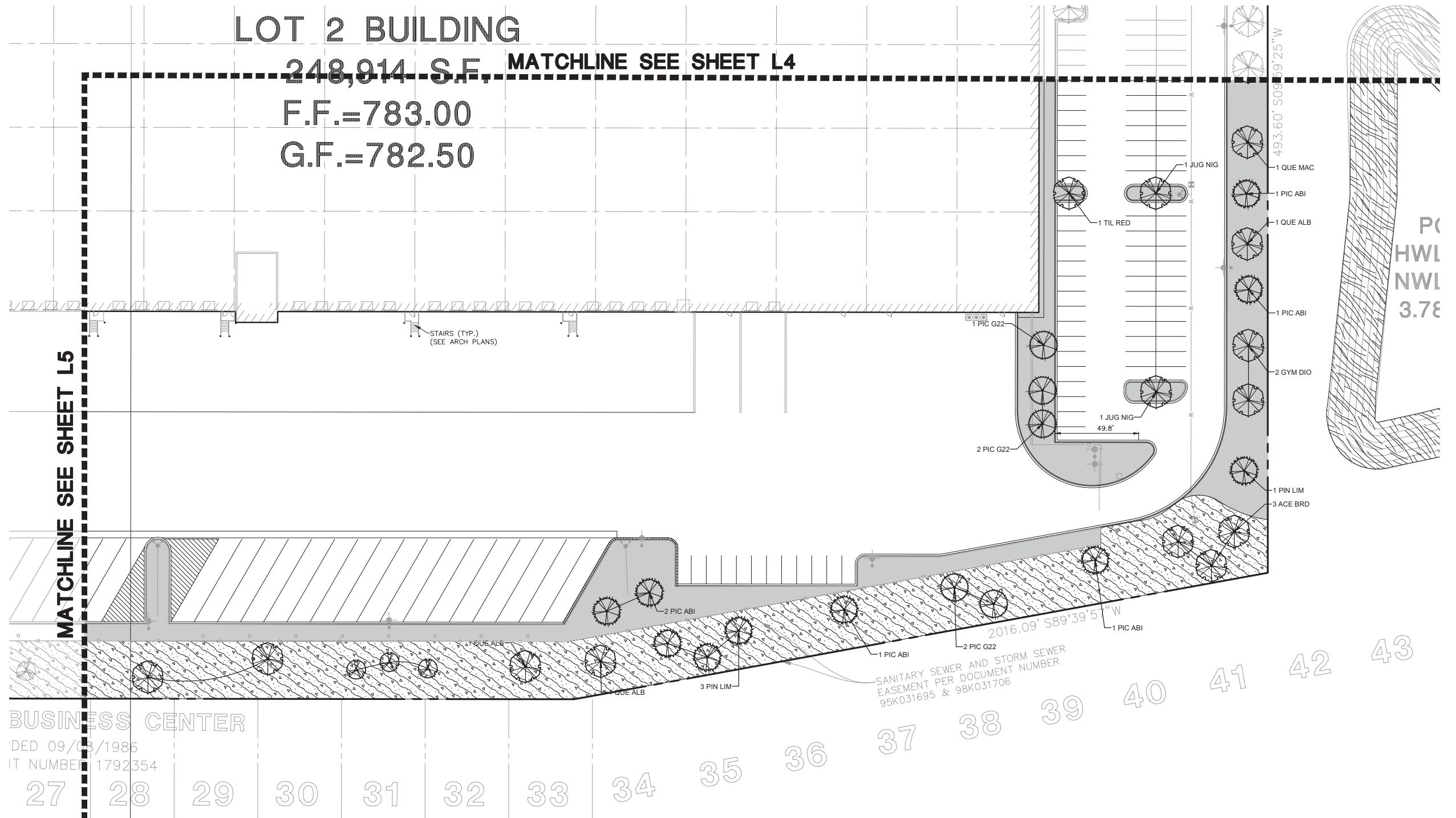
# LOT 2 BUILDING

248,914 S.F. MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L4

F.F.=783.00

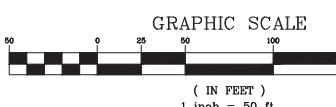
G.F.=782.50

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L5



#### Legend

- Turf
- Cardno Economy Prairie Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)
- Cardno Stormwater Seed Mix or Equal (with Cover Crop)





## GENERAL PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS:

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1-01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Provide trees, shrubs, perennials and groundcovers as shown and specified. This work includes:
  - 1. Spreading of topsoil or soil preparation
  - 2. Trees, shrubs, perennials and groundcovers
  - 3. Planting mixes
  - 4. Mulch and planting accessories
  - 5. Fertilizer and herbicide
  - 6. Maintenance
  - 7. Warranty of plant material
- B. The Contractor shall verify all existing conditions and dimensions in the field prior to bidding and report any discrepancies to the Owner or his/her representative.

#### 1-02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Comply with site work requirements
- B. Plant names indicated must comply with 'Standardized Plant Names' as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties which are not listed should conform with those generally accepted by the nursery trade. Stock should be legibly tagged.
- C. All plant materials shall conform to the 'American Standards for Nursery Stock' (ASNS), latest edition, published by the American Association of Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- D. All plant material shall be grown and supplied within a 50 mile radius of the project for a minimum of two full growing seasons.
- E. Adhere to sizing requirements as listed in the plant list and/or bid form for the project. A plant shall be measured in its natural standing position.
- F. Stock that is furnished shall be at least the minimum size shown. With permission of the landscape architect, substitution from the specified plant list will be accepted only when satisfactory evidence in writing is submitted to the landscape architect, showing that the plant specified is not available. Requests for approval of substitute plant material shall include common and botanical names and size of substitute material. Only those substitutions of at least equivalent size and character to that of the specified material will be approved. Stock which is larger than that which is specified is acceptable with permission of the landscape architect, providing there is no additional cost and that the larger plant material will not be cut down in order to conform to the size indicated.
- G. All shrubs shall be dense in form. Shrub liners do not meet these specifications. Shrubs specified by height shall have a spread that is equal to the height measurement. Shrubs which are specified by spread shall exhibit the natural growth habit of the plant by having a greater spread than height.
- H. All plant materials are subject to inspection and approval. The landscape architect and Owner reserve the right to select and tag all plant material at the nursery prior to planting. The landscape architect and Owner reserve the right to inspect plant material for size and condition of root systems, the presence of insects and diseases, injuries and latent defects (due to Contractor negligence or otherwise), and to reject unacceptable plant material at any time during progress of the project.
- I. Container grown deciduous and/or evergreen shrubs will be acceptable in lieu of balled and burlapped shrubs subject to specified limitations for container grown stock. Size of container grown material must conform to size/height requirements of plant list.

#### 1-03 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING:

- A. Fertilizer shall be delivered in original, unopened and undamaged packaging. Containers shall display weight, analysis and manufacturer's name. Store fertilizer in a manner that will prevent wetting and deterioration.
- B. Take all precautions customary concerning proper trade practice in preparing plants for transport. Plants shall be dug, packed and transported with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice or order to stock and on arrival, the certificate shall be filed with the landscape architect. All plants must be protected from drying out. If plant material cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, said material should be properly protected in a manner that is acceptable to the landscape architect. Heeled-in plants must be watered daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could strip bark or break or shear branches.
- C. Plant material transported on open vehicles should be covered with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.
- D. Dry, loose topsoil shall be provided for planting bed mixes. Muddy or frozen topsoil is unacceptable as working with medium in this condition will destroy its structure, making root development more difficult.

#### 1-04 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Notify landscape architect at least seven (7) working days prior to installation of plant material.
- B. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate and protect all existing above and below ground utilities. Utilities can be located and marked (in Illinois) by calling J.U.L.I.E. at (800)892-0123.
- C. The Contractor shall provide, at his/her own expense, protection against trespassing and damage to seeded areas, planted areas, and other construction areas until the preliminary acceptance. The Contractor shall provide barricades, temporary fencing, signs, and written warning or policing as may be required to protect such areas. The Contractor shall not be responsible for any damage caused by the Owner after such warning has been issued.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of crowns, trunks and roots of existing trees, plus shrubs, lawns, paved areas and other landscaped areas that are to remain intact. Existing trees, which may be subject to construction damage, shall be boxed, fenced or otherwise protected before any work is started. The Owner desires to preserve those trees within and adjacent to the limits of construction, except those specifically indicated to be removed on the Drawings. The contractor shall erect protective tree fencing and tree armor at locations indicated on the drawings and around all trees on site which are to be preserved. Protective fencing shall be erected between the limits of construction and any tree preservation areas shown on the Drawings.
- E. A complete list of plants including a schedule of sizes, quantities and other requirements is shown on the Drawings and on the bid form. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omissions occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

#### 1-05 PRELIMINARY ACCEPTANCE:

- A. All plantings shall be maintained by the Contractor for a period of 90 days after preliminary acceptance by the Owner or his/her representative. Maintenance shall include, but is not limited to: mowing and edging turf, pulling weeds, watering turf and plant material and annual flower maintenance.

#### 1-06 WARRANTY:

- A. All plant material (excluding annual color), shall be warranted for one (1) year after the end of the 90 day maintenance period. The end of the maintenance period is marked by the final acceptance of the Contractor's work by the Owner or his/her representative. Plant materials will be warranted against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from abuse or damage by others, or unusual phenomena or incidents which are beyond the control of the Contractor. The warranty covers a maximum of one replacement per item.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2-01 PLANT MATERIALS:

- A. Plants: Provide typical of their species or variety, with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Only sound, healthy, vigorous plants which are free from sunscald injuries, disfiguring knots, frost cracks, abrasions of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation shall be provided. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open patches.
  - 1. Balled and burlapped plants shall have a firm natural ball of earth of sufficient diameter and depth to encompass a root system necessary for a full recovery of the plant. Root ball sizes shall comply with the latest edition of the 'American Standards for Nursery Stock' (ASNS). Root balls that are cracked or mushroomed are unacceptable.
  - 2. Container grown stock should be grown for an amount of time that is of sufficient length for the root system to have developed enough to hold its soil together, firm and whole. Plants will not be loose in their containers, nor shall they be pot-bound and all container grown stock will comply with the sizes listed on the plant list.
  - 3. No evidence of wounds or pruning cuts shall be allowed unless approved by the Landscape Architect.
  - 4. Evergreen trees shall be branched to the ground. The height of evergreen trees are determined by measuring from the ground to the first lateral branch closest to the top. Height and/or width of other trees are measured by the mass of the plant not the very tip of the branches.
  - 5. Shrubs and small plants shall meet the requirements for spread and/or height indicated in the plant list. The height measurement shall be taken from ground level to the average height of the top of the plant, not the longest branch. Single stem or thin plants will not be accepted. Side branches shall be flushed with growth and have good form to the ground. Plants shall be in a moist, vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises or other root or branch injuries.

### 2-02 ACCESSORIES:

- A. Topsoil:
  - 1. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural topsoil of a loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material. Topsoil shall be reasonably free from clay, lumps, coarse sand, stones, plants, roots, sticks and other foreign materials with a pH between 6.5 to 7.0.
- B. Topsoil for seed areas shall be a minimum of 6".
- C. Soil amendments shall be as follows:
  - 1. For trees and shrubs the plant pit will be backfilled with pulverized black dirt.
  - 2. For perennials and ornamental grasses the soil mixture will be as follows: CM-63 General Purpose Peat Based Mix as supplied by Midwest Trading. Top beds with 8" of CM-63 and till into existing beds to a depth of 8". Soil mixtures are available from Midwest Trading. Midwest Trading, St. Charles, IL 60174 (630) 365-1990
- D. Fertilizer:
  - 1. For trees and shrubs use: 14-4-6 briquettes 17 g or equivalent available from Arthur Clesen, Inc. Follow manufacturer's recommended application. Arthur Clesen, Inc. 543 Diens Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090 (847)537-2177
  - 2. For turf areas use 6-24-16 Clesen Fairway with micronutrients with minor elements 3.0 % S, .02% B, .05% Cu, 1.0% Fe, .0006% Mo, .10% Mn available from Arthur Clesen or approved equal.
- E. Herbicide:
  - 1. Round-Up or approved equal
- F. Mulch:
  - 1. Bark mulch shall be finely shredded hardwood bark which has been screened and is free of any green foliage, twigs, rocks, sawdust, wood shavings, growth or germination inhibiting ingredients, or other foreign materials. Bark mulch is available from Midwest Trading.
  - 2. Mushroom compost as available from Midwest Trading.
- G. Water:
  - 1. Water service will be available on the site, with the cost of water being paid by the Owner. Transporting of the water from the source to the work areas shall be the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor. All necessary hose, piping, tank truck, etc. shall be supplied by the Landscape Contractor.
- H. Guying:
  - 1. Stakes: 5/8" x 40" steel eye anchor with 4" helix
  - 2. Cable:
    - a. Trees under 5": flexible 1/8" galvanized aircraft cable, 7x7 strand or approved equal
    - b. Trees 5" and over: flexible 3/16" galvanized aircraft cable, 7x7 strand or approved equal.
  - 3. Turnbuckles: 5/16", eye and eye, with 4" takeup.
  - 4. Hose: new two-ply reinforced rubber hose, minimum 1/2" I.D.
  - I. Tree wrap: Burlap tree wrap 4" wide.
  - J. Twine: Soft nursery jute.

## PART 3 - INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL

### 3-01 FIELD VERIFICATION:

- A. Examine proposed planting areas and conditions of installation. Do not start planting work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

### 3-02 PREPARATION:

- A. All planting techniques and methods shall be consistent with the latest edition of 'Horticulture Standards of Nurserymen, Inc.' and as detailed on these Drawings.
- B. Planting shall be performed by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.
- C. All underground utilities must be located and marked clearly.
- D. Apply Round-Up or approved equivalent to kill any existing vegetation in all areas to be planted. Confirm length of waiting period between chemical application and plant installation with manufacturer. Do not begin planting operations until prescribed post-application waiting period has elapsed. Take extreme care to avoid chemical drift to adjoining properties of landscape plantings.

- E. Prior to all planting, rototill all areas to be landscaped to prepare for plant installation to a minimum depth of 12". Eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Maintain lines, levels, profiles and contour. Changes in grade are to be gradual. Blend slopes into level areas. Remove all debris, weeds and undesirable plants and their roots from areas to be planted. Remove all concrete slag larger than 2" in diameter.
- F. Topsoil shall be spread over the site at a minimum depth of 6". For those areas which are indicated as prairie or natural areas on the Drawings, a topsoil depth of 18" is recommended where possible.
- G. It shall be the responsibility of the landscape contractor to prepare all seeded areas by disking and raking prior to planting seed. Soil shall be loosened and scarified to a minimum depth of 6". Fine grading of all seeded areas is required. Maximum size of stone or topsoil lump is 1".
- H. Locate all plant material as indicated or as approved in the field by the Landscape Architect. If obstructions are encountered which are not shown on the drawings, then do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected.

- I. Planting holes shall be constructed as shown on the planting details. Holes shall be hand dug or machine dug. Great care will be taken to not excavate the hole deeper than the root ball and the diameter shall be a minimum of two times the root ball width. Remove any materials encountered in excavation that may be injurious to plant growth, including stones larger than 2" in diameter or other debris. Soil to be used as backfill should be pulverized.

- J. Provide pre-mixed planting mixture for use around root systems and root balls of the plants. The mixtures are outlined in section B of part 2-02.

- K. Prior to planting, provide additional topsoil to all planting beds to bring the finish grade of the bed to 2" above lawn grade and to finish grade of adjacent hard surface grades.

- L. Add 2" thickness of mushroom compost to all annual, perennial and groundcover beds. Finish grade bed and install plants.

### 3-03 PLANTING PROCEDURES:

- A. Set plant material in the planting hole to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright and plumb. Set plant material 2" above the adjacent finish grade. Remove burlap from top 1/3 of root ball. Remove treated burlap (green). Cut and remove or cut and fold down upper half of wire basket, dependent upon tree size. Backfill hole by firmly tamping soil to avoid any air pockets or voids.

- B. Set balled and burlapped plants in the planting hole and compact 8" of soil around the base of the ball. Backfill remaining space with planting mixture. Water plants immediately after planting to eliminate all voids and thoroughly soak the plant root ball.

- C. Space groundcover plants according to dimensions given on the plans. Adjust spacing as necessary evenly planting bed with indicated number of plants. Plant to within 18" of the trunks of trees and shrubs or at the edge of the plant ball, whichever is closest. Plant to within 12" of edge of bed.

- D. Mulching:
  - 1. Install 4" depth of mulch around all tree and shrub beds as indicated on drawings or planting details. Mulch shrub planting areas as continuous beds. Do not place mulch directly against tree trunk; form mulch to create an inverted cone around trunk.
  - 2. Mulch perennial, groundcover and annual planting beds with 2" mushroom compost. Water mulched areas thoroughly after placing mulch.

- E. Tree wrapping is not required, unless the Contractor feels it is necessary due to characteristics of a particular species or past experience with the species. The landscape architect will be notified as to which trees are to be wrapped and shall inspect the trunk(s) before wrapping. Tree wrap will not be used to cover damage or defects. When wrapping is done, trunks will be wrapped spirally with approved tree wrapping tape that is not less than 4" wide, and securely tied with suitable cord at the top, bottom and 2" intervals along the trunk. Wrap from ground to the height of the first branch.

- F. Staking and guying of trees is optional. If the Contractor chooses to stake all or part of the trees, he/she shall use the method specified in the planting details. One (1) stake is to be used on trees of 1" caliper and under, or 4" height and under. Two (2) stakes are to be used on trees of 1" to 2 3/4" caliper. Guy trees of 3" caliper or larger at three (3) per tree. The root ball will not be pierced with a stake. Stakes are to be driven at least eighteen (18) inches into subsoil below the planting hole. Stakes and wire attachments shall be removed after three months for spring planted material and by the following May for fall planted stock by the Contractor. Staking and guying should be done immediately after lawn seeding and sodding operations.

- G. Seeding of specified lawn areas on plans will be treated as follows:
  - 1. Topsoil shall be spread over all areas to be seeded to a minimum depth of 6" when compacted (to be performed by others).

- 2. Seed mixture and application rate - use Premium seed mix as supplied by Arthur Clesen, Inc. Apply at a rate of 5 lbs./1000 s.f.

- 3. Apply fertilizers and conditioners at the rate specified per soil test findings. In lieu of soil test results, apply two (2) tons of ground agricultural limestone and 1000 lbs. 10-10-10 or equivalent analysis fertilizer per acre. At least 40% of the fertilizer nitrogen shall be of an organic origin.

- 4. Soil preparation areas where vehicular traffic has compacted the soil shall be loosened/scarified to a minimum depth of 6" before fertilizing and seeding. Fine grading of all seeded areas is required. Maximum size of stone or topsoil lump is 1".

- 5. Watering seeded areas shall be done to ensure proper germination. Once seeds have germinated, watering may be decreased but the seedlings must never be allowed to dry out completely. Frequent watering should be continued approximately four (4) weeks after germination or until grass has become sufficiently established to warrant watering on an 'as needed' basis.

- 6. Turf is being established on a variety of slope conditions. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine and implement whatever procedures he/she deems necessary to establish the turf as part of his/her work. Seeded areas will be accepted when all areas show a uniform stand of the specified grass in healthy condition and at least 90 days have elapsed since the completion of this work. The Contractor shall submit with his/her bid a description of the methods and procedures he/she intends to use.

- H. Erosion Control Blanket
  - 1. Erosion Control Blanket shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendation in all areas shown on the plan.

- 2. Install S-75 Erosion Control Blanket as manufactured by North American Green or approved equal.

- 3. Blanket should be premapped with staple pattern.

- 4. Staples should be 8" wire staples, applied at two (2) per square yard minimum.

- 5. Suitable erosion control practices shall be maintained by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with Illinois Urban Manual and all applicable Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control ordinances and the PLANS.

- I. Sodding of specified lawn areas on plans will be completed as follows:

- 1. Rake soil surface to receive sod to completely remove any soil crust no more than one day prior to laying sod.

- 2. Moisten prepared surface immediately prior to laying sod. Water thoroughly and allow surface moisture to dry before planting lawns. Do not create a muddy soil condition.

- 3. Sod shall be laid within 24 hours from the time of stripping. Do not plant dormant sod or if the ground is frozen.

- 4. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips; do not overlap. Stagger strips to offset joints in adjacent courses. Work from boards to avoid damage to subgrade or soil. Work sifted soil into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering of adjacent sod.

- 5. Place top elevation of sod 1/2 inch below adjoining edging or paving.

- 6. Water sod thoroughly with a fine spray immediately after planting.

- 7. After sod and soil have dried, roll seeded areas to ensure a good bond between the sod and soil, and to remove minor depressions and irregularities.

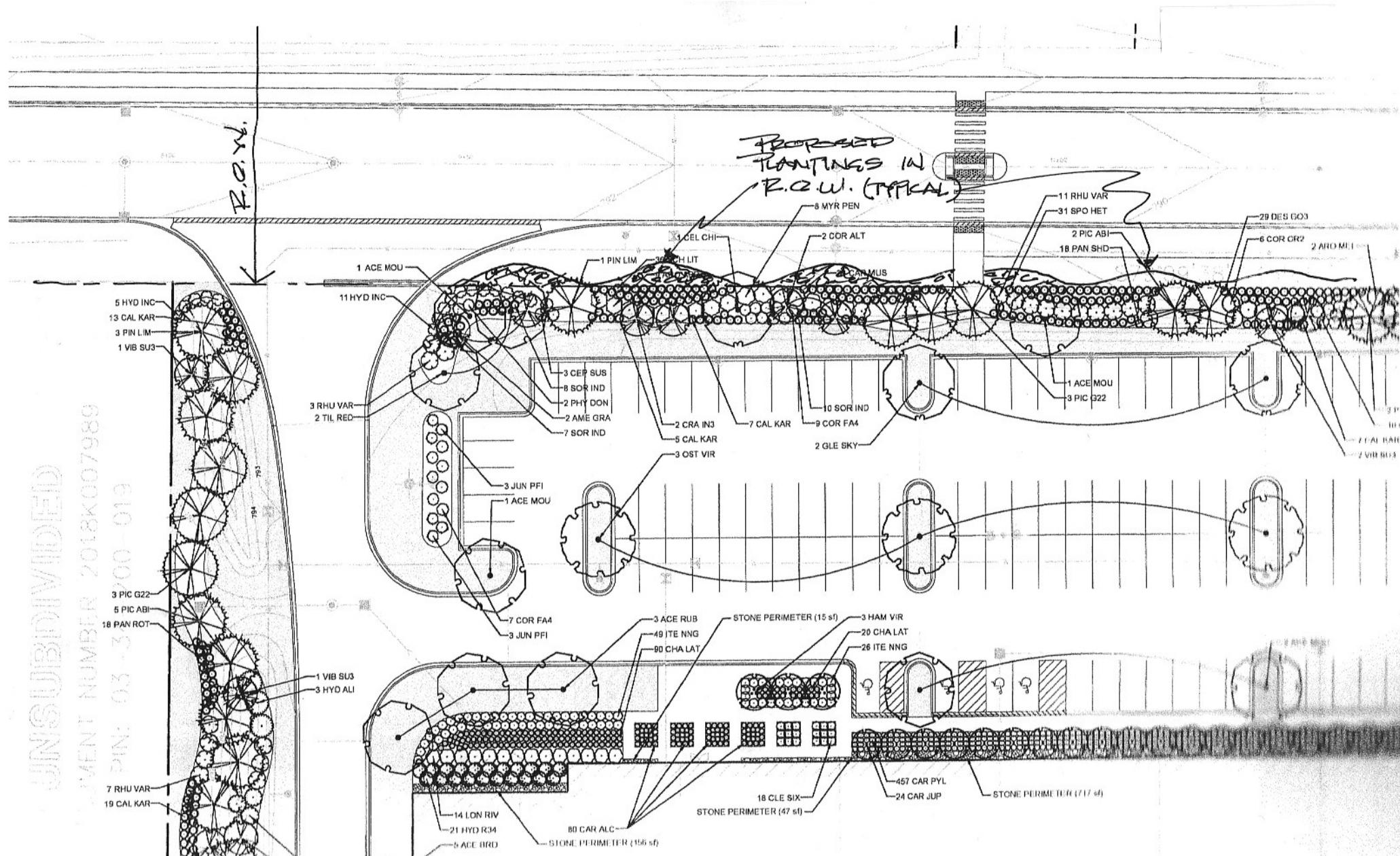
- 8. Sodded slopes 3:1 or greater shall be staked to prevent erosion and washout.

- 9. Warranty sodding for a period of one (1) year from the end of the 90 day maintenance period. If sod fails or lacks vigor and full growth as determined by the Landscape Architect, the Contractor will repeat site preparation operations and re-sod affected areas at the Contractor's expense.

- 10. Note: Sod shall be a premium Kentucky Bluegrass blend, and is required in all areas indicated on the plans as well as areas which have been affected by construction. Sod can be placed as long as water is available and the ground surface can be properly prepared. Sod shall not be laid on frozen or snow-covered ground. Sod shall be strongly rooted, not less than two (2) years old and free of weeds and undesirable native grasses. Sod should be machine cut to pad thickness of 3/4" (plus or minus 1/4"), excluding top growth and thatch. Provide only sod capable of vigorous growth and development when planted (viable, not dormant). Provide sod of uniform pad sizes with maximum 5% deviation in either length or width. Broken pads or

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Typical Use of Canterfield Parkway East Right-of-Way**

# EXHIBIT B



Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph Cavallaro – Village Manager  
David Danielson – Finance Director

DATE: January 18, 2024

SUBJECT: 2024 General Obligation Bonds - Parameters Ordinance

---

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "JCavallaro".

**INTRODUCTION:**

As previously directed by the Village Board, we have been working with the Village's Financial Consultant (Speer Financial, Inc) and Bond Counsel on the matter of the upcoming \$20M bond issue for Spring Hill Mall Area Redevelopment Project. Attached to this memorandum is the proposed Ordinance that has been prepared by Attorney Randall Kulat from the firm of Saul Ewing LLP for the Board's review and adoption. This Ordinance has been reviewed by Attorney Kathleen Field Orr and Mr. Anthony Miceli from Speer Financial. Both Attorney Orr and Mr. Miceli will be present at Monday's Village Board Meeting to address this matter with the Board and answer any questions regarding it.

**BACKGROUND:**

As the Board is aware, staff was directed to proceed with the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$20M for costs associated with the acquisition, demolition and site preparation for properties in the Spring Hill Mall Redevelopment Area. It is our intention to issue bonds in this amount, however, due to the fact that the interest rate is unknown at this time, the proposed ordinance is written in "parameters" form which allows bonds, if traded at a discount, to be issued in an amount not to exceed \$22M. Bonds will only be issued in par to account for a \$20M project fund. The not to exceed amount of \$22M accounts for the potential that the bonds may be issued at a discount and includes issuance costs. Mr. Miceli currently estimates that par will be \$20.4M. He will further address this matter with the Board on Monday to further explain this matter and to answer any questions concerning it.

The proposed Parameters Ordinance allows the Village Board to adopt an ordinance authorizing the sale of bonds at a future date as long as certain parameters are met. This includes the maximum par amount, interest rate, maturity dates, etc. The Ordinance also designates certain elected and appointed officials to complete the sale on behalf of the Village Board if the terms of the Ordinance are met. In addition, the Parameters Ordinance allows more flexibility in setting a sale date for the bonds in order to achieve the best issuance cost for the benefit of the Village. The past several bond issues that the Village has undertaken have all been in parameters form. All of the necessary framework to

undertake the bond sale has been performed. As outlined in the Parameters Ordinances, the following are the conditions of the sales that must be adhered to:

Par amount not to exceed \$22,000,000.  
Final maturity date no later than January 1, 2044  
Maximum coupon rate of 7%  
Maximum annual tax levy/debt service no greater than \$2,000,000  
Minimum purchase price of 97% of par

We have recently had a bond call with Moody's Investor Services to discuss this bond issue and to update the Village's bond rating. Prior to our call, Moody's performed an initial review of the Village's finances and the preliminary results were to upgrade the Village's rating to Aa2. Due to the proposed new issue and the increased debt percentage as it compares to our peers, Moody's retained the existing rating of Aa3 because of the increase in the Village's bonded indebtedness. It should be emphasized that a rating of Aa3 is an excellent rating (4th highest in their 19 point scale) and these bonds will be categorized as high investment grade. As in past issues, we will be insuring these bonds causing them to have an effective rating of Aaa and we anticipate no difficulty in marketing these bonds. Based on the next Federal Reserve meeting scheduled for January 31<sup>st</sup>, we are expecting to price these bonds on February 1<sup>st</sup> assuming a neutral statement from the Fed Chairman.

Please be advised that it is our intention that all debt service requirements for this issue will be paid from proceeds from the TIFs (TIF #4 and #5) and that after the proceeds from the sale are received, the \$5m Line of Credit to provide for temporary financing for this project will be paid in full and closed.

Again, Attorney Orr and Mr. Miceli will be at Monday's meeting to discuss this matter further and to answer any questions you may have.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**MOTION:** That the Village Board adopt the attached Parameters Ordinance authorizing and providing for the issuance of bonds in an amount not to exceed a par value in excess of \$22M for the Spring Hill Mall Redevelopment Project.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us.

**ORDINANCE No. - \_\_\_\_\_**

AN ORDINANCE of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, authorizing and providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$22,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of one or more series of taxable and/or tax-exempt general obligation bonds for the purposes of funding the costs of the acquisition, demolition and site preparation of the former Sears, Macy's and other properties in the Spring Hill Mall Area TIF #5 Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area located within the Village, refunding a portion of the Village's outstanding general obligation indebtedness and paying for the costs related thereto, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection with such general obligation bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds.

\* \* \*

WHEREAS, the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois (the "*Village*") is a home rule municipality and unit of local government of the State of Illinois (the "*State*") operating under and pursuant to, *inter alia*, (a) the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State (the "*Debt Reform Act*"); and (b) all other Omnibus Bond Acts of the State; in each case, as supplemented and amended from time to time (collectively, the "*Act*"), and may exercise any power or perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the Village has the power to incur debt payable from ad valorem property tax receipts or from any other lawful source and maturing within 40 years from the time it is incurred without prior referendum approval; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Village (the "*Corporate Authorities*") have heretofore determined that in order to promote and protect the health, safety, morals, and welfare of the public, blighted conditions in the Village need to be prevented and eradicated and redevelopment of the Village be undertaken in order to remove and alleviate adverse conditions,

encourage private investment, and restore and enhance the tax base of the Village, and that, therefore, the Corporate Authorities authorized the creation of the Spring Hill Mall Area TIF #5 Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (the “*Project Area*”) within the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have considered the needs of the Village and, in so doing, the Corporate Authorities have deemed and do now deem it advisable, necessary and for the best interests of the Village in order to promote and protect the public health, welfare, safety and convenience of the residents of the Village to (a) acquire the former Macy’s and Sears properties and certain other properties within the Project Area, (b) demolish the former Sears and Macy’s buildings and the other existing buildings within the Project Area, and (c) prepare the land within the Project Area for redevelopment (collectively, the “*Project*”), and to provide for the financing of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to purchase the Macy’s and Sears properties within the Project Area, the Village has heretofore borrowed funds from First American Bank pursuant to that certain Promissory Note, Series 2023 dated September 13, 2023 in the maximum principal amount of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) (the “*Bank Note*”), which Bank Note is a binding and subsisting legal obligation of the Village and is subject to prepayment, in whole or in part, at the option of the Village at any time and without premium or penalty; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities have heretofore determined and do hereby determine that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the residents of the Village to issue one or more series of its taxable and/or tax-exempt general obligation bonds to (i) fund the costs of the Project, (ii) repay the Bank Note in whole, in order to benefit the Village by restructuring certain

outstanding debt of the Village (the “*Refunding*”); and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds (as such term is hereinafter defined), all for the benefit of the inhabitants of the Village; and

WHEREAS, the estimated aggregate costs of the Project and the Refunding, including necessary expenses, is approximately \$22,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Village does not have sufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to provide for the Project, the Refunding and the payment of all related costs and expenses incidental thereto; and

WHEREAS, such costs of the Project, the Refunding and all related costs and expenses incidental thereto are expected to be paid for from the proceeds of bonds payable from the unlimited ad valorem property taxes levied within the Village or as a general obligation of the Village; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Debt Reform Act, the Village is authorized to issue its General Obligation Bonds (the “*Bonds*”) in one or more series of taxable and/or tax-exempt bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$22,000,000 for the purposes of providing funds to pay (i) the costs of the Project; (ii) the cost of the repaying of all of the Bank Note, including interest thereon; and (iii) all related costs and expenses incidental thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Village shall further set forth the terms of the Bonds and the terms of the Project and the Refunding as provided in the Bond Order (as hereinafter defined).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

*Section 1. Definitions* The following words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the following meanings unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended:

“*Act*” means the home rule powers of the Village under Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, as supplemented by the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and the Omnibus Bond Acts, as amended. In the event of conflict between the provisions of said code, said acts and home rule powers, the home rule powers shall be deemed to supersede the provisions of said code and said acts.

“*Bank Note*” has the meaning set forth in the preambles to this Ordinance.

“*Bond*” or “*Bonds*” means the general obligation bonds authorized to be issued by the Village pursuant to this Ordinance in one or more series of taxable and/or tax-exempt bonds as designated and described in the Bond Order.

“*Bond Order*” means the written Bond Order hereinafter authorized to be executed by the Designated Officers and setting forth certain details of the Bonds, the Project and the Refunding as hereinafter provided.

“*Bond Register*” means the books of the Village kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

“*Bond Registrar*” means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, a bank or trust company having trust powers, or a successor thereto or a successor designated as Bond Registrar hereunder, or such other registrar as may be set forth in the Bond Order.

“*Clerk*” means the Clerk of the Village.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Corporate Authorities*” means the Board of Trustees of the Village.

“*County Clerk*” means the County Clerk of The County of Kane, Illinois.

“*Depository*” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, its successors, or a successor depository qualified to clear securities under applicable state and federal laws.

“*Designated Officers*” means the President, the Clerk or the Village Manager, or any of them acting together, and their respective successors and assigns.

“*Insurer*” means any issuer of a municipal bond insurance or financial guaranty policy relating to the Bonds, or any portion or series thereof, as so identified in the Bond Order.

“*Paying Agent*” means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, a bank or trust company having trust powers, or a successor thereto or a successor designated as Paying Agent hereunder.

“*President*” means the President of the Village.

“*Project*” has the meaning set forth in the preambles to this Ordinance.

“*Project Fund*” means the Project Fund established hereunder and further described in Section 13(b) of this Ordinance.

“*Policy*” means a municipal bond or financial guaranty insurance policy issued by an Insurer.

“*Purchase Price*” means, for each series of Bonds, the purchase price for each such series as set forth in the Bond Order, which Purchase Price shall not, in any event, be less than 97% of par (not including original issue discount).

“*Purchaser*” means Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc., Naperville, Illinois, or such other purchaser or purchasers of the Bonds as identified in the Bond Order.

“*Refunding*” has the meaning set forth in the preambles to this Ordinance.

“*Tax-exempt*” means, with respect to the Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as not includable in the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes except to the extent that such interest will be taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations for taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2022.

“*Taxable Bonds*” means any Bonds issued hereunder on other than a Tax-exempt basis.

“*Village*” means the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois.

*Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles.* The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and do incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference thereto.

*Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds.* It is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and in the best interests of the Village to borrow money and to issue the Bonds in one or more series of taxable and/or tax-exempt bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$22,000,000 and for the purposes of paying for the Project, the Refunding and all related costs and expenses incidental thereto, and that each such borrowing of money is necessary for the welfare of the government and affairs of the Village, is a public purpose and is in the public interest.

*Section 4. Bond Details.* For the purpose of providing funds for the Project, the Refunding and all related costs and expenses incidental thereto, there shall be issued and sold the Bonds in one or more series of taxable and/or tax-exempt bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$22,000,000. The Bonds shall be designated, issued and sold as set forth in the Bond Order.

The Bonds of each series shall be dated as provided in the Bond Order (such date being the “*Dated Date*”), and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each and authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single

Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), shall be numbered 1 and upward, and shall bear interest to be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 in each year, commencing on January 1, 2025, or such other dates as shall be provided in the Bond Order. The Bonds shall become mature serially and/or as Term Bonds (subject to the right of prior redemption hereinafter stated) on January 1 (or on such other dates as may be provided in the Bond Order) of each of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per cent per annum as shall be set forth in the Bond Order, *provided, however*, that no Bond shall mature on a date which is later than January 1, 2044, or bear interest at a rate percent per annum which is in excess of seven percent (7%).

The Bonds shall bear interest from the Dated Date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) to be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or wire transfer, payable in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month next preceding the interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Paying Agent in Chicago, Illinois, or at successor Paying Agent and address.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President, and shall be attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Clerk, and the corporate seal of the Village shall be affixed thereto or printed thereon, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the Village for this issue and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

*Section 5. Book Entry Provisions; Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners.*

**A. Book Entry Provisions.** The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Order. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of "*Cede & Co.*", or any successor thereto, as nominee of the Depository. All of the Bonds from time to time shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository. The Bond Registrar is authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Village such letters to or agreements with the Depository as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the "*Representation Letter*"). Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into such Representation Letter, it may contain provisions relating to (a) payment procedures, (b) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interests therein, (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (d) additional notices or communications, and (e) amendment

from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository, the Village and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "*Depository Participant*") or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, the Village and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds.

The Village and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owner of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all

such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Village's obligations with respect to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent so paid.

No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the Village to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the applicable record date, the name "*Cede & Co.*" in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of the Depository.

In the event that (a) the Village determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the agreement among the Village, the Bond Registrar and the Depository evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (c) the Village determines that it is in the best interests of the Village or of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the Village shall notify the Depository and the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository. At that time, the Village may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the Village, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the Village does not select such alternate book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository, all payments with respect

to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

**B. Registration of Bonds.** U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, or such other bank or trust company as may be designated in the Bond Order is hereby appointed to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds. The Village shall cause the Bond Register as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the Village for this issue. The Village is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the Village for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance or the Bond Order. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the principal office maintained for the purpose by the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the Village shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The execution by the Village of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however,* the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or the legal representative of such owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Village or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

*Section 6.      *Redemption.**

(a)      *Optional Redemption.* If so provided in the Bond Order, the Bonds of a series may be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village, from any available funds, in whole or in part, in any order of their maturity as determined by the Village (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar and within any maturity by lot), on the date of redemption provided in the Bond Order, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price as provided in the Bond Order, but in no event to exceed 102% of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* The Bonds of a series may be subject to mandatory redemption as Term Bonds as set forth in the Bond Order. The Village covenants that it will redeem any Term Bonds pursuant to any mandatory redemption requirement for such Term Bonds and levy taxes accordingly.

(c) *Redemption Procedure.* Any Bonds of a series that may be subject to optional or mandatory redemption as set forth in the Bond Order shall be redeemed by the Village pursuant to such procedures as set forth in the Bond Order.

*Section 7. General Obligations.* The full faith and credit of the Village are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the Village, and the Village be obligated to levy ad valorem taxes upon all the taxable property in the Village for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, without limitation as to rate or amount. The Bonds, or any series thereof, may also be secured by such other pledges or collateral as may be set forth in the Bond Order.

*Section 8. Form of Bonds* The Bonds shall be in substantially the form or forms to be set forth in the Bond Order consistent with the terms of this Ordinance.

*Section 9. Sale of Bonds.* The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to proceed, without any further official authorization or direction whatsoever from the Corporate Authorities, to sell and deliver the Bonds to the Purchaser at the Purchase Price for each series of the Bonds and upon the terms as herein provided. The Designated Officers as shall be appropriate shall be and are hereby authorized and directed (i) to sell the Bonds to the Purchaser for the Purchase Price therefor at a negotiated sale upon their finding that the terms of the Bonds are fair and reasonable in view of current conditions in the bond markets and that the Bonds meet the terms and requirements of this Ordinance, and (ii) to approve or execute, or both, the Bond Order and such other documents of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation,

Preliminary (or Deemed Final) Official Statement, Official Statement, and closing documents. The Purchase Price for each series of the Bonds shall be as provided in the Bond Order. The Clerk is further directed to make available to the Corporate Authorities a copy of the executed Bond Order at the first regularly scheduled meeting of the Corporate Authorities following the execution of the same, but such action shall be for information purposes only, and the Corporate Authorities shall have no right or authority at such time to approve or reject such sale as evidenced in the Bond Order. Nothing in this Section shall require the Designated Officers to sell the Bonds if in their judgment the conditions in the bond markets shall have markedly deteriorated from the time of adoption hereof, but the Designated Officers shall have the authority to sell the Bonds in any event so long as the limitations set forth in this Ordinance and the conditions of this Section shall have been met. The Designated Officials shall also file with the County Clerk a Bond Order or like document including a statement of taxes.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the "*Official Statement*") is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Corporate Authorities are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the Village to consummate the transactions contemplated by the bond purchase agreement, this Ordinance, the Bond Order, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.

The Designated Officers are hereby authorized and directed to execute one or more bond purchase agreements in connection with the sale of the Bonds, in the name and of behalf of the Village. The bond purchase agreement(s) shall be substantially in the form of purchase agreements commonly used in transactions similar to that described in this Ordinance, with such changes as necessary to reflect the terms and provisions of the Bonds, this Ordinance, the Bond Order and such other changes as the Designated Officers shall determine are necessary or desirable in

connection with the sale of the Bonds, including whether to purchase bond insurance and the related terms.

No person holding any office of the Village, either by election or appointment under the laws or Constitution of the State of Illinois, is in any manner financially interested directly in his or her own name or indirectly in the name of any person, association, trust or corporation, in the purchase of the Bonds.

The selection and retention of (i) Saul Ewing LLP, Chicago, Illinois, to serve as bond counsel, (ii) the Purchaser to serve as underwriter, and (iii) all other participants required to sell the bonds, including, but not limited to, issuer counsel, financial advisor, rating agency, printers, and security services, all in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to execute, without further official action or direction by the Corporate Authorities, such additional documents and closing documents as shall be required to effectuate the delivery of the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, a Tax Agreement (as hereinafter defined) with respect to any series of Tax-exempt Bonds, any bond purchase agreement(s), the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (as hereinafter defined), and closing documents and certificates.

*Section 10. Tax Levy.* For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest and principal on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the Village, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax provided in the Bond Order, but in no event in an amount of not more than \$2,000,000 per year; and there is hereby levied on all of the taxable property in the Village, in addition to all other taxes, the direct annual taxes as provided in the Bond Order.

Whenever and only when there are other lawful sources available to the Village and deposited into the Bond Fund (as hereinafter defined) for the Bonds for the purpose of paying any principal of and/or interest on the Bonds in the sole discretion of the Corporate Authorities, or as may otherwise be provided for in the Bond Order, the Corporate Authorities may, by proper proceedings, authorize the payment of such principal of and/or interest on the Bonds from such alternate sources. In such event, the Village may, as may be set forth in the Bond Order, either (a) transfer to the General Fund of the Village pursuant to Section 13(a) hereof the amount theretofore levied not required for the current payment of principal of and/or interest on the Bonds, or (b) direct the abatement of the taxes theretofore levied for such payments by the amount so paid as principal of and/or interest on the Bonds. A certified copy or other notification of any such proceedings abating such taxes may then be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement. Notwithstanding any such abatement, the Bonds shall remain direct and general obligations of the Village, the full faith and credit of which are irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Interest or principal coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from such taxes to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of such taxes levied pursuant to the Bond Order; and when such taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced. The Village covenants and agrees with the Purchaser and registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Village will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Village to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy. The Village and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing taxes may be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and in the Bond Order, and deposited into the Bond Fund.

The funds derived from the tax levy be and the same are hereby appropriated and set aside for the sole and only purpose of paying the principal and interest on the Bonds when and as the same shall become due. The funds from the sale of the Bonds be and there are hereby appropriated and set aside for the Project, the Refunding and the payment of the costs of issuance thereof in the amounts to be set forth in the Bond Order.

*Section 11. Filing with County Clerk.* Promptly, as soon as this Ordinance and the Bond Order become effective, a copy of this Ordinance and the Bond Order, as both certified by the Village Clerk, shall be filed with the County Clerk; and said County Clerk shall in and for each of the levy years set forth in the Bond Order ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate tax hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and said County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said years in and by the Village for general corporate purposes of the Village; and in said years such annual tax shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Village in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes. When collected, the taxes levied by this Ordinance and the Bond Order shall be placed to the credit of the respective Bond Fund created pursuant to this Ordinance.

*Section 12. Use of Bond Proceeds.* The principal proceeds of the Bonds, including any premiums, are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project, the Refunding and the costs of issuance of the Bonds, all as set forth as follows.

A portion of the principal proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Order are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project, and are hereby ordered deposited into the Project Fund of the Village created pursuant to Section 13 of this Ordinance. A portion of the principal proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Order are hereby appropriated for the

purpose of paying the costs of the Refunding and are hereby ordered to be deposited into the Refunding Fund of the Village hereby created (the “*Refunding Fund*”).

The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

*Section 13. Creation of Funds and Accounts.* The following funds are hereby created:

(a) Bond Fund. There is hereby created the “Bond and Interest Fund” (the “*Bond Fund*”), which shall be the fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Collection of taxes levied pursuant to this Ordinance and the Bond Order, and any other funds as may be identified in the Bond Order, shall be deposited into the Bond Fund, as required by this Ordinance and the Bond Order, and in the amounts set forth in the Bond Order. Amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund shall be used solely and only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. All amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds. In the event that sufficient amounts are not yet deposited into the Bond Fund so as to provide for the timely payment of the Bonds, the Village shall deposit other legally available moneys into the Bond Fund so as to provide for the timely payment of the Bonds. Interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund shall be retained in the Bond Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest or profit is received. All monies remaining in the Bond Fund at any time such monies in the Bond Fund exceed the required amount to pay the remaining principal and interest on the Bonds for the then-current twelve-month period, may be transferred to the General Fund of the Village. To the extent that all or a portion of such excess balance came from another fund of the Village, the Village shall, to the extent lawful and as determined by the Corporate Authorities, reimburse such fund of the Village.

(b) Project Fund. There is hereby established a special fund of the Village known as the “*Project Fund*”. There shall be deposited into the Project Fund a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds sufficient to for the Project, as set forth in the Bond Order. The Village shall maintain the Project Fund as a separate and segregated account. Moneys in said fund shall be withdrawn and disbursed by the Village from time to time as needed for the payment of costs of the Project, and paying the fees and expenses incidental thereto. Funds on deposit in the Project Fund may be invested by the Village in any lawful manner. All investment earnings in the Project Fund shall, if necessary, first be reserved and transferred to such other account as and to the extent necessary to pay any “excess arbitrage profits” or “penalty in lieu of rebate” under Section 148 of the Code to maintain the Tax-exempt status of any Tax-exempt Bonds, and the remainder shall be retained in the Project Fund and for payment of costs of the Project.

(c) Refunding Fund. There is hereby established a special fund of the Village known as the Refunding Fund to be held by the Village. There shall be deposited into the Refunding Fund a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds sufficient to repay the Bank Note in full on the date as set forth in the Bond Order. The Refunding Fund shall be maintained separate and apart from all other accounts of the Village and shall be used to pay the costs of the Refunding.

*Section 14. Reimbursement.* None of the proceeds of any Tax-exempt Bonds will be used to pay, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, for an expenditure that has been paid by the Village prior to the date hereof, except expenditures for which an intent to reimburse it as properly declared under Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2.

*Section 15. Defeasance of Bonds.* Any Bond which (a) is paid and cancelled, (b) which have matured and for which sufficient sums been deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay all principal thereof and interest due thereon, or (c) for which sufficient U.S. funds and direct non-callable U.S. Treasury obligations have been deposited with the Bond Registrar or similar

institution to pay, taking into account investment earnings on such obligations, all principal of and interest on the Bond when due at maturity or as called for redemption, if applicable, pursuant to an irrevocable escrow or trust agreement, shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from the taxes levied hereunder and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of outstanding Bonds as set forth herein as such relates to lien and security of the outstanding Bonds. All covenants relative to the Tax-exempt status of any of the Bonds; payment, registration, transfer, and exchange, are expressly continued for all Bonds whether outstanding Bonds or not.

*Section 16. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Any Designated Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, in customary form as approved by Underwriter's Counsel and the Village Attorney, to effect compliance with Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. When such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the Village, it will be binding on the Village and the officers, agents, and employees of the Village, and the same are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed and delivered. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, (a) the sole remedies for failure to comply with such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations thereunder, and (b) the failure of the Village to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall not be considered an event of default under the Bonds or this Ordinance.

*Section 17. Insurance.* Upon a finding by the Designated Officers that the purchase of a Policy for all or any portion of the Bonds, or any series thereof, is likely to facilitate the marketing

and sale of the Bonds and permit completion of such sale in a timely fashion, and that such Policy is available at an acceptable premium, as set forth in the Bond Order, the Designated Officers are hereby expressly authorized to accept the commitment of an Insurer to issue a commitment to provide a Policy in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The terms, provisions, conditions and requirements of said Insurer set forth in said commitment as a condition to its issuance of such Policy shall be as attached to the Bond Order as Exhibit A thereto and shall thereupon be incorporated into this Ordinance by this reference as if set out at this place in full.

*Section 18. Tax-exempt Bonds.* The Bonds shall be issued in one or more series of Taxable and/or Tax-exempt Bonds, as shall be set forth in the Bond Order. In the event that the Bonds, or any portion or series thereof, are issued as Tax-exempt Bonds, the Village shall agree in the Bond Order to (a) comply with all provisions of the Code which, if not complied with by the Village, would cause any Tax-exempt Bonds not to be Tax-exempt bonds; (b) make such specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (c) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by counsel approving any Tax-exempt Bonds, including, without limitation, a Tax Agreement (the “*Tax Agreement*”); (d) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) make such covenants, estimates, representation, or assurances as may be necessary or advisable to the end that any Tax-exempt Bonds shall not be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and any lawful regulations promulgated thereunder, as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised.

*Section 19. Qualified Redevelopment Bonds.* Any Tax-exempt Bonds may be issued as “Qualified Redevelopment Bonds” within the meaning of Section 141(e)(1)(F) of the Code, and any lawful regulations promulgated thereunder, including without limitation 26 USC § 144(c), as

the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised. In the event any Tax-exempt Bonds are to be issued as Qualified Redevelopment Bonds, the Corporate Authorities may authorize such Qualified Redevelopment Bonds to be issued on behalf of the Village through the Illinois Finance Authority, the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority or any other State agency as shall be acceptable to the Corporate Authorities, or may authorize the Designated Officers to obtain sufficient allocation of volume cap under Section 146 of the Code for the Village to issue such Qualified Redevelopment Bonds.

*Section 20. Registered Form.* The Village recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires any Tax-exempt Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order to be and remain tax-exempt. In this connection, the Village agrees that it will not take any action to permit any Tax-exempt Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

*Section 21. List of Bondholders.* The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the owners of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new owner and eliminate the name and address of the transferor owner.

*Section 22. Duties of Bond Registrar.* Upon the appointment of any successor registrar and paying agent by the Village, any Designated Officer is authorized and directed to enter into such agreements and understandings with such successor registrar and paying agent as will enable the institution to perform the services required of a registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. The Authorized Officers are further authorized to pay such fees as the successor registrar and paying agent may charge for the services it provides as registrar and paying agent. If requested by the Bond Registrar or the Paying Agent, or both, the Authorized Officers are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the Village and the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

- (a) to act as bond registrar, paying agent, authenticating agent and transfer agent as provided herein;
- (b) to maintain a list of the owners of the Bonds as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the Village upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;
- (c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;
- (d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;
- (e) to furnish the Village at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and
- (f) to furnish the Village at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

*Section 23. Provisions a Contract.* The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Village and the owners of the outstanding Bonds and no changes, additions, or alterations of any kind shall be made hereto, except as herein provided, so long as there are any outstanding Bonds. No consent or waiver, express or implied, to or of any breach or default in the performance of any obligation under this Ordinance shall constitute a consent or waiver to or of any other breach or default in the performance of the same or any other obligation.

*Section 24. Severability.* If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

*Section 25. Repealer.* All ordinances, resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

*Section 26. Effective Date.* This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith and immediately upon its passage.

Passed by the Corporate Authorities on January 22, 2024 by a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE,  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

APPROVED this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2024.

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ moved and Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion that said ordinance as presented and read by the Clerk be adopted.

After a full and complete discussion thereof, \_\_\_\_\_ directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt the ordinance as read.

Upon the roll being called, the Trustees \_\_\_\_\_ voted AYE and Trustees voted NAY.

Whereupon, \_\_\_\_\_ declared the motion carried and the ordinance adopted, and approved and signed the same in open meeting and directed the Clerk to record the same in full in the records of the Board of Trustees of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said ordinance was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the meeting was adjourned.

---

Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF KANE )

## **CERTIFICATION OF ORDINANCE AND MINUTES**

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois (the "*Village*"), and as such officer I am the keeper of the books, records, files, and journal of proceedings of the Village and of the Board of Trustees thereof (the "*Board of Trustees*").

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Trustees held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2024, insofar as same relates to the adoption of Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ entitled:

AN ORDINANCE of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, authorizing and providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$22,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of one or more series of taxable and/or tax-exempt general obligation bonds for the purposes of funding the costs of the acquisition, demolition and site preparation of the former Sears, Macy's and other properties in the Spring Hill Mall Area TIF #5 Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area located within the Village, refunding a portion of the Village's outstanding general obligation indebtedness and paying for the costs related thereto, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection with such general obligation bonds, and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds,

a true, correct and complete copy of which said ordinance as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board of Trustees on the adoption of said ordinance were taken openly, that the vote on the adoption of said ordinance was taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that said meeting was called and held in strict accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, and the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board of Trustees has complied with all of the applicable provisions of said Code and said Act and its procedural rules in the adoption of said ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the Village,  
this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2024.

---

Clerk, Village of West Dundee,  
Kane County, Illinois

(SEAL)

Village of  
**West Dundee**



**TO:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**FROM:** Thomas Moszczynski, Community Development Director and Building Official  
Michael Spiro, Fire Chief

**DATE:** January 22, 2024

**SUBJECT:** Amending Fire Code to Prohibit Indoor Fire Performances



**INTRODUCTION:**

The West Dundee Municipal Code currently includes a chapter under title 5 that addresses fireworks and explosives. The intent of this chapter is to protect the public from any unintended risks while still providing for entertainment value. Verbiage of this chapter is vague on how fire performances are regulated. Meanwhile the 2021 International Fire Code (IFC) addresses open flames in assembly uses and permits for them for theatrical performances.

**BACKGROUND:**

Throughout the past few years, the concept of open flame fire performances has become more and more popular. Local establishments such as Bikini Bottoms, Bamboozels, and The Rochaus have held these types of performances. Typically, there is no advance notice to staff regarding these performances and thereby there is no input on how potential risks may be mitigated.

These fire performances include fire breathing, fire dancing, and hand-held fire juggling. All of these performances include a fuel that is ignited and designed to stay lit by open flame throughout the performance. After observing videos of these performances, it would appear that there is little to no prevention being made to mitigate risks from fuel spills, clearance to combustible materials, and extinguishing methods.

Staff believes that the entertainment value that indoor fire performances provide does not outweigh their associated risks. It is the recommendation of staff to prohibit any type of open flame fire performance inside any structure within the Village. This may be accomplished by amending the currently adopted IFC to prohibit any type of theatrical open flame performance inside of any structure in the Village.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that a motion be made to adopt each of the following ordinances.

**MOTION:** Move to adopt the following ordinances:

Ordinance 23-\_\_\_\_ Amending Title Five Chapter 1 Fire Code – Prohibiting open flame devices and performances.

ORDINANCE 24-\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE FIVE CHAPTER ONE

FIRE CODE OF THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE PROHIBITING OPEN FLAME  
DEVICES AND PERFORMANCES

WHEREAS, the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village of West Dundee is committed to protecting the public health and safety; and

WHEREAS, the Village of West Dundee is committed to maintaining a functional built environment and safe neighborhoods while securing property values and quality of life by the efficient administrative of building code regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board has recently reviewed new code provisions and is desirous of updating codes regulating the built environment to internationally accepted code standards; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES, VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

Section 1: Title 5 Chapter 1 of the Village Code of the Village of West Dundee is hereby amended by adding Section 308.3 Group A Occupancies and Section 308.3.2 Theatrical Performances to Title 5, Chapter 1 to read as follows:

[Section 308.3 Group A occupancies. Open-flame devices shall not be used in Group A occupancy.](#)

[Exceptions: Delete Exception 1.2](#)

[Section 308.3.2 Theatrical performances. Delete this section entirely and replace with the following. "Open flame theatrical performances are not allowed inside of any structure."](#)

Section 2: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

[Section 3:](#) All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval, as provided by law.

PASSED

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

---

Christopher Nelson, Village President

ATTEST:

---

Mary Jo Pape , Village Clerk

Passed:

Prepared by:

Approved:

Village of West Dundee

Published:

100 Carrington Drive

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

DATE: January 22, 2024

SUBJECT: Resolution Authorizing the Execution of the Seventh Supplemental Agreement – Fox River Water Reclamation District

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

Attached please find a copy of the proposed Seventh Supplemental Agreement with Fox River Water Reclamation District (FRWRD). This agreement memorializes the Village's pro rata obligation based on certain recent improvements undertaken by FRWRD regarding the Village's sanitary sewer capacity allocation for phosphorous removal.

**BACKGROUND:**

As previously noted, and included within the past few budget documents, these obligations come with an increased debt service obligation on a pro rata basis for the Village's capacity allocation, against the benefit of those improvements.

As the Board is aware, there are three projects that the Fox River Water Reclamation District is completing:

- Anaerobic Digester (Fifth Supplemental Agreement)
- The first is through the sludge management process to sequester struvite in the biosolids to reduce phosphorus (Sixth Supplemental Agreement).
- The second is the phosphorus removal improvements to the treatment plant (Seventh Supplemental Agreement).
- The third is to the northern interceptor force main. (to be finalized)

These four projects had a total annual projected debt payment of \$416,000 for the West Dundee contribution moving forward. This IGA is specifically for phosphorous removal, which is the third project that is fully completed to date, resulting in an annual payment obligation to the Village in future years.

FRWRD has been tardy in getting us these IGAs and final debt service schedules but has been paying the total debt service obligations for several years for which we have not been billed, so there is a percentage of past debt service obligations that need to be repaid.

Estimated to be \$574,128 (actual) for the phosphorous project and \$170,637 (estimated) for the force main construction.

FRWRD is allowing us to pay an additional \$200,000 under this year's debt service payment, and the remaining outstanding balance of \$374,128 is spread over the next ten years as an additional \$76,000 annual payment amount.

The force main, which will be the Eighth Supplemental Agreement that needs to be finalized, will more than likely be completed in the next 60 days. To the best of our understanding, there is approximately \$170,000, based on previous debt service payments, that have been made and will be added to our debt service schedule and added to the future debt service obligation over the next 10 years. The current estimated payment is \$37,441, which may increase to \$54,441 for the next 10 years.

As has been included in the budget, the FRWRD payments for this year were budgeted in the amount of \$416,759. This year's payment obligation, based on the \$200,000 increase, will be \$431,415 plus whatever the agreed additional amount is for the force main construction. The total dollar amount expected for this year will be \$485,855 whereas next year will be \$471,175 and then reduced in 2028 to \$379,351.

FRWRD Loan Payments		Additional	FY	FY	FY
	IGA	Debt	23/24	24/25 - 28/29	28/29 - 41/42
Anaerobic Digester	5		19,530	19,530	19,530
Struvite Recovery Facility	6		26,564	26,564	26,564
North WRF Phosphorus Removal	7	574,128	385,321	370,642	295,816
STS Force main Construction*	8	170,637 *	54,441 *	54,441 *	37,441
		744,765	485,856	471,177	379,351

\* To Be Finalized

As previously noted, based on the fact that Sleepy Hollow has a pro-rata share of West Dundee's capacity allocation, Sleepy Hollow has been informed of their pro rata obligation, and a similar agreement was finalized between the Village and Sleepy Hollow.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Authorization to execute the Seventh Supplemental Agreement between the Village of West Dundee and the Fox River Water Reclamation District (FRWRD) is respectfully requested and recommended.

**MOTION:** Move to adopt a resolution authorizing the execution of a Seventh Supplemental Agreement between the Village of West Dundee and the Fox River Water Reclamation District (FRWRD).

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

JAC:mjp

CC: David Danielson, Finance Director  
Kathleen Field Orr, Village Attorney  
Eric Johnson, FRWRD  
Erick Babcock, Director of Public Works

Resolution No. 24-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
APPROVING THE SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH  
FOX RIVER WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois (the "Village"), is a duly organized and validly existing home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, the VILLAGE and the FOX RIVER WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT, formerly known as the SANITARY DISTRICT OF ELGIN, a municipal corporation (the "District"), have heretofore entered into an Agreement entitled "Agreement Between the Sanitary District of Elgin and the Village of West Dundee for a Joint Sewage Treatment Project in the West Dundee Facilities Planning Area", dated February 25, 1983 ("Agreement"); a Supplemental Agreement entitled "A Supplemental Agreement" dated July 28, 1986 ("Supplemental Agreement"); a Second Supplemental Agreement dated December 12, 1994 ("Second Supplemental Agreement"); a Third Supplemental Agreement dated August 9, 2004 ("Third Supplemental Agreement"); a Fourth Supplemental Agreement dated October 10, 2005 ("Fourth Supplemental Agreement"); and a Fifth Supplemental Agreement dated December 14, 2020 ("Fifth Supplemental Agreement"); and a Sixth Supplemental Agreement dated August 1, 2022 ("Sixth Supplemental Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the District provides the Village with sanitary sewer treatment services and, therefore, has agreed to contribute its proportional share of the costs of the operations of the District, including the PRSF Project, all as set forth in the SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FOX RIVER WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT, FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE SANITARY DISTRICT OF ELGIN, AND THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE FOR A JOINT SEWAGE TREATMENT PROJECT IN THE WEST DUNDEE FACILITIES PLANNING AREA, attached hereto (the "Seventh Supplemental Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, as follows:

1. That the Seventh Supplemental Agreement by and between the Village and the District in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof, is hereby approved and the President and Village Clerk are hereby authorized to execute and deliver and undertake any and all actions as may be required to implement its terms on behalf of the Village.
2. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of West Dundee, Kane County, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

AYES:  
NAYS:  
ABSENT:  
ABSTAIN:

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher Nelson, President

ATTEST:

---

Mary Jo Pape, Village Clerk

SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE FOX RIVER  
WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT, FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE  
SANITARY DISTRICT OF ELGIN, AND THE VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE  
FOR A JOINT SEWAGE TREATMENT PROJECT IN THE WEST DUNDEE  
FACILITIES PLANNING AREA

WHEREAS, the VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE a municipal corporation ("Village") and the FOX RIVER WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT, formerly known as the SANITARY DISTRICT OF ELGIN, a municipal corporation ("District"), have heretofore entered into an Agreement entitled "Agreement Between the Sanitary District of Elgin and the Village of West Dundee for a Joint Sewage Treatment Project in the West Dundee Facilities Planning Area", dated February 25, 1983 ("Agreement") and a Supplemental Agreement entitled "A Supplemental Agreement" dated July 28, 1986 ("Supplemental Agreement") and a Second Supplemental Agreement dated December 12, 1994 ("Second Supplemental Agreement") and a Third Supplemental Agreement dated August 9, 2004 ("Third Supplemental Agreement"); and a Fourth Supplemental Agreement dated October 10, 2005 ("Fourth Supplemental Agreement"); and a Fifth Supplemental Agreement dated December 14, 2020 ("Fifth Supplemental Agreement"); and a Sixth Supplemental Agreement dated August 1, 2022 ("Sixth Supplemental Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the District's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permit for its North Water Reclamation Facility ("North WRF"), in Special Condition 21 of the permit, provides for new phosphorus removal effluent limits and an associated permit construction compliance schedule, and the District has determined that it is necessary, in order to comply with the permit, to construct improvements to the District's North WRF to biologically remove phosphorus. These improvements include the addition of new anoxic and anaerobic Mixing Basins, new Primary Sludge Pumping, a new Aeration Tank, new Blowers and diffusers with dissolved oxygen control, a new Fermenter with associated Odor Control, replacement of the Return Sludge Pumping Station, modifications to the Sludge Transfer Facility, a new

electrical distribution room, new flow monitoring, hydraulic flow improvements; and associated electrical, instrumentation and controls, heating ventilation and air conditioning, piping, valves, and appurtenances for complete installations. These improvements are being made pursuant to a construction project known as the North WRF Phosphorus Removal Improvements Project ("NPRI"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Paragraph 13 of the Second Supplemental Agreement, the Village has agreed to pay its pro rata share of the capital costs for any directive to increase the degree of treatment provided at the North WRF; and hereby agrees to contribute to the cost of the NPRI project on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, conditions, and agreements contained herein, it is hereby agreed by and between the Fox River Water Reclamation District and the Village of West Dundee, as follows:

1. The forgoing preamble paragraphs are incorporated herein and made a part of this Seventh Supplemental Agreement as though fully set forth.
2. The NPRI Project has been constructed according to certain plans and specification prepared by Black & Veatch, dated February 2019. The total project cost was estimated to be \$28,078,000.00 and included design engineering, construction costs, and post-award engineering costs to complete the NPRI Project. The final, loan eligible, total cost for engineering and construction due to change orders and amendments is \$26,135,734.54 ("Total Principal Cost".) The Total Project Cost, including interest accumulated during construction, is \$26,528,823.40.
3. The Village's proportionate share of the Total Principal Cost of the NPRI Project is based upon the percentage of the Village's design flow at the District's North Treatment WRF as compared to the total design flow of the District's North Treatment WRF. The design flow of the Village is 1.65 MGD divided by 7.75 MGD total design flow of the North Treatment WRF, or 21.29% as set forth in paragraph 1 of Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein.
4. The Village's accumulated depreciation payments for existing facilities replaced in the project are deducted from the Village's share of the Total Principal Cost. The accumulated depreciation payments total \$621,356, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein. The Village's final proportional share of the Total Project Cost shall be 18.9% based on the calculations set forth in Item B.6 of Exhibit A.

5. The Village of West Dundee shall pay to the District the Village's final proportionate share of the Total Project Cost. Except as otherwise provided herein, payment by the Village for loan eligible costs will be made on the same terms, conditions, interest rate, and amortization period as the District's Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA") loan. The District's IEPA loan is to be repaid in 40 semi-annual installments at 1.64% interest. The Village's payments shall be made to the District in advance of the District's payment due dates. The Final Loan Closing Agreement Schedule of Payments is set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein. Payment by the Village for loan eligible costs shall be made according to the Village of West Dundee Agreed Schedule of Payments set forth on Exhibit D attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Village shall have the right to pre-pay or make further payments from time to time, without penalty, in such amounts as the Village may see fit, to be applied first to interest currently due and owing and then to principal, until the principal balance remaining unpaid is paid in full.

7. Without prejudice to any other remedy at law or equity, in the event that Village fails to make any one payment of its share of the loan payments due to the District under this agreement for a period of 18 months then all principal and interest due to the District by Village for its pro rata share of the loan eligible portion of the total project costs shall become immediately due and payable.

8. Other than the requirements, if any, of the parties original grants received pursuant to the Agreement, under no circumstances shall this Seventh Supplemental Agreement or the parties' Sixth Supplemental Agreement, Fifth Supplemental Agreement, Fourth Supplemental Agreement, Third Supplemental Agreement, Second Supplemental Agreement, Supplemental Agreement, and Agreement be construed to have created a joint venture, a joint venture entity, joint venture liability or the requirements of joint venture accounting between the Village and the District. It is the intention of the District and the Village that the District shall retain full ownership, operation and control of the subject sewage treatment facilities and the Village's rights and responsibilities are in the nature of contract rights and not those of a joint venturer. Neither the District nor the Village has any authority to take any action to bind the other or impose liability on the other through action or inaction with respect to the subject matter of this Seventh Supplemental Agreement or the parties Sixth Supplemental Agreement, Fifth

Supplemental Agreement, Fourth Supplemental Agreement, Third Supplemental Agreement, Second Supplemental Agreement, Supplemental Agreement, and Agreement.

9. The Agreement, Supplemental Agreement, Second Supplemental Agreement, Third Supplemental Agreement, Fourth Supplemental Agreement, Fifth Supplemental Agreement, Sixth Supplemental Agreement, and this Seventh Supplemental Agreement shall remain in effect for a term of Forty (40) years from the date of execution of this Seventh Supplemental Agreement.

10. In all respects not inconsistent herewith or supplemented hereby, the parties Sixth Supplemental Agreement, Fifth Supplemental Agreement, Fourth Supplemental Agreement, Third Supplemental Agreement, Second Supplemental Agreement, Supplemental Agreement, and Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

FOX RIVER WATER RECLAMATION DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

## Exhibit A

### North WRF Phosphorus Removal Improvements Project Determination of Village of West Dundee Portion of Loan Principle

The Village of West Dundee (“VWD”) shall contribute to capital improvement costs based on their proportional capacity share of the facility. The determination of contribution shall consider accumulated depreciation when existing depreciated assets are being replaced. The following summarizes the final allocated cost to VWD for the North Water Reclamation Facility (“North WRF”) Phosphorus Removal Improvements Project.

#### A. Methodology for Cost Allocation to Village of West Dundee (VWD):

VWD shall pay a portion of the Total Project Costs based upon the following calculations:

1. VWD’s capacity at the North WRF is 1.65 MGD average design flow.
2. Fox River Water Reclamation District plant average design capacity at the North WRF is 7.75 MGD.
3. The quotient of the following formula provides the VWD’s percentage of total project cost set forth above:  $1.65/7.75 = 0.2129 = 21.29\%$
4. Credit for accumulated depreciation paid by VWD shall be made against VWD’s principal cost to determine final net VWD Principal cost and resulting % of each loan payment due.

#### B. Determination of Cost Allocation:

1. **Loan Principal Expense:**

Design Cost =	\$1,550,424.88
Construction Cost =	\$22,889,562.88
Construction Engineering Cost =	<u>\$1,695,746.78</u>
Total Principal Cost =	\$26,135,734.54
2. VWD:  $21.29\% \times \$26,135,734.54 = \$5,564,297.88$
3. Accumulated Depreciation Credit =  $\$621,356$
4. Net VWD Principal Cost =  $\$5,564,297.88 - \$621,356 = \$4,942,941.88$
5. Total Loan Principal Cost =  $\$26,135,734.54$   
Notes: 1) Beginning balance of the loan is \$26,528,823.40, which includes \$393,088.76 of interest accumulated during construction.
6. **VWD % of Each Loan Payment =  $\$4,942,941.88 / \$26,135,734.54 = 18.9\%$**

## Exhibit B

### North WRF Phosphorus Removal Improvements Project Total Accumulated Depreciation Expense for Replaced Facilities

#### General Description:

The North WRF Phosphorus Removal Improvements Project includes significant facility and equipment replacements, improvements, and demolitions for which depreciation has been paid by the Village of West Dundee. Depreciated facilities and equipment include: RAS Pump Station and subsequent improvements, Aeration Tanks 1-6, Aeration Tanks 8-12 Equipment, Sludge Storage Tank #2, Grit Building Electrical Equipment, Blower Equipment, Diffusers, and Structures 9, 12, 14, 21. Improvements include replacement of the Return Sludge Pump Station, diffusers in Aeration Basins 8-12, blowers, and associated piping, electrical, and instrumentation for those facilities.

#### Applicable Previous Projects: Specific Items Depreciated:

- 1970 Expansion: RAS Pump Station, AT 1-3, Sludge Tank 2
- 1980 Expansion: RAS Bldg upgrades/AT1-6, Str. 9, 13, 14, 21
- 1980 Expansion: RAS Equip, AT1-6 Equip, Grit Building Electrical, Blower Equip
- 1993 Expansion: Sludge Tank, Str. 13, 21
- 1993 Expansion: RAS Equip, AT Equip, Sludge Mixing, Blower Equip
- 2011 Diffuser Replacements

#### A. North WRF Depreciation Expenses Allocated for Facilities Replaced in Phosphorus Removal Improvement Project:

Exhibit B Table 1

P Removal Design & Improvements Work Areas	Beginning Value	Deprec. \$/yr	FY Start	FY End	Life	Remaining Deprec. After FY 2022
• 1970 Expansion: RAS PS, AT 1-3, Sludge Tank #2 Construction	\$838,105	\$25,397	1976	2008	33	\$0
• 1980 Expansion: RAS Bldg/AT1-6, Str. 9, 13, 14, 21	\$634,890	\$12,698	1982	2031	50	\$114,280
• 1980 Expansion: RAS Equip, AT1-6 Equip, Grit Elec, Blower Equip.	\$496,839	\$33,123	1982	1996	15	\$0
• 1993 Expansion: Sl. Tank, Str. 13, 21	\$102,683	\$2,054	1997	2046	50	\$49,288
• 1993 Expansion: RAS Equip, AT Equip, Sl. Mixing, Blower Equip	\$1,591,446	\$106,096	1997	2011	15	\$0
• Diffuser Replacements	\$2,315	\$154	2011	2025	15	\$463
Total	\$3,666,279					\$164,031

#### B. Process for Allocation of Depreciation Expense to Village of West Dundee Annually:

1. Depreciation for North WRF is determined annually in each FY audit.
2. Total North WRF flow treated and total Village of West Dundee flow treated are determined annually for each FY audit.

## Exhibit B

### Total Accumulated Depreciation Expense for Replaced Facilities North WRF Phosphorus Removal Improvements Project Continued

3. Village of West Dundee percentage of total flow treated is calculated in each FY audit.
4. North WRF Depreciation Expense is allocated to Village of West Dundee cost based on the percentage of total flow treated.

C. Process to Determine of Village of West Dundee Depreciation Expense paid for Facilities Replaced to Deduct from Project Cost:

1. Identify Annual Depreciation Expense for Replaced Items and Years of Depreciation (see Exhibit B Table 1).
2. Obtain Village of West Dundee percentage of total flow treated for each FY.

Notes:

- a. *Flow from Village of West Dundee assumed to begin in 1984*
- b. *Audits for 1984 through 1995 were not found. Village of West Dundee percentage of flow for those years assumed to be average of percentage between 1995-2022*

3. Apply Village of West Dundee percentage of flow to sum of applicable depreciation items from Exhibit B Table 1 for each year from 1984 through 2022 (see Attached Exhibit B Table 2).
4. Sum Village of West Dundee replaced items annual depreciation from 1984 through 2022.
5. Subtract C.4 total from Village of West Dundee share of Total Principal Cost.

**Exhibit B Table 2**

Accumulated Depreciation Expenses Applicable to NPRI Project

Determination of Village of West Dundee Contributions

Calculations by Fox River Water Reclamation District

Parameter	1984-1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
North WRF Assigned Total Depreciation	See Notes			\$660,573	\$659,040	\$659,387	\$660,012	\$658,795
<b>VWD Flow Percentage</b>	<b>0.1910</b>	<b>0.1892</b>	<b>0.213</b>	<b>0.1941</b>	<b>0.2143</b>	<b>0.194</b>	<b>0.1848</b>	<b>0.1729</b>
VWD Average Daily Flow, MGD		0.876	1.16	0.962	1.111	1.059	1.05	1.001
<b>P Removal Replaced Items Total Depreciation Expense</b>								
1) 1970 Expansion Items	\$304,765	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$152,374	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment	\$397,471	\$33,123						
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings			\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment			\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements								
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year</b>	<b>\$854,610</b>	<b>\$71,218</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>
<b>P Removal Replaced Items Total VWD Depreciation Expense</b>								
1) 1970 Expansion Items	\$58,223	\$4,805	\$5,410	\$4,930	\$5,443	\$4,927	\$4,693	\$4,391
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$29,110	\$2,402	\$2,705	\$2,465	\$2,721	\$2,463	\$2,347	\$2,195
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment	\$75,933	\$6,267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$0	\$0	\$437	\$399	\$440	\$398	\$380	\$355
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$22,599	\$20,593	\$22,736	\$20,583	\$19,607	\$18,344
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year VWD</b>	<b>\$163,265</b>	<b>\$13,474</b>	<b>\$31,150</b>	<b>\$28,386</b>	<b>\$31,340</b>	<b>\$28,372</b>	<b>\$27,026</b>	<b>\$25,286</b>

Notes:

- 1) Audits for 1984-1995 not found. VWD % of flow used is the average % from 1996-2022.
- 2) Assumes Flow from VWD began in FY 1984.
- 3) Depreciation Expenses in 1984 - 1995 is annual amount times 12 years.

**Exhibit B Table 2**

**Accumulated Depreciation Expenses Applicable to NPRI Project**

**Determination of Village of West Dundee Contributions**

**Calculations by Fox River Water Reclamation District**

Parameter	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
North WRF Assigned Total Depreciation	\$657,279	\$656,581	\$656,015	\$654,429	\$658,172	\$658,736	\$629,002	\$686,421
<b>VWD Flow Percentage</b>	<b>0.1708</b>	<b>0.1743</b>	<b>0.196</b>	<b>0.2075</b>	<b>0.1891</b>	<b>0.2215</b>	<b>0.2387</b>	<b>0.1869</b>
VWD Average Daily Flow, MGD	0.956	0.953	1.11	0.97	1.083	1.377	1.57	1.067
<b>P Removal Replaced Items Total Depreciation Expense</b>								
1) 1970 Expansion Items	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397	\$25,397		
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment								
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096	\$106,096
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements								
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$146,245</b>	<b>\$120,848</b>	<b>\$120,848</b>
<b>P Removal Replaced Items Total VWD Depreciation Expense</b>								
1) 1970 Expansion Items	\$4,338	\$4,427	\$4,978	\$5,270	\$4,803	\$5,625	\$0	\$0
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$2,169	\$2,213	\$2,489	\$2,635	\$2,401	\$2,813	\$3,031	\$2,373
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$351	\$358	\$403	\$426	\$388	\$455	\$490	\$384
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment	\$18,121	\$18,493	\$20,795	\$22,015	\$20,063	\$23,500	\$25,325	\$19,829
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year VWD</b>	<b>\$24,979</b>	<b>\$25,491</b>	<b>\$28,664</b>	<b>\$30,346</b>	<b>\$27,655</b>	<b>\$32,393</b>	<b>\$28,846</b>	<b>\$22,586</b>

**Notes:**

- 1) Audits for 1984-1995 not found. VWD % of flow used is the average % from 1996-2022.
- 2) Assumes Flow from VWD began in FY 1984.
- 3) Depreciation Expenses in 1984 - 1995 is annual amount times 12 years.

**Exhibit B Table 2**

Accumulated Depreciation Expenses Applicable to NPRI Project

Determination of Village of West Dundee Contributions  
Calculations by Fox River Water Reclamation District

Parameter	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
North WRF Assigned Total Depreciation	\$729,308	\$512,579	\$580,092	\$587,423	\$592,548	\$639,169	\$725,235	\$718,154
<b>VWD Flow Percentage</b>	<b>0.1804</b>	<b>0.1498</b>	<b>0.1662</b>	<b>0.1874</b>	<b>0.181</b>	<b>0.1925</b>	<b>0.1459</b>	<b>0.2282</b>
VWD Average Daily Flow, MGD	0.871	0.675	0.725	0.753	0.751	0.931	0.69	1.072

**P Removal Replaced Items Total Depreciation Expense**

1) 1970 Expansion Items								
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment								
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment	\$106,096							
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year</b>	<b>\$121,002</b>	<b>\$14,906</b>						

**P Removal Replaced Items Total VWD Depreciation Expense**

1) 1970 Expansion Items	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$2,291	\$1,902	\$2,110	\$2,380	\$2,298	\$2,444	\$1,853	\$2,898
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$370	\$308	\$341	\$385	\$372	\$395	\$300	\$469
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment	\$19,140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements	\$28	\$23	\$26	\$29	\$28	\$30	\$23	\$35
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year VWD</b>	<b>\$21,829</b>	<b>\$2,233</b>	<b>\$2,477</b>	<b>\$2,793</b>	<b>\$2,698</b>	<b>\$2,869</b>	<b>\$2,175</b>	<b>\$3,402</b>

Notes:

- 1) Audits for 1984-1995 not found. VWD % of flow used is the average % from 1996-2022.
- 2) Assumes Flow from VWD began in FY 1984.
- 3) Depreciation Expenses in 1984 - 1995 is annual amount times 12 years.

**Exhibit B Table 2**

Accumulated Depreciation Expenses Applicable to NPRI Project

Determination of Village of West Dundee Contributions

Calculations by Fox River Water Reclamation District

Parameter	2019	2020	2021	2022	Totals
North WRF Assigned Total Depreciation	\$581,186	\$578,379	\$578,486	\$1,023,854	
<b>VWD Flow Percentage</b>	<b>0.183</b>	<b>0.2183</b>	<b>0.1984</b>	<b>0.1799</b>	
VWD Average Daily Flow, MGD	0.922	1.098	0.823	0.615	

**P Removal Replaced Items Total Depreciation Expense**

1) 1970 Expansion Items					\$634,928
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$12,698	\$495,214
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment					\$430,594
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$2,054	\$53,395
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment					\$1,591,446
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$1,852
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year</b>	<b>\$14,906</b>	<b>\$14,906</b>	<b>\$14,906</b>	<b>\$14,906</b>	<b>\$3,207,430</b>

**P Removal Replaced Items Total VWD Depreciation Expense**

1) 1970 Expansion Items	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,261
2) 1980 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$2,324	\$2,772	\$2,519	\$2,284	\$94,606
3) 1980 Expansion Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$82,200
4) 1993 Expansion Structures/Buildings	\$376	\$448	\$407	\$369	\$10,204
5) 1993 Expansion Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$311,743
6) 2011 Diffuser Replacements	\$28	\$34	\$31	\$28	\$341
<b>Total North WRF Replaced Depreciation Per Year VWD</b>	<b>\$2,728</b>	<b>\$3,254</b>	<b>\$2,957</b>	<b>\$2,682</b>	<b>\$621,356</b>

<i><b>Sum of VWD Applicable Annual Depreciation Expenses</b></i>	<b>\$621,356</b>
--	------------------

Notes:

- 1) Audits for 1984-1995 not found. VWD % of flow used is the average % from 1996-2022.
- 2) Assumes Flow from VWD began in FY 1984.
- 3) Depreciation Expenses in 1984 - 1995 is annual amount times 12 years.

**Exhibit C**  
**State of Illinois - Environmental Protection Agency**  
**Clean Water SRF Loan Schedule**

**Borrower:** Fox River Water Reclamation District  
**Project Number:** L174279  
**BOW ID:** W0894380008

**Print Date:** 4/20/2023  
**Total Disbursed:** 26,135,735  
**Interest Rate:** 1.6400%  
**Term:** 20 Years

Ref Num	Due Date	Date Received	Beginning Balance	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Interest Rate %	Total Payment	Ending Balance
1	3/30/2022	2/28/2022	26,431,344.76	501,001.08	193,553.51	1.6400	694,554.59	25,930,343.68
2	9/30/2022	8/18/2022	25,979,379.10	566,907.66	212,623.28	1.6400	779,530.94	25,412,471.44
3	3/30/2023	2/16/2023	25,460,914.66	572,667.97	208,379.14	1.6400	781,047.11	24,888,246.69
4	9/30/2023		24,888,246.69	578,498.71	204,083.62	1.6400	782,582.33	24,309,747.98
5	3/30/2024		24,309,747.98	583,242.40	199,339.93	1.6400	782,582.33	23,726,505.58
6	9/30/2024		23,726,505.58	588,024.98	194,557.35	1.6400	782,582.33	23,138,480.60
7	3/30/2025		23,138,480.60	592,846.79	189,735.54	1.6400	782,582.33	22,545,633.81
8	9/30/2025		22,545,633.81	597,708.13	184,874.20	1.6400	782,582.33	21,947,925.68
9	3/30/2026		21,947,925.68	602,609.34	179,972.99	1.6400	782,582.33	21,345,316.34
10	9/30/2026		21,345,316.34	607,550.74	175,031.59	1.6400	782,582.33	20,737,765.60
11	3/30/2027		20,737,765.60	612,532.65	170,049.68	1.6400	782,582.33	20,125,232.95
12	9/30/2027		20,125,232.95	617,555.42	165,026.91	1.6400	782,582.33	19,507,677.53
13	3/30/2028		19,507,677.53	622,619.37	159,962.96	1.6400	782,582.33	18,885,058.16
14	9/30/2028		18,885,058.16	627,724.85	154,857.48	1.6400	782,582.33	18,257,333.31
15	3/30/2029		18,257,333.31	632,872.20	149,710.13	1.6400	782,582.33	17,624,461.11
16	9/30/2029		17,624,461.11	638,061.75	144,520.58	1.6400	782,582.33	16,986,399.36
17	3/30/2030		16,986,399.36	643,293.86	139,288.47	1.6400	782,582.33	16,343,105.50
18	9/30/2030		16,343,105.50	648,568.86	134,013.47	1.6400	782,582.33	15,694,536.64
19	3/30/2031		15,694,536.64	653,887.13	128,695.20	1.6400	782,582.33	15,040,649.51
20	9/30/2031		15,040,649.51	659,249.00	123,333.33	1.6400	782,582.33	14,381,400.51
21	3/30/2032		14,381,400.51	664,654.85	117,927.48	1.6400	782,582.33	13,716,745.66
22	9/30/2032		13,716,745.66	670,105.02	112,477.31	1.6400	782,582.33	13,046,640.64
23	3/30/2033		13,046,640.64	675,599.88	106,982.45	1.6400	782,582.33	12,371,040.76
24	9/30/2033		12,371,040.76	681,139.80	101,442.53	1.6400	782,582.33	11,689,900.96
25	3/30/2034		11,689,900.96	686,725.14	95,857.19	1.6400	782,582.33	11,003,175.82
26	9/30/2034		11,003,175.82	692,356.29	90,226.04	1.6400	782,582.33	10,310,819.53
27	3/30/2035		10,310,819.53	698,033.61	84,548.72	1.6400	782,582.33	9,612,785.92
28	9/30/2035		9,612,785.92	703,757.49	78,824.84	1.6400	782,582.33	8,909,028.43
29	3/30/2036		8,909,028.43	709,528.30	73,054.03	1.6400	782,582.33	8,199,500.13
30	9/30/2036		8,199,500.13	715,346.43	67,235.90	1.6400	782,582.33	7,484,153.70
31	3/30/2037		7,484,153.70	721,212.27	61,370.06	1.6400	782,582.33	6,762,941.43
32	9/30/2037		6,762,941.43	727,126.21	55,456.12	1.6400	782,582.33	6,035,815.22
33	3/30/2038		6,035,815.22	733,088.65	49,493.68	1.6400	782,582.33	5,302,726.57
34	9/30/2038		5,302,726.57	739,099.97	43,482.36	1.6400	782,582.33	4,563,626.60

**Exhibit C**  
**State of Illinois - Environmental Protection Agency**  
**Clean Water SRF Loan Schedule**

**Borrower:** Fox River Water Reclamation District  
**Project Number:** L174279  
**BOW ID:** W0894380008

**Print Date:** 4/20/2023  
**Total Disbursed:** 26,135,735  
**Interest Rate:** 1.6400%  
**Term:** 20 Years

<b>Ref Num</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Date Received</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Principal Payment</b>	<b>Interest Payment</b>	<b>Interest Rate %</b>	<b>Total Payment</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>
35	3/30/2039		4,563,626.60	745,160.59	37,421.74	1.6400	782,582.33	3,818,466.01
36	9/30/2039		3,818,466.01	751,270.91	31,311.42	1.6400	782,582.33	3,067,195.10
37	3/30/2040		3,067,195.10	757,431.33	25,151.00	1.6400	782,582.33	2,309,763.77
38	9/30/2040		2,309,763.77	763,642.27	18,940.06	1.6400	782,582.33	1,546,121.50
39	3/30/2041		1,546,121.50	769,904.13	12,678.20	1.6400	782,582.33	776,217.37
40	9/30/2041		776,217.37	776,217.37	6,364.96	1.6400	782,582.33	0.00
				<b>26,528,823.40</b>	<b>4,681,855.45</b>		<b>31,210,678.85</b>	

**Exhibit D**  
**State of Illinois - Environmental Protection Agency**  
**Clean Water SRF Loan Schedule including Village of West Dundee**  
**Agreed Schedule of Payments**

**Borrower:** Fox River Water Reclamation District  
**Project Number:** L174279  
**BOW ID:** W0894380008

**Print Date:** 1/3/2024  
**Total Disbursed:** 26,135,735  
**Interest Rate:** 1.6400%  
**Term:** 20 Years

Ref Num	Due Date	Date Received	Beginning Balance	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Interest Rate %	Total Payment	Ending Balance	West Dundee
1	3/30/2022	2/28/2022	26,431,344.76	501,001.08	193,553.51	1.6400	694,554.59	25,930,343.68	\$0.00
2	9/30/2022	8/18/2022	25,979,379.10	566,907.66	212,623.28	1.6400	779,530.94	25,412,471.44	\$0.00
3	3/30/2023	2/16/2023	25,460,914.66	572,667.97	208,379.14	1.6400	781,047.11	24,888,246.69	\$0.00
4	9/30/2023	9/6/2023	24,888,246.69	578,498.71	204,083.62	1.6400	782,582.33	24,309,747.98	\$0.00
5	3/30/2024		24,309,747.98	583,242.40	199,339.93	1.6400	782,582.33	23,726,505.58	\$385,320.87
6	9/30/2024		23,726,505.58	588,024.98	194,557.35	1.6400	782,582.33	23,138,480.60	\$185,320.87
7	3/30/2025		23,138,480.60	592,846.79	189,735.54	1.6400	782,582.33	22,545,633.81	\$185,320.87
8	9/30/2025		22,545,633.81	597,708.13	184,874.20	1.6400	782,582.33	21,947,925.68	\$185,320.87
9	3/30/2026		21,947,925.68	602,609.34	179,972.99	1.6400	782,582.33	21,345,316.34	\$185,320.87
10	9/30/2026		21,345,316.34	607,550.74	175,031.59	1.6400	782,582.33	20,737,765.60	\$185,320.87
11	3/30/2027		20,737,765.60	612,532.65	170,049.68	1.6400	782,582.33	20,125,232.95	\$185,320.87
12	9/30/2027		20,125,232.95	617,555.42	165,026.91	1.6400	782,582.33	19,507,677.53	\$185,320.87
13	3/30/2028		19,507,677.53	622,619.37	159,962.96	1.6400	782,582.33	18,885,058.16	\$185,320.87
14	9/30/2028		18,885,058.16	627,724.85	154,857.48	1.6400	782,582.33	18,257,333.31	\$185,320.87
15	3/30/2029		18,257,333.31	632,872.20	149,710.13	1.6400	782,582.33	17,624,461.11	\$147,908.06
16	9/30/2029		17,624,461.11	638,061.75	144,520.58	1.6400	782,582.33	16,986,399.36	\$147,908.06
17	3/30/2030		16,986,399.36	643,293.86	139,288.47	1.6400	782,582.33	16,343,105.50	\$147,908.06
18	9/30/2030		16,343,105.50	648,568.86	134,013.47	1.6400	782,582.33	15,694,536.64	\$147,908.06
19	3/30/2031		15,694,536.64	653,887.13	128,695.20	1.6400	782,582.33	15,040,649.51	\$147,908.06
20	9/30/2031		15,040,649.51	659,249.00	123,333.33	1.6400	782,582.33	14,381,400.51	\$147,908.06
21	3/30/2032		14,381,400.51	664,654.85	117,927.48	1.6400	782,582.33	13,716,745.66	\$147,908.06
22	9/30/2032		13,716,745.66	670,105.02	112,477.31	1.6400	782,582.33	13,046,640.64	\$147,908.06
23	3/30/2033		13,046,640.64	675,599.88	106,982.45	1.6400	782,582.33	12,371,040.76	\$147,908.06
24	9/30/2033		12,371,040.76	681,139.80	101,442.53	1.6400	782,582.33	11,689,900.96	\$147,908.06
25	3/30/2034		11,689,900.96	686,725.14	95,857.19	1.6400	782,582.33	11,003,175.82	\$147,908.06
26	9/30/2034		11,003,175.82	692,356.29	90,226.04	1.6400	782,582.33	10,310,819.53	\$147,908.06
27	3/30/2035		10,310,819.53	698,033.61	84,548.72	1.6400	782,582.33	9,612,785.92	\$147,908.06
28	9/30/2035		9,612,785.92	703,757.49	78,824.84	1.6400	782,582.33	8,909,028.43	\$147,908.06

**State of Illinois - Environmental Protection Agency**  
**Clean Water SRF Loan Schedule including Village of West Dundee**  
**Agreed Schedule of Payments**

**Borrower:** Fox River Water Reclamation District  
**Project Number:** L174279  
**BOW ID:** W0894380008

**Print Date:** 1/3/2024  
**Total Disbursed:** 26,135,735  
**Interest Rate:** 1.6400%  
**Term:** 20 Years

29	3/30/2036	8,909,028.43	709,528.30	73,054.03	1.6400	782,582.33	8,199,500.13	\$147,908.06
30	9/30/2036	8,199,500.13	715,346.43	67,235.90	1.6400	782,582.33	7,484,153.70	\$147,908.06
31	3/30/2037	7,484,153.70	721,212.27	61,370.06	1.6400	782,582.33	6,762,941.43	\$147,908.06
32	9/30/2037	6,762,941.43	727,126.21	55,456.12	1.6400	782,582.33	6,035,815.22	\$147,908.06
33	3/30/2038	6,035,815.22	733,088.65	49,493.68	1.6400	782,582.33	5,302,726.57	\$147,908.06
34	9/30/2038	5,302,726.57	739,099.97	43,482.36	1.6400	782,582.33	4,563,626.60	\$147,908.06
35	3/30/2039	4,563,626.60	745,160.59	37,421.74	1.6400	782,582.33	3,818,466.01	\$147,908.06
36	9/30/2039	3,818,466.01	751,270.91	31,311.42	1.6400	782,582.33	3,067,195.10	\$147,908.06
37	3/30/2040	3,067,195.10	757,431.33	25,151.00	1.6400	782,582.33	2,309,763.77	\$147,908.06
38	9/30/2040	2,309,763.77	763,642.27	18,940.06	1.6400	782,582.33	1,546,121.50	\$147,908.06
39	3/30/2041	1,546,121.50	769,904.13	12,678.20	1.6400	782,582.33	776,217.37	\$147,908.06
40	9/30/2041	776,217.37	776,217.37	6,364.96	1.6400	782,582.33	0.00	\$147,908.06
		<b>26,528,823.40</b>		<b>4,681,855.45</b>		<b>31,210,678.85</b>		

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

DATE: January 22, 2024

SUBJECT: Professional Services Agreement – Recruitment for Assistant Village Manager for Finance and Administration

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

Attached please find a proposal from GovHR to assist the Village in its recruitment process for the vacancy created by Finance Director Dave Danielson, who is retiring in May. We expect the process will take about 60-90 days and hope to have a new hire in place before the end of the fiscal year.

**BACKGROUND:**

The desired direction and intention is to pursue a replacement who has a financial background and can serve as Finance Director for the organization for the foreseeable future and may also have the potential to be a strong candidate to take on the role of Village Manager as a possible successor.

As such, we have provided an amended draft job description to reflect the Assistant Village Manager title, roles, and responsibilities. We have incorporated them into the Finance Director job description, along with a title change. It should be noted that the vast majority of these duties and responsibilities were carried out by Director Danielson, but not reflected in his title or the previous job description.

Based on the nuances of this recruitment, staff continues to believe that the use of a professional recruitment firm is necessary for this and all Department Manager positions; It is imperative to secure the best pool of candidates to get these hires correct for these critical roles within the organization.

The recruitment will take the typical form as we have done in the past, conducting initial interviews with myself, Director Danielson, and President Nelson, and the final interview conducted with the full Board.

We have altered the type of recruitment chosen in terms of going to a more virtual format, which reduces the cost by about half of that of our previous recruitments. The cost of the Fire Chief recruitment was around \$18,000. The cost of this proposal is \$11,500 plus specific fees for background checks, interview questions, and reference checks, which will likely be utilized.

January 22, 2024

Page 2

This is the same process and recommendation that the Village Board considered and approved back in 2020 upon Director Danielson's initial retirement but was put on hold upon his desire to return to a part-time role.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**MOTION:** Move to authorize the execution of a Professional Services Agreement with GovHR USA for the recruitment of the Assistant Village Manager for Finance and Administration, in an amount not to exceed \$11,500, plus optional recruitment services as needed.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

JAC:mjp

CC: Department Managers  
Michele Morawski, GovHR

# Assistant Village Manager for Finance & Administration WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS

## Proposal

DECEMBER 28, 2023



Submitted by:

LAURIE PEDERSON  
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT  
630 DUNDEE ROAD, SUITE 225  
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062  
847.380.3198  
lpederson@govhrusa.com



WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS

ASSISTANT VILLAGE MANAGER FOR FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

DECEMBER 28, 2023

## Table of Contents

COVER LETTER.....	1
FIRM PROFILE .....	2
SOCIAL IMPACT SOLUTIONS .....	3
OUR COMMITMENT .....	4
PROJECT APPROACH & METHODOLOGY.....	5
VIRTUAL RECRUITMENT PROPOSED WORK PLAN.....	5
PROJECT TIMELINE .....	6
PROPOSED COST .....	6



# Cover Letter



December 28, 2023

Joseph Cavallaro, Village Manager  
Village of West Dundee  
102 S. Second Street  
West Dundee, IL 60118

Dear Mr. Cavallaro:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with a proposal for the Assistant Village Manager for Finance & Administration recruitment and selection process for the Village of West Dundee (Village). Our proposal provides the Village with firm qualifications, key experience, a detailed work plan and timeline, and associated fees to provide services that exceed expectations. We provide a tailored, personal approach to executive recruitment and selection, and can adapt to your specific requirements for the position.

We have some very exciting news to share. GovHR USA (GovHR) has recently been acquired by MGT of America Consulting, LLC (MGT). MGT is a nationally respected leader in public sector management consulting and technology services with a long track record in support of state, local, and education clients. GovHR and MGT are joining forces to take the next step in offering integrated solutions that can accelerate our most important shared goal: dramatically improving lives by ***advancing and lifting up the communities we serve.***

Our consultants have worked in all areas of local government leadership including city/county management, human resources, public safety, finance, public works, parks and recreation, and utilities. This combined hands-on knowledge and experience has made MGT and GovHR proven leaders in public sector consulting.

## MGT CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>MGT HEADQUARTERS</b>	<b>MGT of America Consulting, LLC</b> 4320 West Kennedy Boulevard   Tampa, Florida 33609 P: 813.327.4717   <a href="http://www.mgtconsulting.com">www.mgtconsulting.com</a> FEIN: 81-0890071
<b>PROPOSAL CONTACT</b>	<b>Laurie Pederson, Senior Vice President</b> 630 Dundee Road, Suite 225   Northbrook, Illinois 60062 847.380.3198   <a href="mailto:lpederson@govhrusa.com">lpederson@govhrusa.com</a>

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal to the Village of West Dundee. Should you have questions on any aspect of this proposal, please contact **Laurie Pederson** at **847.380.3198** or [lpederson@govhrusa.com](mailto:lpederson@govhrusa.com).

Regards,

Patrick J. Dyer, Vice President  
*Authorized to bind the firm*





# Firm Profile

***We impact the communities we serve – for good.***

MGT began operations in 1974 as a public sector research firm. Since then, we have significantly expanded our consulting capabilities and client offerings. Today, we are a national consulting firm specializing in **assisting clients to operate more efficiently and effectively**.

MGT has acquired a keen understanding of the structures, operations, and issues facing public entities. This understanding comes from **nearly 50 years** of experience providing innovative yet practical solutions to public sector clients. We provide objective, creative, expert services in the areas of human capital, finance, technology, programming, and planning. We draw on the expertise of our highly qualified staff, most of whom have prior careers at city-, county-, and state-level government offices. This insider's knowledge of government operations and structure gives MGT a competitive advantage and an ability to hit the ground running from the very start of a project.

MGT has successfully worked with clients on **more than 30,000 projects** to help them adapt to change while maintaining the vision and direction towards their short- and long-term goals. With the recent combination of GovHR, our firm includes **more than 500 professionals and administrative staff** to support our clients' success. MGT's corporate office is in Tampa, Florida, with additional offices around the country as shown below.

## NATIONAL FIRM LOCAL FOCUS

**Alabama**  
Birmingham

**Arizona**  
Phoenix

**California**  
Sacramento  
Riverside  
Carlsbad

**Florida**  
Tampa HQ

**Georgia**  
Savannah  
Atlanta  
Alpharetta

**Illinois**  
Chicago Metro

**Indiana**  
Gary

**Michigan**  
Bay City

**New York**  
NYC

**North Carolina**  
Raleigh

**South Carolina**  
Columbia

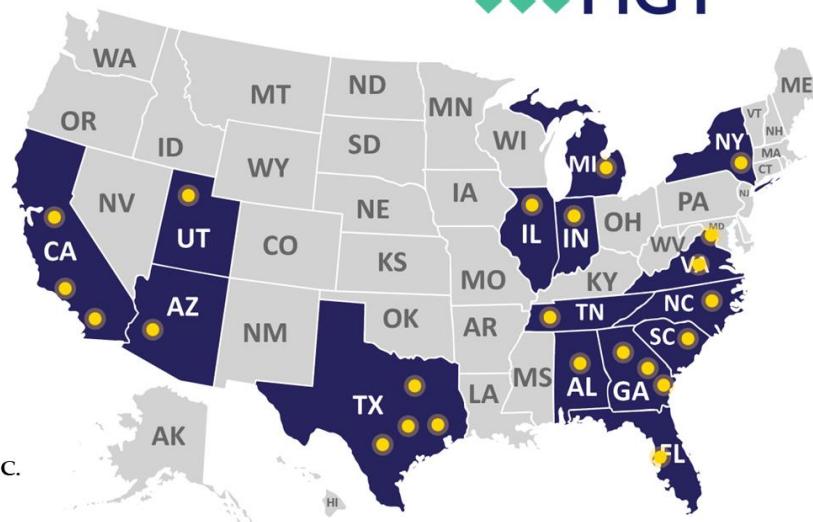
**Tennessee**  
Nashville

**Texas**  
Dallas  
Austin  
San Antonio  
Houston

**Utah**  
Salt Lake City

**Virginia**  
Richmond

**Washington, D.C.**



FIRM AT A  
GLANCE

**Name:** MGT of America Consulting, LLC (MGT)

**Founded:** 1974

**Locations:** Headquarters in Tampa, Florida; branch offices nationwide

**Staff:** 500+ consultants across the country

**Structure:** Privately held and client-driven

**Lines of Business:** Government Consulting; Education and Financial Solutions; Diversity and Inclusion; Human Capital; Cybersecurity and Technology

Find out more at [www.mgtconsulting.com](http://www.mgtconsulting.com).

## Social Impact Solutions

The MGT Social Impact Solutions team has an impressive track record of providing **customized solutions, objective research, creative recommendations, and quality products** that respond to each client's unique needs and time requirements. GovHR is now a part of MGT's Social Impact Solutions Team.

## GovHR USA

GovHR was originally formed as Voorhees Associates in 2009, changed its name to GovHR USA in 2013, and joined MGT (**the nation's leading social impact firm**) in 2023. GovHR provides public management consulting services to local government clients and other public-sector entities across the country. GovHR offers customized executive recruitment services, management studies, and consulting projects for local government and organizations who work with local government. Additionally, GovHR's GovTempsUSA division provides interim staffing solutions to keep operations moving during the recruitment process.

GovHR's consultants are experienced executive recruiters who have conducted **over 1,250 recruitments**, working with cities, counties, special districts, and other governmental entities of all sizes throughout the country. They have held leadership positions within local government, giving them an understanding of the complexities and challenges facing today's public sector leaders.

### GOVHR'S LEADERSHIP



**Heidi Voorhees**  
(847) 380-3240  
[HVoorhees@GovHRusa.com](mailto:HVoorhees@GovHRusa.com)

*Ms. Voorhees has conducted more than 400 recruitments in her management consulting career, with many of her clients being repeat clients, attesting to the high quality of work performed for them. In addition to her 22 years of executive recruitment and management consulting experience, Ms. Voorhees has 19 years of local government leadership and management service, including ten years as Village Manager for the Village of Wilmette, Illinois.*



**Joellen Cademartori**  
(847) 380-3238  
[JCademartori@GovHRusa.com](mailto:JCademartori@GovHRusa.com)

*Ms. Cademartori is a seasoned manager, with expertise in public sector human resources management. She has held positions from Human Resources Director and Administrative Services Director to Assistant Town Manager and Assistant County Manager. Ms. Cademartori has worked in forms of government ranging from Open Town Meeting to Council-Manager and has supervised all municipal and county departments ranging from Public Safety and Public Works to Mental Health and Social Services.*

## Our Commitment

MGT embraces the most complex challenges with deep commitment, agility, and local expertise to make a measurable and profound social impact. Simply stated, our promise is:

***We improve lives by advancing and lifting up your community.***

This purpose reflects the company's strong social conscience and service ethic that forms the core of the MGT "Why." MGT models this philosophy by systematically seeking out the highest-impact projects and relationships, encouraging community involvement, and investing in a collaborative and rewarding world-class work environment for employees.

***Impacting  
Communities.  
For Good.***



### Defined by Our Impact



We understand the goals of the Village of West Dundee and how this search process will ensure a diverse pool of highly qualified candidates for the Village.

The MGT team empowers organizations to enhance their teams through innovations in people, processes, and technology to ***lift and strengthen their human resources solutions.***

Part of our success is based upon our ***promise to be flexible and responsive.*** We are acutely aware of the political, economic, social, and technological factors that impact today's public sector clients. MGT is structured into several primary consulting divisions to support these needs. **We are pleased to have the Government Consulting Experts within the MGT Social Impact Solutions Group responsible for leading the completion of this project.**



### Social Impact Solutions

Our Social Impact Solutions team combines Financial Solutions, Education Solutions, Human Capital, Government Consulting, and Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) to provide an integrated team with subject matter expertise and the financial acumen to help municipalities, government agencies, schools, districts, state agencies, and colleges and universities perform at their best and thrive.



### Technology Solutions

Our Technology Solutions business supports state, local, education, and private companies as they seek to improve and protect their network infrastructure and data for greater resiliency. We offer world-class IT infrastructure management, cyber security, and strategic IT professional staffing.



# Project Approach & Methodology

*A detailed plan specifically designed for you.*

## Virtual Recruitment Proposed Work Plan

### PHASE 1 POSITION ASSESSMENT & POSITION ANNOUNCEMENT

#### INFORMATION GATHERING

Phase 1 will include the following:

- ◆ Telephone or video conference regarding the position and the recruitment process.
- ◆ Review of position job description and any prior position announcements.
- ◆ Preparation of a position announcement for client review and approval.

### PHASE 2 ADVERTISING, CANDIDATE RECRUITMENT, & OUTREACH

We make extensive use of social media as well as traditional outreach methods to ensure a diverse and highly qualified pool of candidates. Our website is well known in the local government industry – we typically have 17,000+ visits monthly to our website and career center. Additionally, our weekly jobs listings are sent to over 8,000 subscribers.

Phase 2 will include the following:

- ◆ MGT consultants will personally identify and contact potential candidates.
- ◆ Develop a database of potential candidates from across the country unique to the position and to the Village, focusing on:
  - Leadership and management skills.
  - Size of organization.
  - The database will range from several hundred to thousands of names. An email campaign will be sent to each potential candidate.
- ◆ Placement of the Position Announcement:
  - MGT will provide the Village with a list of advertising options for approval.
  - Public sector online Career Centers.
  - **Social media:** LinkedIn (posted on MGT Executives LinkedIn news feeds to reach over 50,000 connections), Facebook, and Instagram.
  - MGT will distribute the position announcement to relevant professional network contacts via direct email and/or telephone (up to 6 hours).

## PHASE 3

### CANDIDATE REVIEW & DEVELOPMENT OF MATRIX

- ◆ Review of each candidate's qualifications against key position requirements.
- ◆ Preparation of matrix for Village review and approval that identifies key position requirements with which to evaluate candidates.
- ◆ Presentation of candidate matrix.
- ◆ All candidate documents will be sent to the Village.
- ◆ Notification to all candidates that the recruitment process is being turned over to the client.

## Project Timeline

Based on our experience in conducting similar projects, we anticipate the proposed project can be completed within 6 weeks of project initiation as illustrated in **Exhibit 1**.

*Exhibit 1. Proposed Schedule*

WORK PLAN TASKS	WEEK					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Phase 1: Position Assessment & Job Announcement	1					
Phase 2: Advertising, Candidate Recruitment, & Outreach		2	3	4	5	
Phase 3: Candidate Review & Develop Matrix						6

## Proposed Cost

Summary of Costs	Price
Recruitment Fee	\$9,500
Advertising	\$2,000*
<i>*Advertising costs over \$2,000 will be placed only with client approval. If less than \$2,000, Client is only billed for actual cost.</i>	
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$11,500</b>

*All services performed by MGT will be conducted virtually.*

## Payment for Fees & Services

- ◆ **1st Invoice:** Contract Award (50% of the Recruitment Fee).
- ◆ **Final Invoice:** Candidate Matrix Submitted to Village (50% of the Recruitment Fee plus all expenses).

Payment of invoices is due within thirty (30) days of receipt.

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

DATE: January 22, 2024

SUBJECT: Intelligentsia Cup Bike Race 2024 / Special Event Request

---



**INTRODUCTION:**

As was approved last year, the Village has the option of entering into a cycling race agreement with the Prairie State Cycling Series to conduct the West Dundee River Challenge as part of the Intelligentsia Bike Race Series on Friday, July 19<sup>th</sup> of this year with a financial commitment of \$13,000 for 2024.

Conversations continue with the local not-for-profit group that has been established to program and fundraise for this event under the direction of local area residents Maureen Himmel, Heather Buck, and Chris Johns.

As mentioned above, the date of the event is scheduled for Friday, July 19<sup>th</sup>, which is again the inaugural event for the Intelligentsia Cup Race Series for 2024. As noted last year, the local not-for-profit group has indicated that they are willing to take on the additional costs for the event, above the original Village commitment of \$5,000, and secure sponsorships to meet that for this year, which they successfully did again last year. Attached is a copy of the agreement to be executed which outlines the terms and conditions for this year.

**ADDITIONAL LOGISTICS:**

Porta potties are required, and the Village has paid for porta potties in the past at the race location in addition to the use of Grafelman Park's washrooms. The race group has also provided a contractual arrangement for standby ambulance service through the sponsorship and will reimburse the cost to the Village under last year's agreement. The Cup Race event costs would be capped at \$600 for the standby ambulance fee.

Based on the efforts that were made in the last 2 years, there is a strong desire to continue to build upon the successes that were made and to develop this into a potential two-day event located at 2<sup>nd</sup> and Washington with activities on both Friday and Saturday. Both the group and Village staff are working in a cooperative effort to expand the event and build it up and advertise it within the community, utilizing the Intelligentsia Cup Race on Friday as a start date for the potential two-day event, with planned activities at Grafelman Park and downtown.

Based on the efforts to expand this into a two-day event, we have had discussions with Emmett's for the last couple of years about moving the Big Wheel Race from their traditional date in March near St. Patrick's Day to the Saturday after the bike race, to accomplish the goal of creating a larger weekend.

January 22, 2024

Page 2

Emmett's has now indicated they are willing and extremely interested in moving the Big Wheel Race to Saturday, which will avoid a lot of their logistical issues that occur with the March date, especially regarding the weather. This will allow the Village the opportunity to have two very similar types of events in the same geographic location, downtown, to facilitate a larger weekend of activities for the community. Emmett's is still working on details of exactly what this event will look like. They are looking to include other downtown businesses and restaurants in the event. The ideas have included a possible beer-tasting event, bringing in other outside microbreweries, as well as a potential car show, bags tournament, etc. This 2-day approval may necessitate revisiting the logistical plan and layout in terms of the stage, tents, etc. to accommodate both of these events to maximize the utilization of the area and facilitate the operations for both day's activities. It may also facilitate the opportunity to do some additional fundraising for both events.

It is expected that Emmett's will be submitting a formal special event permit in the near future and asking for the Village's support and cooperation regarding the weekend activities.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Last year, the Village had a financial obligation of \$5,000 towards the event, plus we contributed ancillary expenses such as porta-potties, etc. in the amount of \$4,000 based on previous years' costs. The total expectation of Village participation expenses for this upcoming year is expected to be approximately \$9,000 directly from the Village. The Village sponsorship is \$5,000, and \$4,000 in the event and logistical support for this year, which is the same as last year.

One issue that arose in previous years is the local not-for-profit group prefers that the Village takes on liability coverage and insurance. The group's desire is to maintain the Village as the primary event sponsor and to keep and utilize our insurance coverage through IRMA as the umbrella for this special event for both race day activities as well as outside vendors and participants. Just as with Heritage Fest, the Village's insurance coverage provides for these types of events through IRMA at no additional cost.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

If the Village Board is in agreement with the 2024 race agreement between the Village of West Dundee and Prairie State Cycling Series with a Village financial commitment of approximately \$9,000 towards the event, and utilization of the Village's special event insurance coverage for the overall event, authorization is requested.

**MOTION:** Move to execute the agreement and authorize the Special Event Request for the Intelligentsia Cup Bike Race, a financial commitment of approximately \$9,000 towards the race, and utilization of the Village's special event insurance for the overall event.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

JAC:mjp

CC: West Dundee Department Managers  
Dave Peterson, Dundee Township Park District  
Marco Colbert, Prairie State Cycling Series  
Maureen Himmel, Local Intelligentsia Race Organization Committee  
Kathy Orr, Village Attorney  
First American Bank  
Amanda Gutke, Emmett's

## **CYCLING RACE AGREEMENT** **West Dundee 2024**

This Cycling Race Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 3, 2023 by and between Prairie State Cycling Series, LLC, a Wisconsin Limited Liability Company (“Promoter”), and the Village of West Dundee, Illinois (“Local Organizing Committee” or “LOC”) (Promoter and LOC are collectively referred to in this Agreement as the “Parties”).

Whereas, Promoter is engaged in the business of organizing and staging competitive cycling events to promote cycling and a healthy lifestyle; and

Whereas, Promoter is organizing a bicycle racing series in 2024 under a new name that will be announced soon (formerly known as the Intelligentsia Cup) (the “Series”); and

Whereas, LOC desires to enter into this Agreement to provide the community of West Dundee, Illinois with a competitive cycling event involving the participation of racers, community volunteers and businesses; and

Whereas, the Parties desire to identify in this Agreement the duties and responsibilities of Promoter and LOC for the competitive cycling event set forth below (the “Races”);

Now, therefore, for the consideration set forth in this Agreement, which the Parties agree is sufficient, the Parties agree to organize and stage the Races as follows:

### **AGREEMENT**

- 1. Name, date and location of Races.** The Parties agree that the Races contemplated in this Agreement shall be named the “West Dundee River Challenge” or other name mutually acceptable to the Parties. The Races shall take place, rain or shine, on July 19, 2024 (“Race Day”) in West Dundee, Illinois. LOC recognizes that the Races are part of the Series organized by Promoter. LOC further recognizes that Promoter has secured sponsors (“Series Sponsors”) to support the entire Series, and that such Series Sponsors may appear in marketing materials and Race Day signage for the Races. Promoter recognizes that LOC may be securing sponsors for the Races (“Race Sponsors”) to support the Races, and that such Race Sponsors may appear in marketing materials and Race Day signage for the Races. The Parties shall work together to coordinate the collective marketing presence of the Series Sponsors and the Race

Sponsors in marketing materials and Race Day signage for the Races, provided that Race Sponsors shall not conflict with Series Sponsors without Promoter's express permission, such permission not to be unreasonably withheld.

2. **Schedule for Races.** The Parties shall promptly agree upon the schedule for the Races, which is subject to modification upon mutual agreement. Promoter retains the right to alter the time or distance of any race on Race Day to allow race officials to maintain the schedule.
3. **Primes and Sponsorship Fee.** (a) In addition to the Sponsorship Fee provided in Section 3(b) hereof, on or before Race Day LOC agrees to pay or provide to Promoter race prizes known as "primes" in the amount of at least \$1,000.00 and such amount shall be in cash and in \$50 denominations. Such primes shall be distributed by Promoter to riders during the Races.  
  
(b) LOC agrees to pay Promoter a sponsorship fee of \$13,000.00 (the "Sponsorship Fee") for Promoter to organize and stage the Races and to perform the services that Promoter has agreed to perform under this Agreement. The Sponsorship Fee shall be paid by LOC in three (3) equal payments of \$4,333.33 as follows: the first payment is due on March 1, 2024; the second payment is due on May 1, 2024; the third payment is due on Race Day. Payments of the Sponsorship Fee shall be made in the form of a check made payable to "Prairie State Cycling Series, LLC" or by ACH payment to Promoter's bank account. In the event that the Races do not occur due to the breach by Promoter of any of its covenants or failure to satisfy any of its obligations contained herein, Promoter shall return any funds received from LOC under this Section 3 (without interest).
4. **Duties of Promoter.** Promoter shall provide services necessary to stage a well-organized competitive cycling event for the LOC and the local community. Promoter shall provide and pay for the following services to organize and stage the Races:
  - A. Obtain and pay for all customary USA Cycling permits and bicycle racing insurance to hold the Races;
  - B. Organize one (1) training session (optional at LOC's discretion with timing and length of session at LOC's choice and mutually agreeable to Promoter) for LOC and volunteers for the organization and safe staging of the Races;
  - C. Online and Race Day registration services, including staffing for registration service, and race numbers for racers;

- D. A start/finish area with set-up and tear down, including an overhead series banner (optional LOC banner can be hung below this), an awards stage, and a professional timing and scoring system;
- E. A race announcer, sound system, and race officials;
- F. Cycling specific regional and national media advertising;
- G. Prize money to racers;
- H. Coordination and distribution of prime prizes to racers;
- I. A professional bicycle race photographer who will provide Race Day photos to LOC after the event;
- J. Optional expo area appropriate for maximum crowd exposure agreeable to both Parties, provided that no expo vendor (other than a Series Sponsor) shall offer products or services competitive with any Race Sponsor without LOC's express permission, such permission not to be unreasonably withheld. A list of the vendors in the expo shall be provided by Promoter to LOC 15 days prior to Race Day.
- K. Creation and maintenance of a website for the Series that contains a link to the Races, and if requested by LOC, links to Race Sponsors and local supporters of the Races;
- L. First aid coverage for the Races (unless LOC elects to provide first aid coverage that is satisfactory to Promoter);
- M. Placement of barricades in the start/finish area, along with placement of safety fencing and safety padding on the remainder of the course for the Races as determined by Promoter in its discretion;
- N. Creation and submission of results to racers and USA Cycling along with posting on the Series website;
- O. Reimburse LOC for up to three (3) standard "porta potty" toilet facilities for use by racers, officials and staff;

P. Provide twenty-five (25) tee-shirts for LOC's volunteers. The tee-shirts will have Series Sponsor logos printed on the front of the shirts. Additional tee-shirts may be purchased by LOC at cost.

5. **Duties of LOC.** LOC recognizes that the success of the Races requires LOC to participate in the organization and staging of the Races. LOC shall provide the following services at its expense to organize and stage the Races:

- A. Recruit and manage an adequate number of volunteers to act as course marshals at the Races with basic training guidance to LOC provided by Promoter, if requested by LOC;
- B. Secure the closure of the Course on Race Day, including all local permits and police services where required;
- C. Secure a comprehensive general liability insurance policy as stated in Section 9 of this Agreement;
- D. Develop working relationships with local media to promote the Races and use reasonable efforts to obtain local media coverage of the Races. Promptly after the conclusion of the Races, LOC shall provide Promoter with a report summarizing local media coverage of the Races. Such report shall include, if possible, analytical data such as circulation, media impressions and the like;
- E. Plan and provide, at LOC's discretion, entertainment and family activities at the Races;
- F. Assist in coordination between on-site first aid services provided by Promoter and local public EMT services (if any);
- G. Provide adequate "porta potty" toilet and hand wash facilities along with trash receptacles for spectators and volunteers, in addition to such facilities provided by Promoter as provided herein. Promoter and LOC shall consult as to the number and placement of such facilities that are necessary for the venue;
- H. Plan and provide an area for the expo area allowing for sufficient crowd exposure and large enough to accommodate a minimum of ten (10) vendor tents (10'x10' each). Promoter shall be entitled to use up to five (5) expo tent spaces without charge for Series Sponsors or other expo vendors.

- I. In any marketing materials created by LOC for the Races such as signage, website, Facebook and other social media, posters, flyers, tee-shirts and the like, prominently display the Series logo on such materials and wherever possible create an active electronic link to the website of the Series. LOC is encouraged to use social media to promote the Races. Promptly after the conclusion of the Races, LOC shall provide Promoter with a report summarizing social media analytics generated by LOC's social media promotion efforts for the Races. If requested by LOC, Promoter's marketing staff shall assist LOC in preparing such report.

## **6. Course Approval, Permit, and Road Surface Repairs.**

- A. The Parties agree that the Races shall be held on the racecourse (the "Course") proposed by LOC and approved by Promoter. In the event that Promoter or LOC requests a change to the Course, the Parties shall discuss in good faith the proposed change. The Parties agree that Promoter has the right to refuse to make any change in the Course if Promoter concludes that the proposed change would have an impact on the safe conduct of the Races. Any change in the Course is subject to the ability of Promoter and/or LOC to obtain all required permits.
- B. LOC shall be responsible for obtaining and paying for a permit or permits from the appropriate local authority or authorities to conduct the Races on the Course. Promoter agrees to provide, if requested by LOC, reasonable assistance to LOC during the process of obtaining any necessary permit.
- C. On or before April 1, 2024, Promoter shall inspect the road surface of the Course to determine whether any repairs to the road surface are necessary for the safe conduct of the Races. If necessary, LOC shall request the appropriate local authority to make the necessary repairs. Promoter agrees to assist LOC in any effort to obtain repairs to the road surface.

7. **Signage in the Start/Finish Area.** If requested by LOC, Promoter will assist LOC in the production of barricade signs for placement in the start/finish area by providing a list of signs for purchase by LOC. All signs that LOC sells in the start/finish area or elsewhere on the Course shall be installed and removed by Promoter on Race Day and, upon the completion of the Races, deposited at the Course start/finish area for LOC to remove as it sees fit. Promoter will install and remove all Series Sponsor signs in the start/finish area or elsewhere on the Course, as well.

Additionally, Promoter strongly encourages LOC to provide an “underbanner” with the name and location of the Races for display under the overhead banner at the start-finish line.

8. **Organizational Meetings.** LOC agrees to attend up to two organizational meetings for the Races that may be scheduled by Promoter, at a location and time to be announced by Promoter.
9. **Insurance.** LOC agrees that it shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy with a policy limit of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence. The insurance policy obtained by LOC shall include Prairie State Cycling Series, LLC, and its members, officers, staff and agents as additional named insureds. LOC shall provide Promoter with a certificate showing such insurance coverage by July 15, 2024. Promoter shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy with a policy limit of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and such policy shall name LOC and other entities reasonably requested by LOC as additional insureds. Promoter shall also obtain insurance coverage for the Races as typically provided by USA Cycling, which coverage shall name LOC and other entities reasonably requested by LOC as additional insureds. Promoter shall provide LOC with certificates showing such coverage by July 15, 2024.
10. **Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Promoter shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless LOC and its members, directors, officers, parents, subsidiaries and affiliates, and the employees and agents thereof, against and from any and all claims, demands, judgments, costs and liabilities whatsoever which may arise or be alleged to arise out of (a) the breach by Promoter of any obligation under this Agreement and, (b) Promoter’s organization, operation, or management of the Races.

Procedure for Indemnification: LOC agrees to give Promoter prompt written notice of any event or any written claim by a third party which could give rise to any request for indemnification under this Agreement. If Promoter acknowledges in writing its obligation to indemnify for such claim, Promoter may select counsel to direct the defense of the claim. LOC shall cooperate with Promoter in determining the validity of any such claim and in the defense of the claim. LOC shall not settle any claim for which it has or will request indemnification under this Agreement without the written consent of Promoter.
11. **Broadcast Rights.** Any live or recorded audio or video coverage of the Races shall be coordinated jointly between the Promoter and LOC. Any revenues generated by such coverage shall be shared between the

Promoter and LOC in proportion to each Party's actual out-of-pocket investment in such coverage.

12. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties. This Agreement may not be amended except in a writing signed by Promoter and LOC.
13. **Choice of Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to any choice of law rules. Venue for any action or proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be the state or federal court, as appropriate, located in the area of the defendant's principal place of business.
14. **Assignments.** Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party.
15. **Standby Ambulance.** The Parties have discussed and agree that it is appropriate to have a dedicated standby ambulance (or enhanced medical coverage that is equivalent in Promoter's reasonable judgment) stationed in close proximity to the Course during the Races. LOC will endeavor to provide such standby ambulance (or such equivalent medical coverage) through local sponsorship or other means. If this is not feasible, then LOC and Promoter will arrange to hire a standby ambulance (from the Village of West Dundee Fire Department or other provider) and Promoter shall bear the cost of such ambulance not to exceed \$1200.
16. **Venue Priority for 2025 Series.** LOC shall have priority until November 1, 2024 to participate in the 2025 Series and in the same relative sequence of venues as the 2024 Series, provided that the Parties shall have agreed upon the 2025 Sponsorship Fee and other terms by such date.
17. **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable if any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of law, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement.

[the remainder of this page is intentionally blank]

**18. Host Housing.** The Parties agree that host housing is beneficial to the Races and the Series by building community connections between the racers and residents in the LOC's venue and by providing housing to elite level racers who might not otherwise be able to attend the Races or the Series. LOC agrees to use its best efforts to identify and provide at least five (5) new host housing hosts in LOC's venue to Promoter's host housing coordinator by May 1, 2024.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the day and year first above written.

**Village of West Dundee, IL**

**By (printed name):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Its:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address:** **102 S. Second St.**  
**West Dundee, IL 60118**

**Prairie State Cycling Series, LLC**

**By (printed name):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Its:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address:** **Prairie State Cycling Series, LLC**  
**c/o Marco Colbert, Executive Director**  
**36971 S. Golf Course Dr.**  
**Tucson, AZ 85739**

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Eric Babcock, Director of Public Works

DATE: January 15, 2024



SUBJECT: Authorization to Solicit Proposals - Backflow Testing and Certification

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

Public Works has prepared specifications for a new backflow testing contract and is requesting authorization to solicit proposals.

**BACKGROUND:**

For the last several years, the Village has had an agreement with C. Singleton Plumbing to provide a fixed rate for backflow testing services on a Village-wide basis at a cost of \$65 per device. Also included in that agreement was a convenience to residents whereby they could attach the backflow testing fee to the next water bill, and even distribute payment over three installments.

Given the amount of time the agreement has been extended without competitive bidding, combined with some personnel concerns at Singleton, staff recommends soliciting proposals for a new contract.

The attached specifications represent an identical scenario to the long-standing system, i.e. a fixed rate for residential sprinkler and fire suppression backflow testing. Since nearly 300 residents take advantage of the water bill deferral payment program, the specifications request that be included as well. In short, no change in services is desired, only a new service provider along with a new fixed price for inspections.

It is important to note that residents are free to utilize any service provider they wish in order to fulfill their annual backflow testing obligations. The payment deferral system is a service the Village offers the residents as a convenience.

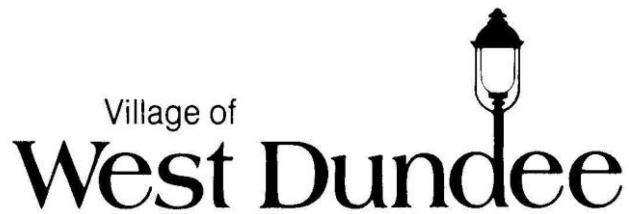
**FISCAL IMPACT:**

This contract does not involve any expenditure for the Village and there is no anticipated fiscal impact.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Therefore, it is respectfully requested and recommended that:

**MOTION:** Move to authorize staff to solicit proposals for backflow testing and certification services.



## REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

### BACKFLOW TESTING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Village of West Dundee Public Works Department • 900 Angle Tarn, West Dundee, IL 60118

**Project Contact:** Adam Peters, Utilities Superintendent

**Office Phone:** 847-551-3815 • **Email:** [APeters@wwdundee.org](mailto:APeters@wwdundee.org)

The Village of West Dundee is Requesting Proposals from Contractors for the Annual Testing and Certification of Backflow Prevention Devices.

The Village is requesting a guaranteed cost per backflow prevention device for the testing of residential, commercial and municipality owned backflow prevention devices at various locations throughout the Village of West Dundee.

The contract period will be for one year from the date of execution. The contract unit pricing may not be increased within the one-year period.

The Village's Annual Backflow Testing & Certification Program is a service offered to the residents to meet the regulatory requirements. It is the resident's choice as to whom they wish to employ to perform the testing and inspection of their backflow prevention device(s). They may elect to hire their own service to complete the inspection(s) and not participate in the Village's program.

The Village sends out annual reminders to the residents on a monthly basis to our database of known backflow devices. In that letter residents are provided with the contact information of the contractor chosen through this process as an optional source of testing.

If the awarded contractor's services are desired all costs are the responsibility of the resident or property owner. They will have two options for payment. First; they may choose to pay the contractor directly for a one-time payment or second; they may choose to defer payment and incorporate the testing fee(s) into the Village's water and sewer utility billing process. If the second option is selected the Village is to be invoiced directly by the contractor on a monthly basis. The invoice should state the address, date, and services provided along with a copy of all test results. The Village will then pay the contractor monthly and split the fee(s) for the residents over the next 3 utility billing cycles to recoup the costs. Village owned devices shall also be invoiced on a monthly basis.

All necessary repairs or replacements are to be performed at the hourly rate established and parts are additional if needed. These fees are the customer's direct responsibility at the time of services. The Village is not to be invoiced for any such repairs or replacement units at any time. If a Municipality owned device requires repair replacement all work must be quoted in writing and authorized prior to any work commencing.

Contractor shall furnish the following:

- The cost of testing and certification per device for Residential locations with Fire Sprinkler Devices and / or Lawn Irrigation Devices.
- The cost of testing and certification per device for various Municipal locations. These consist of Fire Sprinkler Systems, Fire Sprinkler By-Pass Devices, Chemical Feed Systems, Domestic, Irrigation, etc.
- The Contractor's hourly repair rate.
- All pricing should be based on volume of business. Historical number of tests average **300** Residential Units. The number of Municipality owned units is approximately **55** Units. No guarantees are made or implied in regards to the exact volume of testing.
- Provide the Village of West Dundee with three municipal references.

Other Contractor responsibilities:

- All labor and equipment for testing and repair of backflow preventers.
- All labor and equipment for scheduling the testing backflow preventers.
- All labor and equipment for recording and transmitting results electronically to the Village.
- The contractor shall provide to the Village all device certified test results on the Village of West Dundee's unique AWWA or ABPA approved testing form with original signature.
- All Passing and Failed units shall be reported to the Village of West Dundee
- Village wide all Irrigation Units will be required to adhere to an annual testing compliance window of May 1<sup>st</sup> – 31<sup>st</sup>
- Must possess and keep current, at Contractor's expense, all permits, certificates, and licenses (including but not limited to professional licenses) necessary for the Contractor to perform the services.
- All technicians or testers must have a current certification as a Cross Connection Control Device Inspector with the State of Illinois.
- All technicians or testers must have a current certification as a Licensed Plumber with the State

of Illinois.

- All technicians or testers shall arrive in Marked Vehicles displaying the Company Name.
- Provide annually written verification by an American Water Works Association (AWWA) or American Backflow Prevention Association (ABPA) accredited testing facility verifying that testing equipment has been inspected, calibrated, and repaired as needed to assure accuracy.
- The contractor shall provide a certificate of Insurance as required by Village Code 8-1-6. [https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/westdundeeil/latest/westdundee\\_il/0-0-0-4997](https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/westdundeeil/latest/westdundee_il/0-0-0-4997)
- Review and comply with the terms of payment outlined below

Customer service is the Village of West Dundee's number one priority. The Contractor must be available for the scheduling via Phone or Electronically M-F 7:00 a.m. – 3:30 p.m. and physical testing of backflow devices Monday through Saturday 7:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m.

If you are interested in providing a proposal for participation in the Village's Backflow Testing and Certification Program consisting of Residential and Municipal backflow prevention devices, please submit your proposal by 10:00 am on Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup> 2024.

Proposals can be submitted in person or mailed to:

West Dundee Public Works  
Attn: Adam Peters / Backflow RFP  
900 Angle Tarn  
West Dundee, IL 60118

Should you have any questions or comments, contact:

Adam Peters, Utilities Superintendent via phone at (847) 551-3815 office or [APeters@wdundee.org](mailto:APeters@wdundee.org) between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

## **2024 PRICE SHEET**

### **BACKFLOW TESTING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

- 1. Testing of Residential Backflow Devices**      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **Each**
  
- 2. Testing of Residential Backflow Devices**      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **Each**
  
- 3. Hourly Repair Rate**      \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **Per Hour**

Village of  
**West Dundee**



TO: Village President and Board of Trustees

FROM: Eric Babcock, Director of Public Works

DATE: January 17, 2024



SUBJECT: Authorization to Solicit Proposals - Randall Road WTP Valve Replacement

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

Public Works has prepared specifications for the replacement of all treatment process valves at the Randall Road Water Treatment Plant and is seeking authorization to solicit proposals.

**BACKGROUND:**

The valves that control the flow of water through the treatment process at the Randall Road Water Treatment Plant are aging and becoming less reliable, which threatens everything from active water treatment to backwashing and regeneration. Additionally, all of the existing valves are CLA-VAL style valves, which were preferred at the time of the plant's construction, but have proven problematic since, being prone to frequent failure and requiring excessive maintenance.

This project involves replacing all process valves throughout the treatment plant, and to do so with new air-operated valves, which are more predictable, reliable and less labor intensive. This change is in keeping not only with modern standards, but also with ongoing efforts to standardize equipment across utility facilities for the purpose of expedient replacement and expenditure reduction.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The Fiscal Year 2023/24 Capital Budget for Fund 2 includes an amount of \$115,000 for this project. The authorization being requested is strictly for the solicitation of proposals, and not yet an expenditure of funds. Following receipt of proposals for this work, staff will present them to the Village Board for approval before notifying the lowest bidder to proceed.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Therefore, it is respectfully requested and recommended that:

**MOTION:** Move to authorize staff to solicit proposals for the replacement of process valves at the Randall Road Water Treatment Plant.



Department of Public Works  
900 Angle Tarn  
West Dundee, IL 60118

## Request For Proposals

### Randall Road Water Treatment Facility Valve Replacement Project

The Village of West Dundee is seeking proposals for the replacement of automated electronically activated valves in the Randall Road Water Treatment Facility. The project will consist of the removal of 18 existing hydraulically actuated Cla-Val brand valves. These valves will be replaced with 18 pneumatically actuated Bray butterfly valves and filler spool pieces.

Project outline is as follows:

#### General

- Pre-Bid site visit is required
  - Perspective bidders contact Adam Peters at [APeters@Wdundee.org](mailto:APeters@Wdundee.org) or by calling Public Works at 847-551-3815 to schedule a site visit.
  - Direct all questions in writing to Adam Peters at the email listed above.
- Coordinate closely the sequencing of the work with VOWD staff.
  - The goal is for the Water Treatment Plant to remain operational. This would require two of the three ion-exchange vessels to remain on-line while work is being performed.
  - Each vessel can be isolated and employs a combination of six (6) valves. Four (4) six (6) inch, one (1) four (4) inch, and one (1) three (3) inch.
- All trash, scrap metal, and old equipment can be left on-site for VOWD public works staff to dispose of.
- Working hours are Monday through Friday, 7:00 am to 3:30 pm, work outside of those hours would require prior approval.
- A washroom is available on site for contractor use.
- The Village has chosen to standardize its equipment and operations at Water Treatment Plants. Use of specified Bray equipment is required for this project. Alternates for the valves and actuators will not be considered.

#### Demolition

- Remove a quantity of twelve (12) six (6) inch Cla-Val units and the attached pilot operating systems.

- Existing valves shall remain with the village for VOWD staff to harvest spare components. Disposal by VOWD
- Remove a quantity of three (3) four (4) inch Cla-Val units and the attached pilot operating systems.
  - Existing valves shall remain with the village for VOWD staff to harvest spare components. Disposal by VOWD
- Remove a quantity of three (3) three (3) inch Cla-Val units and the attached pilot operating systems.
  - Existing valves shall remain with the village for VOWD staff to harvest spare components. Disposal by VOWD
- Remove associated potable water tubing supplying the Cla-Val unit's pilot system
- Isolate and remove the control wiring for each valve's pilot system.

## New Equipment

- Furnish and install a quantity of twelve (12) six (6) inch Bray Valves and Pneumatic Actuators
  - Scheduled of valves and specifications attached as "Exhibit # 1"
- Furnish and install a quantity of three (3) four (4) inch Bray Valves and Pneumatic Actuators
  - Scheduled of valves and specifications attached as "Exhibit # 1"
- Furnish and install a quantity of three (3) three (3) inch Bray Valves and Pneumatic Actuators
  - Scheduled of valves and specifications attached as "Exhibit # 1"
- Furnish and install all spool pieces, gaskets, and necessary hardware to complete valve installations
  - All spool pieces shall be 150# Flange X Flange
  - Hardware shall be Stainless Steel
  - Scheduled of spool pieces is attached
  - ***NOTE: All final spool measurements are the responsibility of and shall be confirmed by the contractor***
- Furnish and install 3/4"minimum Stainless air manifold, modeled after the existing water feed manifold. This shall supply adequate air to each valve actuator. There should be a 1/4" Stainless steel quarter turn ball valve to isolate each individual valve.
  - Include a 3/4"stainless steel quarter turn ball valve with a plug at the East end of the softeners for future expansion and shop air connection.
- Furnish and install pneumatic speed control valves for all outlet ports
- Furnish and install Stainless steel push in style DOT break line connections for all Valve actuators.
- Furnish and install black poly DOT break lines to supply all Valve actuators
- Furnish and install
- Terminate all electrical connections to the new valve actuator solenoids

# **Exhibit # 1**

Qty.	Description
3	<p><b>3" Bray Series 3W Resilient Seated Butterfly Valve, Cast Iron Body, 316 Stainless Steel Disc &amp; Stem, EPDM Seat with Bray Rack &amp; Pinion Double Acting Pneumatic Actuator, Black Arrow Monitor For Visual Position Indication, 120 VAC Double Acting Solenoid with 2ft Flying Leads.</b></p> <p>Model: 3W-0300-11010-169*92/63*63125A</p>
3	<p><b>4" Bray Series 3W Resilient Seated Butterfly Valve, Cast Iron Body, 316 Stainless Steel Disc &amp; Stem, EPDM Seat with Bray Rack &amp; Pinion Double Acting Pneumatic Actuator, Black Arrow Monitor For Visual Position Indication, 120 VAC Double Acting Solenoid with 2ft Flying Leads.</b></p> <p>Model: 3W-0400-11010-169*92/83*63125A</p>
3	<p><b>6" Bray Series 3W Resilient Seated Butterfly Valve, Cast Iron Body, 316 Stainless Steel Disc &amp; Stem, EPDM Seat with Bray Rack &amp; Pinion Double Acting Pneumatic Actuator, Black Arrow Monitor For Visual Position Indication, 120 VAC Double Acting Solenoid with 2ft Flying Leads. <i>Bulit in Extended Open Travel Stop.</i></b></p> <p>Model: 3W-0600-11010-169*92/83-ETS*63125A</p>
9	<p><b>6" Bray Series 3W Resilient Seated Butterfly Valve, Cast Iron Body, 316 Stainless Steel Disc &amp; Stem, EPDM Seat with Bray Rack &amp; Pinion Double Acting Pneumatic Actuator, Black Arrow Monitor For Visual Position Indication, 120 VAC Double Acting Solenoid with 2ft Flying Leads.</b></p> <p>Model: 3W-0600-11010-169*92/83*63125A</p>

# **Exhibit # 2**

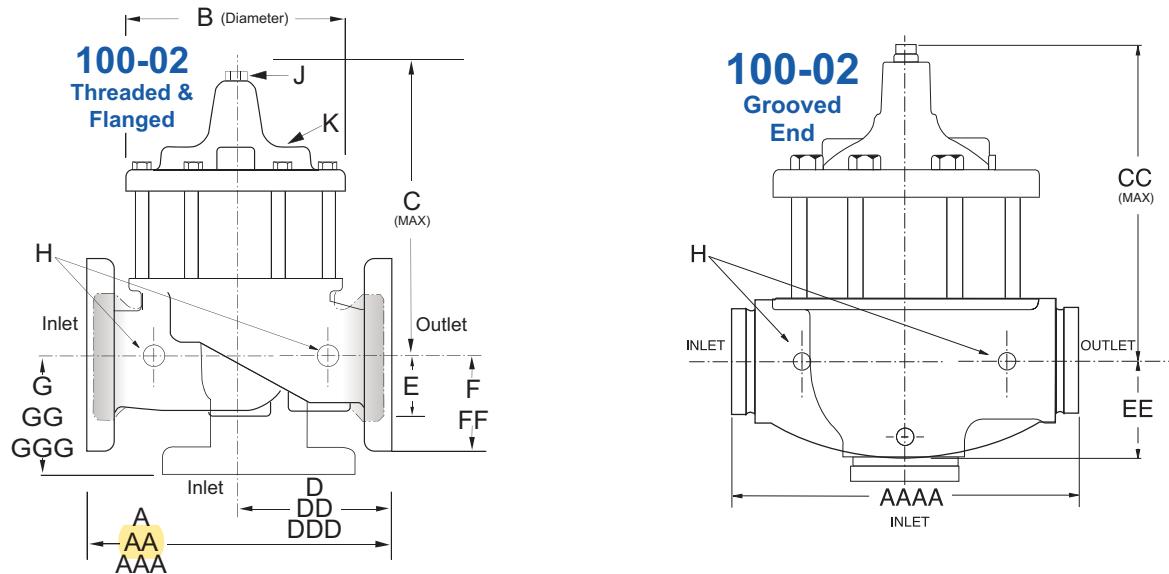
Quan.	Description
3	3" 150# FLGxFLG X 10.125" Ductile Iron Spool Piece. 5/8" T304 Stainless Steel Flange Pack With 1/8" FFRR Gasket; 5/8" T304 SS Valve Bolt/ Nut Pack.
3	4" 150# FLGxFLG X 13.00" Ductile Iron Spool Piece. 5/8" T304 Stainless Steel Flange Pack With 1/8" FFRR Gasket; 5/8" T304 SS Valve Bolt/ Nut Pack.
12	6" 150# FLGxFLG X 17.875" Ductile Iron Spool Piece. 3/4" T304 Stainless Steel Flange Pack With 1/8" FFRR Gasket; 3/4" T304 SS Valve Bolt/ Nut Pack.

**NOTE: All final spool measurements are the responsibility of and shall be confirmed by the contractor.**

# **Exhibit # 3**

## **Existing Valves**

## Dimensions



Valve Size (Inches)	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	
A Threaded	2.75	3.50	3.50	5.12	7.25	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
AA 150 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	—	—	—	—	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
B Diameter	2.50	3.12	3.12	4.38	5.62	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	
C Maximum	2.33	5.88	5.88	6.25	7.62	7.62	8.56	10.31	11.19	14.25	18.44	21.81	23.38	29.31	32.12	35.00	49.43	53.09	56.50	68.70	
CC Maximum Grooved End	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.87	7.81	9.63	10.25	13.50	17.18	20.43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
D Threaded	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.25	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	—	
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	—	
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
E	1.25	0.88	0.88	1.63	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	
EE Grooved End	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
F 150 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	22.06	22.50
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	22.90	24.00
G Threaded	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.88	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	—	
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	—	
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
H NPT Body Tapping	—	0.125	0.125	0.25	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.50	0.50	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	
J NPT Cover Center Plug	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.25	1.50	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.00	
K NPT Cover Tapping	—	0.125	0.125	0.25	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.50	0.50	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	
Valve Stem Int. Thread UNF	—	—	—	—	10-32	10-32	10-32	10-32	1/4-28	1/4-28	3/8-24	3/8-24	3/8-24	3/8-24	3/8-24	1/2-20	3/4-16	3/4-16	3/4-16	3/4-16	
Stem Travel	—	—	—	—	0.40	0.40	0.60	0.70	0.80	1.10	1.70	2.30	2.80	3.40	4.00	4.50	5.10	5.63	6.75	7.50	
Approx. Ship Weight (lbs)	8	8	8	13	22	22	40	65	95	190	320	650	940	1675	2460	3100	4300	5400	8150	10300	

Note: The top two flange holes on valve size 36 are threaded to 1 1/2"-6 UNC.

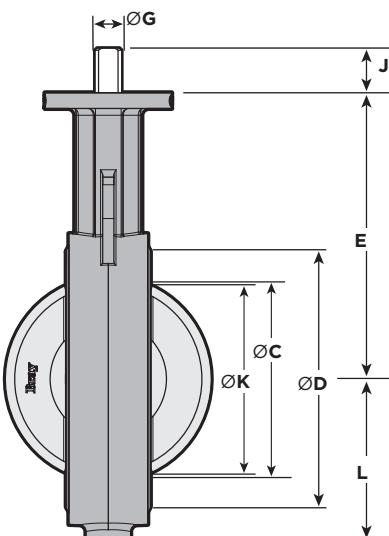
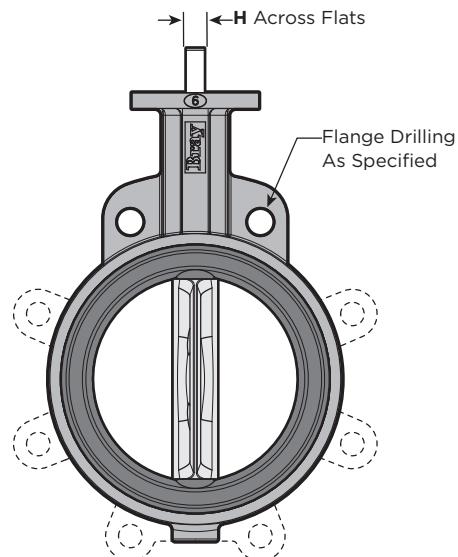
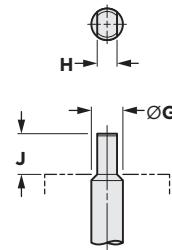
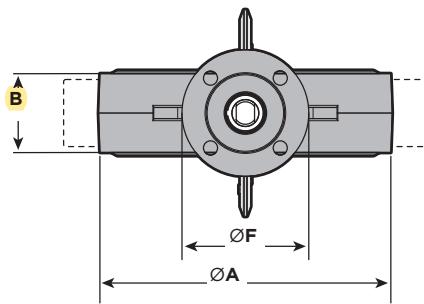
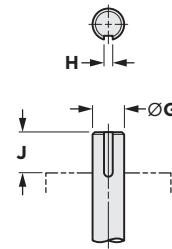
Cla-Val Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal piping with the main valve cover UP, however, other positions are acceptable. Due to component size and weight of 8 inch and larger valves, installation with cover UP is advisable. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.

# **Exhibit # 4**

**Replacement Valves**

**&**

**Actuators**

**SERIES 3W/3L****STEM DETAILS**Stem With Flats  
≤ NPS 12Stem With Keyway  
≥ NPS 14**DIMENSIONS (inch)**

NPS	A	B	C	D	E	F	Top Plate Drilling			G	H	J	K*	L	Adp. Code	Weight (lb)	
							Bolt Circle	Hole Qty	Hole Dia.							Wafer	Lug
<b>2</b>	3.69	1.69	2.00	2.81	5.50	3.54	2.76	4	0.39	0.55	0.39	1.25	1.25	2.22	2.30	A	6 7
<b>2.5</b>	4.19	1.81	2.50	3.32	6.00	3.54	2.76	4	0.39	0.55	0.39	1.25	1.87	2.47	2.57	A	7 8
<b>3</b>	4.88	1.81	3.00	3.95	6.25	3.54	2.76	4	0.39	0.55	0.39	1.25	2.52	2.81	2.81	A	8 9
<b>4</b>	6.06	2.05	4.06	5.09	7.00	3.54	2.76	4	0.39	0.63	0.43	1.25	3.57	3.41	4.09	B	12 16
<b>5</b>	7.13	2.21	5.04	6.16	7.50	3.54	2.76	4	0.39	0.75	0.51	1.25	4.60	4.03	4.61	C	15 21
<b>6</b>	8.13	2.21	5.75	7.10	8.00	3.54	2.76	4	0.39	0.75	0.51	1.25	5.38	4.53	5.06	C	19 25
<b>8</b>	10.50	2.36	7.75	9.34	9.50	5.91	4.92	4	0.57	0.87	0.63	1.25	7.48	5.75	6.05	D	34 40
<b>10</b>	12.75	2.68	9.79	11.44	10.75	5.91	4.92	4	0.57	1.18	0.87	2.00	9.53	7.12	7.69	E	51 62
<b>12</b>	14.88	3.07	11.75	13.45	12.25	5.91	4.92	4	0.57	1.18	0.87	2.00	11.47	8.12	9.02	E	68 91
<b>14</b>	17.05	3.07	13.25	15.28	13.62	5.91	4.92	4	0.57	1.38	.39x.39	2.00	13.04	9.38	9.93	F	105 122
<b>16</b>	19.21	4.00	15.25	17.41	14.75	5.91	4.92	4	0.57	1.38	.39x.39	2.00	14.85	10.75	11.30	F	150 166
<b>18</b>	21.12	4.49	17.25	19.47	16.00	8.27	6.50	4	0.81	1.97	.47x.39	2.50	16.81	12.00	12.16	G	212 233
<b>20</b>	23.25	5.00	19.25	21.59	17.25	8.27	6.50	4	0.81	1.97	.47x.39	2.50	18.75	14.00	14.00	G	285 340
<b>24</b>	27.94	6.06	23.27	25.60	19.50	8.27	6.50	4	0.81	2.50	.62x.62	4.00	22.65	17.56	17.56	H	410 490

**BRAY RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS**

# Series 92/93 Pneumatic Actuators

**Actuator Type:**

Bray Series 92 (Direct Acting) or 93 (Spring Return)

Pneumatic Actuator or approved equal.

**General:**

- The actuator shall be pneumatically operated and must travel a minimum of 95° in each direction to allow for over travel adjustment.
- The actuator shall be rack and pinion design and the output torque shall be linear throughout travel.
- The actuator shall be totally enclosed in a single enclosure with no external moving parts.
- The actuator shall be factory lubricated with no field lubrication required.
- The actuator shall be able to mount in any position without loss of performance.
- All actuators (double acting or spring return) shall be suitable for both on-off and throttling applications.

**Housing and End Caps:**

- Housing design must have smooth lines to provide for self-drain capability.
- Housing shall be extruded, anodized aluminum alloy and all external fasteners shall be zinc plated carbon steel.
- All pneumatic passageways must be integral to the actuator housing to eliminate the need for external tubing.
- End caps shall be die cast aluminum alloy with corrosion resistant polyester coating.
- All seals shall be Buna-N and bearings shall be manufactured out of lubricated acetal resin.

**Pistons:**

- Shall be die cast aluminum alloy.
- Shall be provided with acetal piston guides and rings to extend the life of the actuator and reduce friction.

**Output Shaft and Pinion:**

- Must be manufactured out of hardened alloy steel and zinc plated for corrosion protection.
- Shall be a one piece design.
- The output shaft shall be provided with a mechanical, high visibility position indicator.

**Travel Stops:**

- The actuator must be supplied with two independent travel stop adjustments (one on each end of travel)
- Each end of travel (0° and 90°) shall have a minimum of +5° to -5° adjustment.

**Spring Return System:**

- Must be installed in the same housing as the double acting actuator with no additional housing extensions.
- Must be furnished as a self-contained spring cartridge system to assure safe disassembly of the actuator.
- Springs shall be coated spring steel for corrosion protection.

**Service Requirements:**

- Actuators shall be designed for pneumatic operation for the following service conditions:
- Pressure up to a maximum of 140 psig
- Available temperature ranges of -40°F (-40°C) to +300°F (+149°C)
- Filtered air is recommended but not required.
- Optional units shall be available to operate with hydraulic oil or water if specified.

**Testing:**

- All actuators shall be factory tested to ensure proper operation.

**Mounting:**

- All actuators shall mount directly to the valve mounting flange and stem without the need for any brackets or couplings

**Approvals & Certifications:**

- SIL Certification
- ABS Certification
- Bureau Veritas Certification

# **Exhibit # 5**

## **Site Photos**

# Softener 1



# Softener 2



# Softener 3



# Softeners 1- 3

## (Pipe Gally)





# Existing Cla-Val Water Supply Manifold

(Example)





Village of  
**West Dundee**

TO: Joseph A. Cavallaro, Village Manager

FROM: Kelly Mastera, Management Analyst

DATE: January 16, 2024

SUBJECT: Update re: Special Census – Project Cost and Opportunities for Increased Funding to Village

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

The latest Census conducted by the Census Bureau occurred in 2020. The population of the Village of West Dundee grew from 7,331 in 2010 to 7,786 in 2020 – an increase of 455 people. However, due to the timing of recent housing developments being completed in West Dundee – in particular, The Reserve at Randall Road, Spring Hill Senior Residences, and The Woodlands at Canterfield, staff has confirmed that not all the new developments and housing units were included in the 2020 Census, which means that there is a of West Dundee residents who were not counted in our latest population total – an estimate of around 600 people.

**BACKGROUND:**

As previously discussed, a Special Census can be conducted if initiated by the Village, however, the Village would be responsible for covering the upfront cost of the Special Census. As the Board might remember, last fall staff reached out to the Census Bureau to obtain an estimated project cost for a Special Census which turned out to be around \$367,000. This expenditure would need to be factored in the upcoming fiscal year budget should the Board decide to move forward with a Special Census.

Upon further examination of the 2020 Census data, staff conservatively estimates that around 600 new residents were not included in our most recent Census number, based on an estimated 570 housing units not being counted according to the address file the Census Bureau used.

This is an important detail because the Village receives a notable amount of funds which are based on Census numbers, including the State Income Tax Distribution and the Motor Fuel Tax Distribution, which make up the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF). Additionally, the High Growth Cities Program through the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) uses a municipality's population number as its measure for its annual funding issued to qualifying municipalities.

Currently, the Village receives about \$224.34 per resident for LGDF. With an estimated additional 600 residents being counted, the Village would receive around \$134,600 more per year. If the additional \$15,000 in annual funding from the High Growth Cities program through IDOT is then included, which the Village would qualify for again, the estimated annual increase in funding to the Village would be \$149,600.

Based on the estimated numbers, it would take about 2.5 years for the projected annual increase in funding revenues (based on the new population count) to cover the cost the Village would pay upfront to conduct the Special Census. Over the course of 5.5 years, which is estimated to be the time from when our Special Census would be completed to the time the 2030 Census count is

estimated to be certified, the Village could receive an estimated \$822,800 in additional funds. This would end up being an additional \$455,800 in revenue to the Village after subtracting the cost of \$367,000 the Village paid upfront. This all assumes that the Village's population numbers increase from our 2020 number of 7,786 to over 8,200 people.

Table 1 below shows the estimated funding from LGDF and IDOT based on two different examples - an increase in population of 600 people and an increase in 650 people - over the course of 5.5 years.

Table 2 below shows the estimated funding from LGDF and IDOT based on a third example - an increase in population of 500 people - over the course of 4.5 years.

We are providing two different scenarios regarding the overall timeframe – one using 5.5 years and one using 4.5 years - due to the ongoing potential for delays or lags of other governmental entities utilizing the estimated increase in population count.

**TABLE 1: Estimated Increase in Revenue per Year Based on Population Growth over 5.5 years**

600 pop increase (\$224.34 per person)	Inc \$15K for High Growth Cities Program (IDOT)			650 pop increase (\$224.34 per person)	Inc \$15K for High Growth Cities Program (IDOT)
\$ 134,604.00	\$ 149,604.00	1 year	July 2025 - July 2026	\$ 145,821.00	\$ 160,821.00
\$ 269,208.00	\$ 299,208.00	2 years	July 2026 - July 2027	\$ 291,642.00	\$ 321,642.00
\$ 403,812.00	\$ 448,812.00	3 years	July 2027 - July 2028	\$ 437,463.00	\$ 482,463.00
\$ 538,416.00	\$ 598,416.00	4 years	July 2028 - July 2029	\$ 583,284.00	\$ 643,284.00
\$ 673,020.00	\$ 748,020.00	5 years	July 2029 - July 30	\$ 729,105.00	\$ 804,105.00
\$ 740,322.00	\$ 822,822.00	5.5 years	July 2030 - January 2031	\$ 802,015.50	\$ 884,515.50
\$ 373,322.00	\$ 455,822.00		<b>Total Revenue after Special Census Cost</b>	\$ 435,015.50	\$ 517,515.50

**TABLE 2: Estimated Increase in Revenue per Year Based on Population Growth over 4.5 years**

500 pop increase (\$224.34 per person)	Inc \$15K for High Growth Cities Program (IDOT)		
\$ 112,170.00	\$ 127,170.00	1 year	July 2025 - July 2026
\$ 224,340.00	\$ 254,340.00	2 years	July 2026 - July 2027
\$ 336,510.00	\$ 381,510.00	3 years	July 2027 - July 2028
\$ 448,680.00	\$ 508,680.00	4 years	July 2028 - July 2029
\$ 504,765.00	\$ 572,265.00	4.5 years	July 2029 - January 2030
\$ 137,765.00	\$ 205,265.00		<b>Total Revenue after Special Census Cost</b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Village President and Village Board members hold a discussion regarding the pros and cons of conducting a Special Census based on the updated information regarding the estimated number of new residents not counted in the 2020 census, the initial financial cost of the Special Census, and the projected estimates for increased LGDF and IDOT funding over the next 5.5 years.

The request is that the Village Board provide direction to staff regarding the Village's pursuit of a Special Census.



## Memorandum

TO: Mayor Nelson and Village Board of Trustees  
Joseph Cavallaro, Village Manager

FROM: Anthony M. Gorski, Chief of Police

DATE: January 18, 2024

SUBJECT: AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFFING & ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING OFFICER

### INTRODUCTION:

The West Dundee Police Department is temporarily authorized for twenty three (23) full-time sworn officers and the roster is currently staffed with twenty two (22) full-time sworn officers. The roster of self-sufficient officers currently stands at thirteen (13) full-time sworn officers, due to two the following:

- Two (2) probationary officers are currently in the FTO program;
- Four (4) probationary officers are scheduled to start the police academy January 8;
- Officer Blake Fallon unexpectedly resigned, January 2, 2024;
- Officer Scott Rose returned from a very serious medical procedure to a light duty position, on December 11, 2023, with no expected date of return to full duty; and;
- SRO Kate McCarthy is currently assigned to Dundee Middle School.

### BACKGROUND:

During the FY2022-2023 and FY 2023-2024 Budgets, and projected into the upcoming FY 2024-2025 Budget, the Police Department has lost seven (7) full-time sworn officers due to retirements, resignations and terminations. Additionally, retirement notices have been received from SRO McCarthy, scheduled retirement date of July 11, 2024, and Ofc. Rose, scheduled retirement date of December 4, 2024.

Recruit Officer Selena Rodriguez has progressed to the Solo Patrol phase of her probationary as of January 17. Recruit Officer Anthony Garcia started the Field Training Officer phase on January 8, which was the same day that Officer's Michael Marchione, Esmerelda Kackley, Ventura Garza and Brandon Marchese started the 16-week-long police academy. Once they graduate, they will spend 16 weeks in the Field Training Officer phase, prior to being eligible for Solo Patrol phase of their probationary periods (see Staffing & Projection Summary).

**AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFFING & ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING OFFICER**  
**January 18, 2024**

STAFFING & PROJECTION SUMMARY - FY2022-2023   FY2023-2024   FY2024-2025 BUDGETS										
Employee	Hired	Retired Good Standing	Resigned	Terminated Probationary	Retirement Pending On	Out on Medical Non-Work	Out on Injury Work Related	Returned Light Duty Non-Work Related	Returned Full Duty Work Related	
Stewart Schmidt	4/4/2022			8/9/2022						
Marco Ortiz	9/6/2022		3/5/2023*							
John Scheffler	2/16/1998	5/4/2023								
Chris Krason	6/17/2002		5/24/2023**							
Michael Lafin	8/22/2022			7/20/2023						
Jason Antonacci	6/14/1999	8/25/2023								
Blake Fallon	8/21/2017		1/2/2024***							
Kate McCarthy	12/17/2001	10/12/2024			7/11/2024					

\*Resigned After 2nd Month of Field Training / \*\*Resigned Under Investigation / \*\*\*Resigned To Take Position With Kane County Sheriff

Medical & Injury Absences									
Mike Hicks	4/30/2001				1/27/2023		4/4/2023	4/17/2023	
Kyle Ficek	9/7/2004					7/24/2023		10/20/2023	
Scott Rose	8/17/1998	12/2/2024			12/2/2024	8/1/2023		12/11/2023	No Projected Date

Probationary Officers Currently Employed							
Dayne Frederick	9/6/2022						
Amanda Gaston	11/14/2022						
Selena Rodriguez ^	4/17/2023						
Anthony Garcia ^	7/24/2023						
Michael Marchione ^M	12/11/2023						
Esmerelda Kackley ^M	12/11/2023						
Ventura Garza ^M	12/11/2023						
Brandon Marchese ^M	12/11/2023						

<sup>A</sup> In Field Training Program with FTO / <sup>M</sup> Starts 16 Week Academy on 1/8/2024

Based on Officer Rose's release for light duty last month and his expected lengthy delay in returning to unrestricted police duty for the foreseeable future, the Village is working to utilize his talents and create a position with responsibilities that help and assist the Police Department and the Village on a long-term basis with the creation of the Field Training Program, based on the significant number, eight new officers that have been added to the department since September of 2022.

Based on the authorization to hire two new additional personnel, plus the retirements that are expected to occur next year, this will put the authorized number of positions temporarily at 23 at the beginning of this year, but back to 22, an authorized number, upon the planned retirement.

Attached is a chart that illustrates the allocation of the 23<sup>rd</sup> officer upon full staffing of the department upon the completion of field training of the new officers. Accommodating four probationary officers with effective and efficient training requires a tremendous amount of effort, coordination and management. The creation of the ATO position would greatly enhance the Field Training Program, in general, and will provide the greatest opportunities for success amongst all the probationary officers, no matter what their respective training phase is.

SRO McCarthy's planned retirement makes this her final year as SRO at Dundee Middle School (DMS). Ofc. Hicks and Ofc. Highland have shown interest in replacing her position and have been scheduled for prerequisite training. Both will need to spend time with SRO McCarthy, at DMS, to familiarize themselves with DMS Staff and vice versa. The plan is to utilize one as the primary SRO and the other as a substitute, to be announced after interviews and discussions with DMS and WDPD Staff after the school year.

**AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFFING & ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING OFFICER**

**January 18, 2024**

Hiring two officers, in time for enrollment to the April academy date, would place the Police Department above the current authorization, however, they would not be able to function independently for a minimum of thirty two (32) weeks (sixteen week academy followed by sixteen week field training program) providing everything goes as planned. Preliminarily investigating the remaining candidates on the current Initial Eligibility Register, shows no viable candidates remaining, with not enough time to conduct another test prior to the April academy date. We were fortunate to have recruited four off of that list already, as all were on multiple lists with other agencies. Alternatively, hiring from the Accelerated Entry / Lateral Transfer Register remains a viable option (currently empty), should any applicants present themselves.

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:**

Creation of the ATO position has no fiscal impact. Two additional officers, hired April 15, 2024, impact the FY 2023-2024 Budget by an additional \$20,000, including salaries, equipment and academy costs. FY 2024-2025 impact for the two additional officers would be upwards of \$150,000 lessened by planned retirements, to be determined during the FY 2024-2025 budget process.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

I respectfully request authorization to hire two (2) full-time sworn officers, from the Accelerated Entry / Lateral Transfer Eligibility Register, should any applicants present themselves.

I also respectfully request authorization to create the administrative position of Administrative Training Officer (ATO) to assist with the training, development and tracking of recruit and probationary officers along with tracking ILETSB requirements pursuant to the SAFE-T Act (see attached Job Description and Organizational Chart).

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.



Anthony M. Gorski  
Chief of Police

## **ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING OFFICER**

**Class Title:** **Administrative Training Officer**

**Department:** **Police**

**Division:** **Patrol Administration**

**General Purpose :**

Works under the direction of the Command Staff and Supervisor of Administrative Services (SAS), in compliance with all the rules and regulations as well as Village policies, the sworn position of Administrative Officer is responsible for administrative support of the Command Staff and Records Department. The primary focus of the Administrative Training Officer (ATO) is assistance and tracking of Recruit and Probationary Officer development from pre-academy stages through the entire probationary period. Duties generally consist of assistance with preparing recruits for all aspects of patrolling the community, including training of the general knowledge of the duties of Detectives, Youth Officers, Evidence Technicians, Field Training Officers, Accident Investigators, Breathalyzer Operators, Firearms Instructors, SWAT Officers, Training Officers, Property/Evidence Officers, and Fleet Maintenance Officers.

The work may involve an element of personal danger and the employee must be able to exercise sound independent judgment under stress. Assignments may include work on special tasks which call upon specialized abilities including the ability to participate in and supervise scenario based training, although no expectations of the ATO will be rigorous enough as to supersede light duty limitations. General and specific instructions are received from the Command Staff and/or SAS, who review work methods and results through reports, personnel evaluations and discussions with officers. The ATO will continue to monitor Recruit development, review body worn camera video, review written reports and maintain a record of measurable activities throughout the probationary period, reporting Recruit and Probationary Officer progress to the Commander on a determined schedule.

Additional duties include but are not limited to the tracking of Illinois Law Enforcement Training & Standards Board (ILETSB) requirements under the SAFE-T Act, for all Officers, General Records support & relief to Records personnel with window inquiries, phone inquiries, other interactions with the public as required. Scheduling will primarily be Monday through Friday with the flexibility to assist with other projects and events as required. The ATO will comply with orders, policies, procedures, Departmental and Village rules and regulations while performing in a courteous and professional manner when dealing with the public and Department personnel. The ATO will possess the ability to use discretion and good judgment when dealing with the public without close supervision.

**Supervision Received & Exercised:**

Works under the direct supervision of the Police Commander and general supervision of the Chief of Police, Deputy Chief and Supervisor of Administrative Services. Supervision is not generally exercised with other Village employees but will supervise Recruit Officers and Probationary Officers in a training capacity, as authorized by Command Staff.

**Essential Knowledge, Skills, Abilities & Requirements:**

Knowledge of the principles and practices of law enforcement, field training, and police science as well as state laws and local ordinances which govern the Village of West Dundee; knowledge of the geography of the Village and the location of the areas requiring the most frequent police services. Knowledge and ability to teach when and how to apply de-escalation techniques and how/when to transition to use of appropriate force, in order to achieve compliance. Ability to demonstrate skills in the operation of Department vehicles, use of firearms, use of less lethal weapons and sound tactical methodology. Must possess a valid Illinois Driver's License, Firearms Owner Identification (FOID) card and have a current or previous ILETSB certification.

WEST DUNDEE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
SWORN OFFICERS

